B13

PCT

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION
International Bureau

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification 7 : C07C 235/00

A2

(11) International Publication Number: WO 00/37429

(43) International Publication Date: 29 June 2000 (29.06.00)

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US99/30665

(22) International Filing Date: 20 December 1999 (20.12.99)

(30) Priority Data:
60/113,501 22 December 1998 (22.12.98) US

(71) Applicants *(for all designated States except US)*: TANABE SEIYAKU CO., LTD. [JP/JP]; 2-10 Dosho-machi 3-chome, Chuo-ku, Osaka 541-8505 (JP). PHARMACIA & UPJOHN COMPANY [US/US]; 301 Henrietta Street, Kalamazoo, MI 49001 (US).

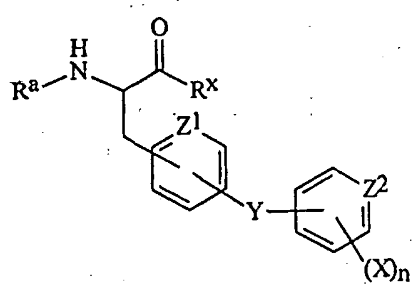
(72) Inventors; and
(75) Inventors/Applicants *(for US only)*: TEEGARDEN, Bradley, R. [US/US]; 11933 Windom Peak Way, San Diego, CA 92131 (US). JAYAKUMAR, Honnappa [US/US]; 13323-107 Caminito Ciera, San Diego, CA 92129 (US). MATSUKI, Kenji [JP/JP]; No. 1093-5, Oaza-haneo, Namegawa-cho, Hiki-gun, Saitama 355-0811 (JP). CHRUSCIEL, Robert, A. [US/US]; 519 Cherryview Drive, Portage, MI 49024 (US). FISHER, Jed, F. [US/US]; 3517 Old Colony Road, Kalamazoo, MI 49008 (US). TANIS, Steven, P. [US/US]; 7601 Farmington Avenue, Kalamazoo, MI 49002 (US). THOMAS, Edward, W. [US/US]; 901 Wilshire Boulevard, Kalamazoo, MI 49008 (US). BLINN, James, R. [US/US]; 5287 Fieldstone, Portage, MI 49024 (US).

(74) Agent: MURPHY, Gerald, M., Jr.; Birch, Stewart, Kolasch & Birch, L.L.P., P.O. Box 747, Falls Church, VA 22040-0747 (US).

(81) Designated States: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published
Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.

(54) Title: INHIBITORS OF $\alpha_4\beta_1$ MEDIATED CELL ADHESION



(I)

(57) Abstract

The present invention relates to small molecules according to formula (I) which are potent inhibitors of a $\alpha_4\beta_1$ mediated adhesion to either VCAM or CS-1 and which can be used for treating or preventing $\alpha_4\beta_1$ adhesion mediated conditions in a mammal such as a human.

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania
AM	Armenia
AT	Austria
AU	Australia
AZ	Azerbaijan
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina
BB	Barbados
BE	Belgium
BF	Burkina Faso
BG	Bulgaria
BJ	Benin
BR	Brazil
BY	Belarus
CA	Canada
CF	Central African Republic
CG	Congo
CH	Switzerland
CI	Côte d'Ivoire
CM	Cameroon
CN	China
CU	Cuba
CZ	Czech Republic
DE	Germany
DK	Denmark
EE	Estonia
ES	Spain
FI	Finland
FR	France
GA	Gabon
GB	United Kingdom
GE	Georgia
GH	Ghana
GN	Guinea
GR	Greece
HU	Hungary
IE	Ireland
IL	Israel
IS	Iceland
IT	Italy
JP	Japan
KE	Kenya
KG	Kyrgyzstan
KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
KR	Republic of Korea
KZ	Kazakstan
LC	Saint Lucia
LI	Liechtenstein
LK	Sri Lanka
LR	Liberia
LS	Lesotho
LT	Lithuania
LU	Luxembourg
LV	Latvia
MC	Monaco
MD	Republic of Moldova
MG	Madagascar
MK	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia
ML	Mali
MN	Mongolia
MR	Mauritania
MW	Malawi
MX	Mexico
NE	Niger
NL	Netherlands
NO	Norway
NZ	New Zealand
PL	Poland
PT	Portugal
RO	Romania
RU	Russian Federation
SD	Sudan
SE	Sweden
SG	Singapore
SI	Slovenia
SK	Slovakia
SN	Senegal
SZ	Swaziland
TD	Chad
TG	Togo
TJ	Tajikistan
TM	Turkmenistan
TR	Turkey
TT	Trinidad and Tobago
UA	Ukraine
UG	Uganda
US	United States of America
UZ	Uzbekistan
VN	Viet Nam
YU	Yugoslavia
ZW	Zimbabwe

INHIBITORS OF $\alpha_4\beta_1$ MEDIATED CELL ADHESION

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Field of the Invention

The present invention relates to small molecules that are potent inhibitors of $\alpha_4\beta_1$ mediated adhesion to either VCAM or CS-1 and which could be useful for the treatment of inflammatory diseases.

Description of Related Art

The extracellular matrix (ECM) is the major component of connective tissue which provides structural integrity, and promotes cell migration and differentiation. As part of these functions, extracellular matrix molecules such as fibronectin, collagen, laminin, von Willebrand factor, thrombospondin, fibrinogen, and tenascin have been shown to support adhesion of cells *in vitro*. This adhesive interaction is critical for a number of biological processes including hemostasis, thrombosis, wound healing, tumor metastasis, immunity and inflammation.

Fibronectin (FN) is the prototype ECM molecule. The major cell attachment site in the fibronectin molecule has been reproduced synthetically with the amino acid sequence arginine-glycine-aspartic acid, or RGD using single letter nomenclature. Peptides containing the RGD sequence which either inhibit or promote cell adhesion have been described (US Patent Nos. 4,589,881; 4,661,111; 4,517,686; 4,683,291; 4,578,079; 4,614,517; and 4,792,525). Changes in the peptide

as small as the exchange of alanine for glycine or glutamic acid for aspartic acid, which constitute the addition of a single methyl or methylene group to the tripeptide, eliminates these activities (Pierschbacher et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 81:5985 (1984)). Recently, a second FN cell binding domain has been identified within the alternatively spliced region of the A chain of the molecule, known as the connecting segment 1 (CS-1). The most active cell-binding site within this alternatively spliced region is composed of 25 amino acids where the carboxy terminus contains the sequence EILDVPST. The amino acid sequence EILDVPST forms a recognition motif on FN for cell surface receptors. (Wayner et al., *J. Cell Biol.* 109:1321 (1989); Guan et al., *Cell* 60:53 (1990)).

The receptors which recognize these sites on FN belong to a gene superfamily called integrins which consist of heterodimeric complexes of non-covalently associated alpha and beta subunits. A common β subunit combines with unique α subunits to form an adhesion receptor of defined specificity. To date, 8 β subunits have been identified which can dimerize with 16 distinct α subunits forming 22 distinct integrins. The β_1 subfamily, also known as the VLA family (Very Late Activation Antigens), binds to ECM molecules such as FN, collagen and laminin. For reviews, see, Hynes, *Cell* 48:549 (1987); Hemler, *Annu. Rev. Immunol.* 8:365 (1990). Leukocyte interaction with FN at the two spatially separate binding domains is mediated by two distinct integrins. The RGD site is recognized by the integrin $\alpha_5\beta_1$, while, EILDV is recognized by $\alpha_4\beta_1$ (Pytela et al., *Cell* 40:191 (1985); Wayner et al., *J. Cell Biol.* 109:1321 (1989); Guan et al, *Cell* 60:53 (1990)).

Vascular endothelial cells form the interface between blood and tissues and control the passage of leukocytes as well as plasma fluid into tissues. A variety of signals generated at the site of inflammation can activate both endothelial cells

as well as circulating leukocytes so that they become more adhesive to one another. Following this initial adhesion the leukocytes migrate into the tissues to perform host defense functions. Several adhesion molecules have been identified which are involved in leukocyte-endothelial interactions.

In the β_1 subfamily, in addition to binding to fibronectin, $\alpha_4\beta_1$ interacts with a cytokine inducible protein on endothelial cells termed vascular cell adhesion molecule (VCAM). Further involved in the leukocyte-endothelial adhesion process is the β_2 integrin subfamily. β_2 integrins include CD11a/CD18, CD11b/CD18, and CD11c/CD18. In addition, the β_7 subunit associates with α_4 to form a unique $\alpha_4\beta_7$ heterodimer which binds to FN, to VCAM, and to Mucosal Addressin Cell Adhesion Molecule-1 (MAdCAM) (Ruegg et al, *J. Cell.Biol.* 117:179 (1992); Andrew et al., *J. Immunol.* 153:3847 (1994); Briskin et al., *Nature* 363:461 (1993); Shyjan et al, *J. Immunol.* 156:2851 (1996)). α_4 integrins are widely expressed on different cell types including hematopoietic progenitors, lymphocytes, natural killer cells, monocytes, eosinophils, basophils, and mast cells (Helmer, M. E., *Annu. Rev. Immunol.* 8:365 (1990)). Other molecules on endothelial cells which bind to the leukocytes include ICAM-1, ICAM-2, E-selectin and P-selectin (Carlos and Harlan, *Immunol. Rev.* 114:1 (1990); Osborn, L., *Cell* 62:3 (1990); Springer T., *Nature* 346:425 (1990); Geng et al., *Nature* 347:757 (1990); Stoolman, *Cell* 56:907 (1989)).

A number of *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies indicate that $\alpha_4\beta_1$ plays a critical role in the pathogenesis of a variety of diseases. Monoclonal antibodies directed against α_4 have been tested in a variety of disease models. Anti-α_4 antibodies block adhesion of lymphocytes to synovial endothelial cells; this adhesion plays a potential role in rheumatoid arthritis (van Dinther-Janssen et al, *J. Immunol.* 147:4207 (1991)). α_4 has

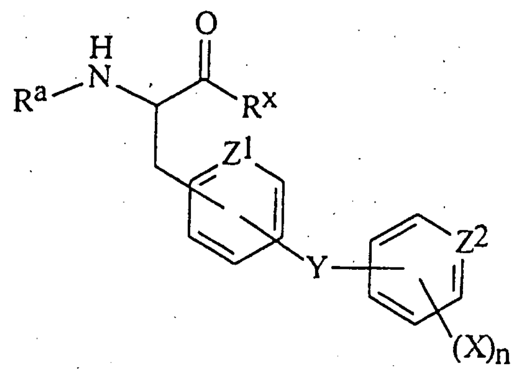
also been implicated with respect to rheumatoid arthritis in separate studies (Laffon et al, *J. Clin. Invest.* 88:546 (1991); Morales-Ducret et al, *J. Immunol.* 149:1424 (1992)). A significant number of studies have evaluated the role of α_4 in allergy and asthma. For example, monoclonal antibodies to α_4 block adhesion of basophils and eosinophils to cytokine activated endothelial cells (Walsh et al, *J. Immunol.* 146:3419 (1991); Bochner et al, *J. Exp. Med.* 173:1553 (1991)). Monoclonal antibodies to α_4 were also effective in several lung antigen challenge models (Abraham et al, *J. Clin. Invest.* 93:776 (1994); Weg et al, *J. Exp. Med.* 177:561 (1993)). The cotton-top tamarin, which experiences spontaneous chronic colitis, showed a significant attenuation of their colitis when anti-α_4 antibody was administered (Podolsky et al, *J. Clin. Invest.* 92:372 (1993); Bell et al, *J. Immunol.* 151:4790 (1993)). In a rat and mouse model, autoimmune encephalomyelitis was blocked by anti-α_4 antibody (Yednock et al, *Nature* 356:63 (1992); Baron et al, *J. Exp. Med.* 177:57 (1993)). Anti-α_4 monoclonal antibodies also inhibit insulitis and delay the onset of diabetes in the non-obese diabetic mouse (Baron et al, *J. Clin. Invest.* 93:1700 (1994); Yang et al, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 90:10494 (1993); Burkly et al, *Diabetes* 43:529 (1994)). α_4 is also implicated in atherosclerosis due to its endothelial expression during atherogenesis (Cybulsky et al, *Science* 251:788 (1991)). The migration of leukocytes to an inflammatory site can also be blocked by anti-α_4 antibodies. In addition to the blocking of migration, inhibitors of leukocyte endothelial adhesion may block the costimulatory signals mediated by integrins and thus inhibit overproduction of inflammatory cytokines. In a separate set of experiments not using anti-α_4 antibodies, the peptides GRDGSP or EILDV were tested against contact

hypersensitivity response. The contact hypersensitivity response was found to be blocked by GRDGSP or EILDV suggesting that both $\alpha_4\beta_1$ and $\alpha_5\beta_1$ are involved in this inflammatory response.

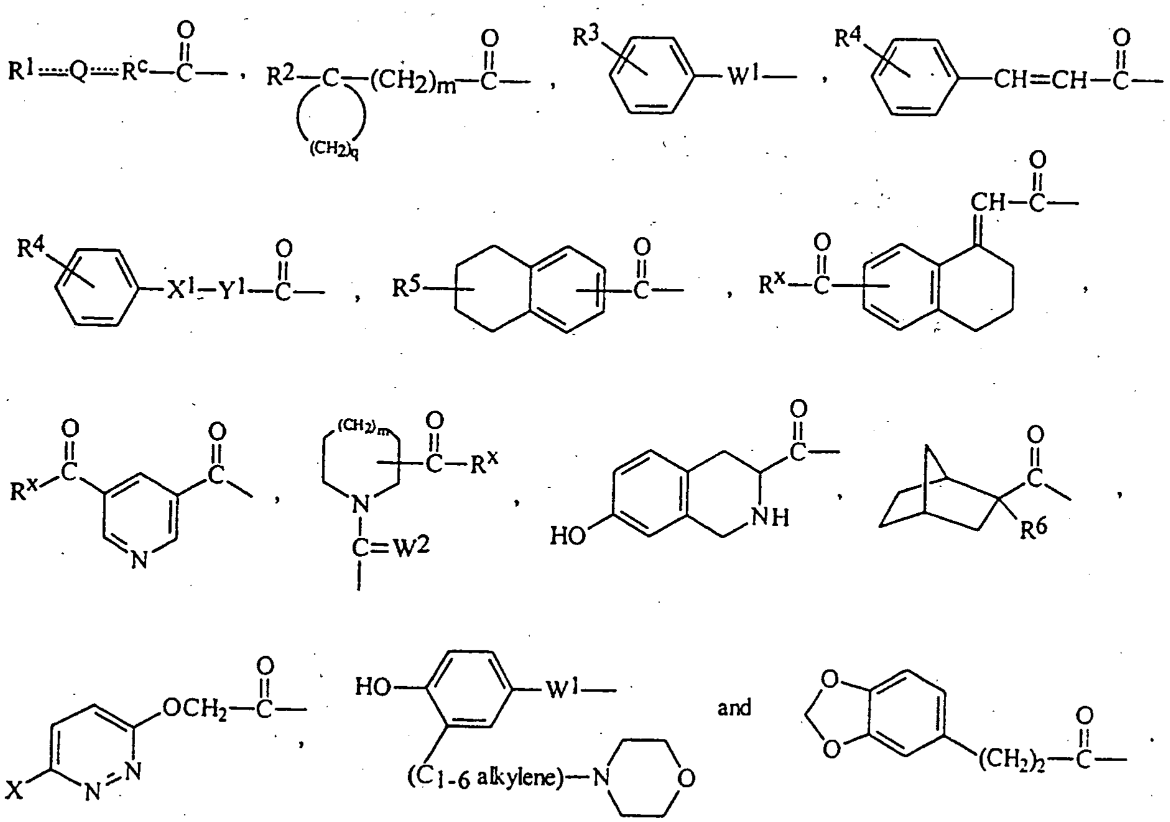
Other ailments which may involve $\alpha_4\beta_1$-mediated conditions include the inflammatory disorders rheumatoid arthritis, allergic disorders, asthma, spontaneous chronic colitis, insulitis, contact hypersensitivity response, atherosclerosis and autoimmune encephalomyelitis. These studies illustrate that small molecules that are potent inhibitors of $\alpha_4\beta_1$ mediated adhesion to either VCAM-1 or CS-1 may be used as a form of treatment in numerous inflammatory diseases. However, these inflammatory conditions could be expanded to include adult respiratory distress syndrome, AIDS, cardiovascular diseases, thrombosis or harmful platelet aggregation, reocclusion following thrombolysis, allograft rejection, reperfusion injury, psoriasis, eczema, contact dermatitis and other skin inflammatory diseases, osteoporosis, osteoarthritis, atherosclerosis, neoplastic diseases including metastasis of neoplastic or cancerous growth, wound healing enhancement, treatment of certain eye diseases such as detaching retina, Type I diabetes, multiple sclerosis, systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE), inflammatory and immunoinflammatory conditions including ophthalmic inflammatory conditions and inflammatory bowel diseases, ulcerative colitis, regional enteritis and other autoimmune diseases. Accordingly, a compound which could inhibit these conditions is desirable.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention is directed to a compound of the following formula:



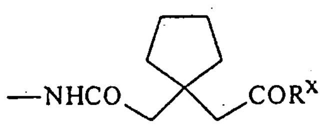
In the above formula, X is selected from the group consisting of halogen, CF_3, NO_2, OH, C_{1-3} alkoxy, NH_2 and C_{1-4} alkyl, both Z^1 and Z^2 are CH or N, n is 1, 2 or 3, Y is $-OCH_2-$ or $-NHC(=O)-$, R^x is OH or C_{1-6} alkoxy and R^a is selected from the group consisting of:

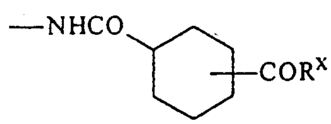


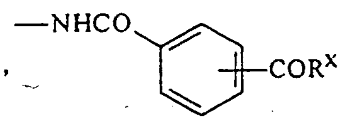
In the above formula, ----- represents a single or a double bond. Also, in the above formula, W^1 is selected from the group consisting of -CO-, $-OCH_2CO-$, $-OCH(CH_3)CO-$,

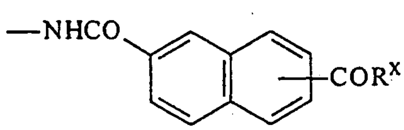
$-OC(CH_3)_2CO-$, $-SCH_2CO-$, $-SCH(CH_3)CO-$, $-SC(CH_3)_2CO-$, $-CH=CHCO-$, $-OCH(C_6H_5)CO-$ and $-SCH(C_6H_5)CO-$, W^2 is O or S, q is 5 or 6, m is 0 or 1, X^1 is O, S or a bond, Y^1 is C_{1-3} alkylene or $-CH(C_6H_5)$, R^c is a bond, $-CH_2-$ or $=CH-$, and Q is a ring of C_{3-10} cycloalkane or C_{3-10} cycloalkene, which ring is substituted by the group of R^1 and may further be substituted by 1 to 3 methyl groups with the proviso that Q is other than a ring of cyclopentane which is substituted by three methyl groups.

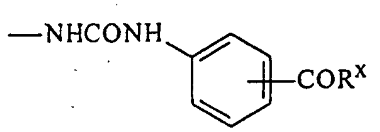
In the above formula, R^1 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-COR^x$, $-CH(OH)CH_3$, $-(C_{2-7}$ alkenylene$)COR^x$, $-NHCO(C_{1-6}$ alkylene$)COR^x$, $=CHCOR^x$, $-NHCO(C_{1-6}$ alkylene$)O(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)$, $-NHCO(C_{2-7}$ alkenylene$)COR^x$, $-NHCO(C_{1-6}$ alkylene$)CO(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)$, $-NHCONH(C_{1-6}$ alkylene$)COR^x$, $-C_{2-7}$ alkanoyl, $=CHCN$, $-(C_{1-6}$ alkylene$)COR^x$,

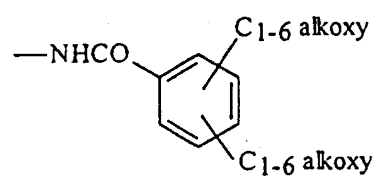


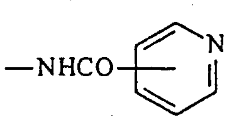
,


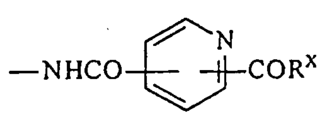
,


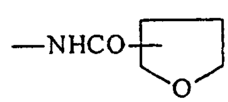
,


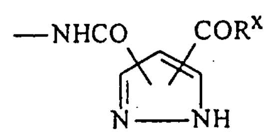
,


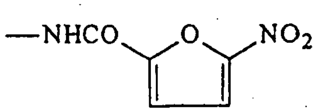
,


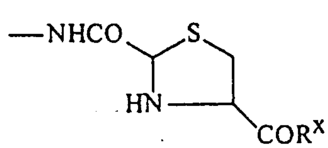
,


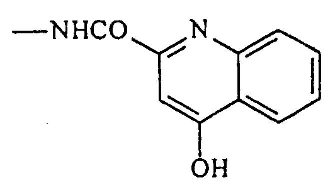
,


,


,


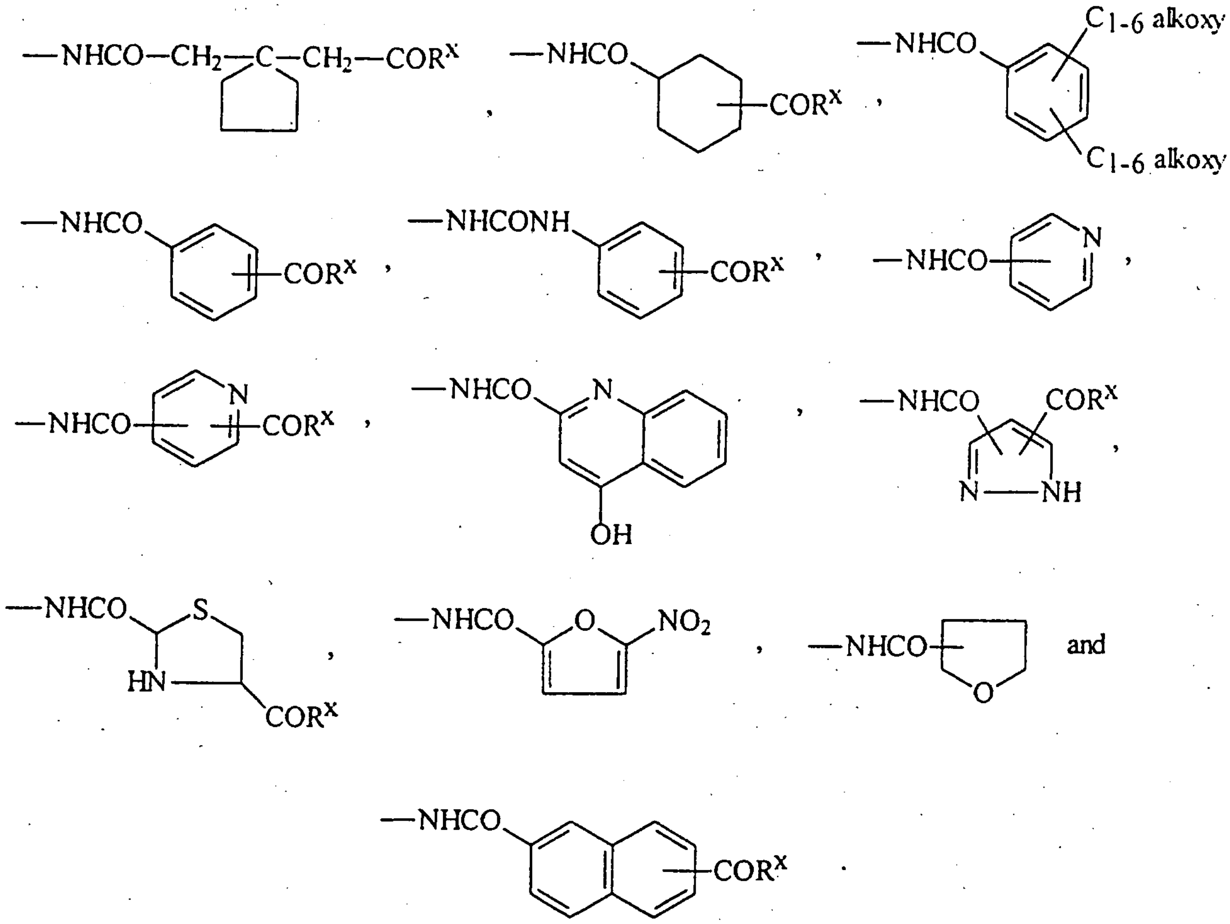
,


,


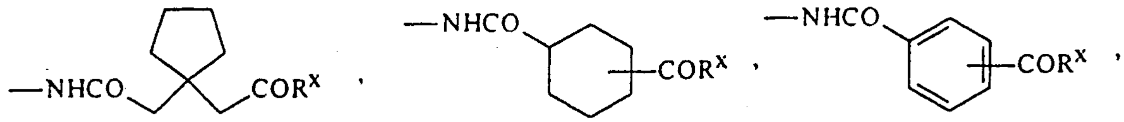
and


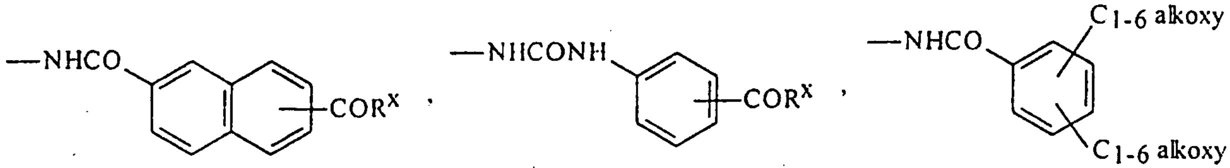
.

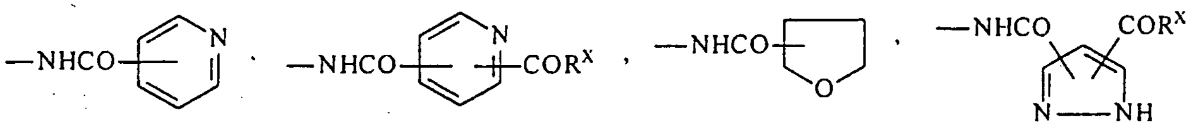
In the above formula, R^2 is selected from the group consisting of $-CH_2COR^x$, $-NHCO(C_{1-6}$ alkylene$)COR^x$, $-NHCO(C_{2-7}$ alkenylene$)COR^x$, $-NHCO(C_{1-6}$ alkylene$)O(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)$, $-NHCONH(C_{1-6}$ alkylene$)COR^x$,

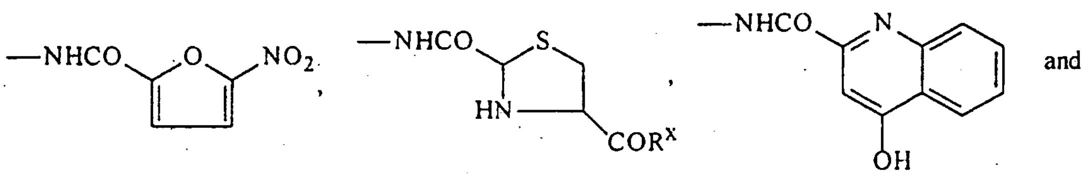


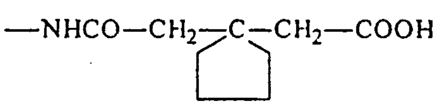
In the above formula, R^3 is selected from the group consisting of -OH, -COR^x, -(C_{2-7} alkenylene)COR^x, -NHCO(C_{1-6} alkylene)COR^x, -NHCO(C_{1-6} alkylene)O(C_{1-6} alkyl), -NHCO(C_{2-7} alkenylene)COR^x, -NHCO(C_{1-6} alkylene)CO(C_{1-6} alkyl), -NHCONH(C_{1-6} alkylene)COR^x, -C_{2-7} alkanoyl,



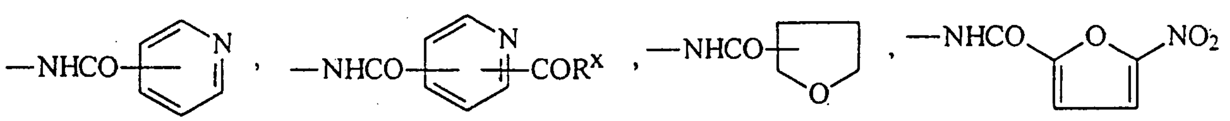


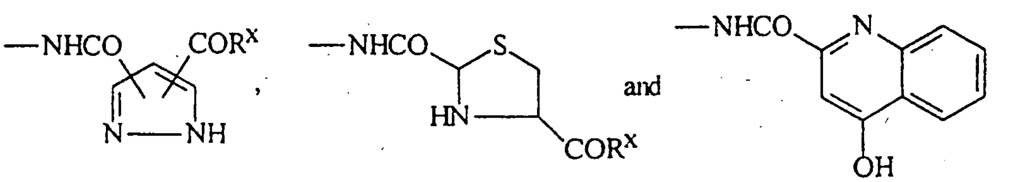




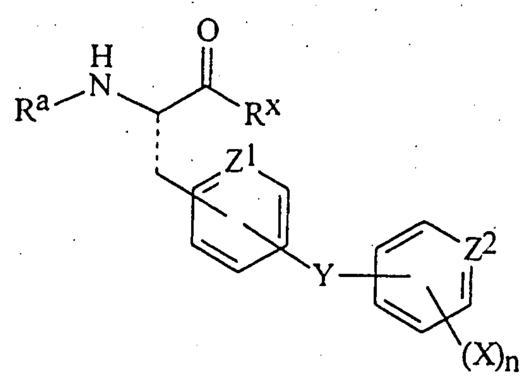


Lastly, in the above formula, R^4 is selected from the group consisting of -COOH, -CH=CHCOOH and methylenedioxy, R^5 is =$CHCOR^x$ or =CHCN, and R^6 is selected from the group consisting of

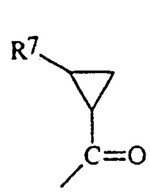
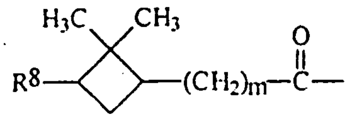
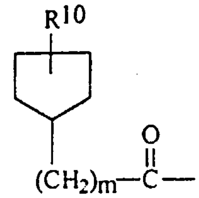
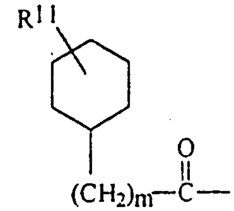


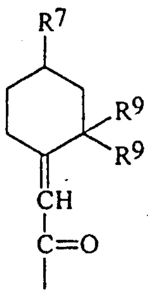
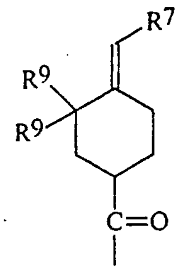
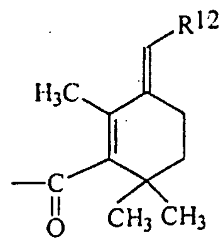
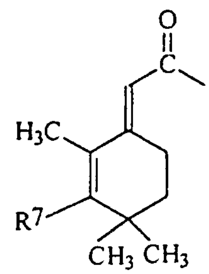


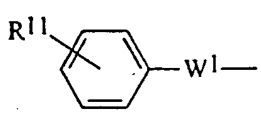
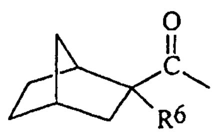
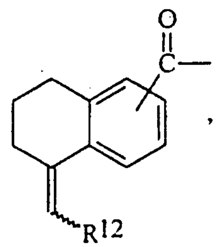
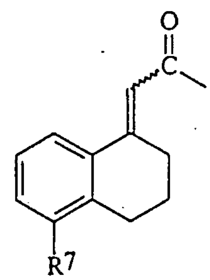
In another embodiment, the compound of the present invention is represented by the following formula:

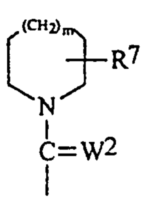
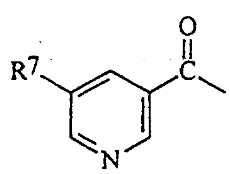
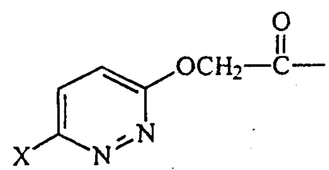


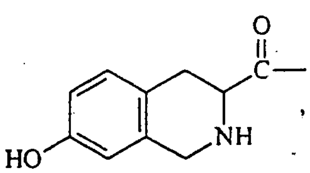
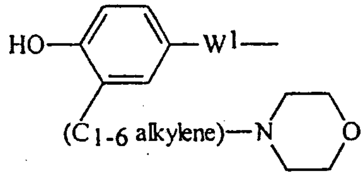
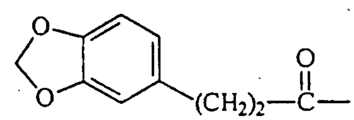
In a preferred embodiment of the present invention, X is halogen, Y is $-OCH_2-$ or $-NHC(=O)-$, both Z^1 and Z^2 are CH or N, R^x is OH or C_{1-6} alkoxy, and R^a is selected from the group consisting of:

, , , ,

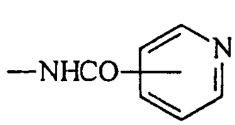
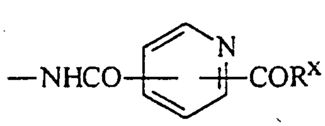
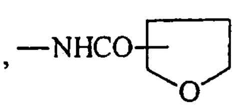
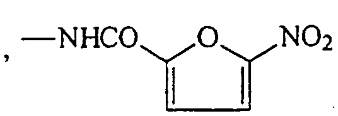
, , , ,

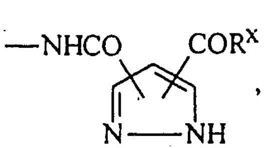
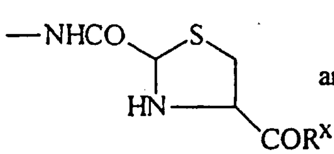
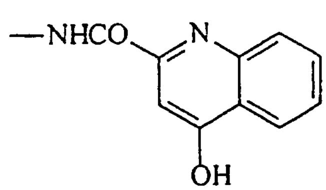
, , , ,

, , ,

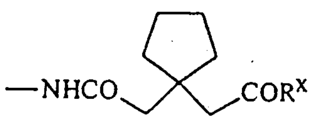
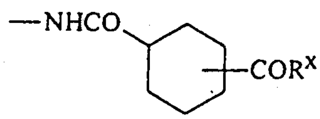
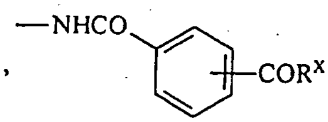
,  and 

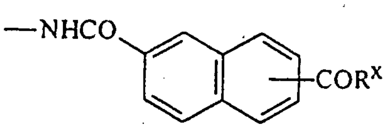
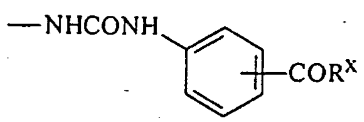
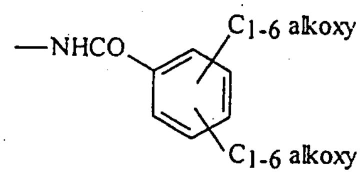
In the above preferred embodiment of the present invention, R^6 is selected from the group consisting of:

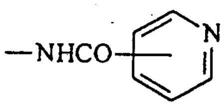
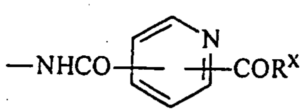
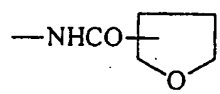
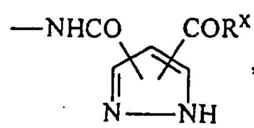
, , , ,

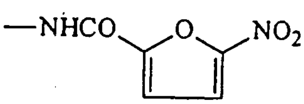
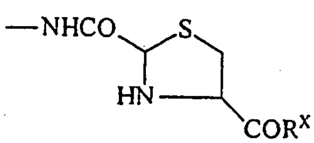
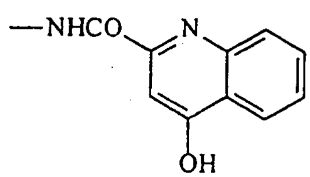
,  and 

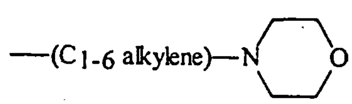
Also, in the preferred embodiment of the present invention, R^7 is $-COR^x$, R^8 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, $-COR^x$, $-COCH_3$ and $-CH(OH)CH_3$, R^9 is hydrogen or methyl, R^{10} is $-COR^x$ or $-(C_{1-6}$ alkylene$)COR^x$, and R^{11} is selected from the group consisting of $-COR^x$, $-(C_{2-7}$ alkenylene$)COR^x$, $-NHCO(C_{1-6}$ alkylene$)COR^x$, $-NHCO(C_{1-6}$ alkylene$)O(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)$, $-NHCO(C_{2-7}$ alkenylene$)COR^x$, $-NHCO(C_{1-6}$ alkylene$)CO(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)$, $-NHCONH(C_{1-6}$ alkylene$)COR^x$, $-C_{2-7}$ alkanoyl,

, , ,

, , ,

, , , ,

, ,  and

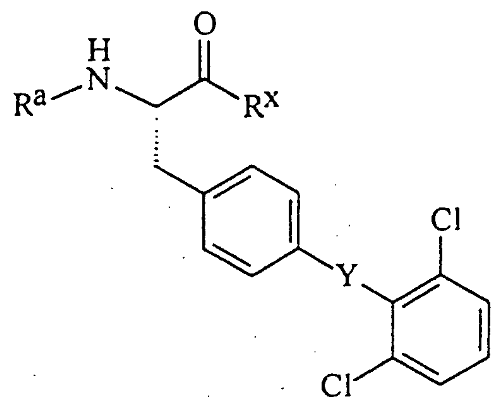
.

In the preferred embodiment of the present invention, R^{12} is $-COR^x$ or $-CN$, W^1 is selected from the group consisting of $-CO-$, $-OCH_2CO-$, $-OCH(CH_3)CO-$, $-OC(CH_3)_2CO-$, $-SCH_2CO-$, $-SCH(CH_3)CO-$, $-SC(CH_3)_2CO-$, $-CH{=}CHCO-$, $-OCH(C_6H_5)CO-$ and $-SCH(C_6H_5)CO-$, W^2 is O or S, n is 1 or 2, and m is 0 or 1.

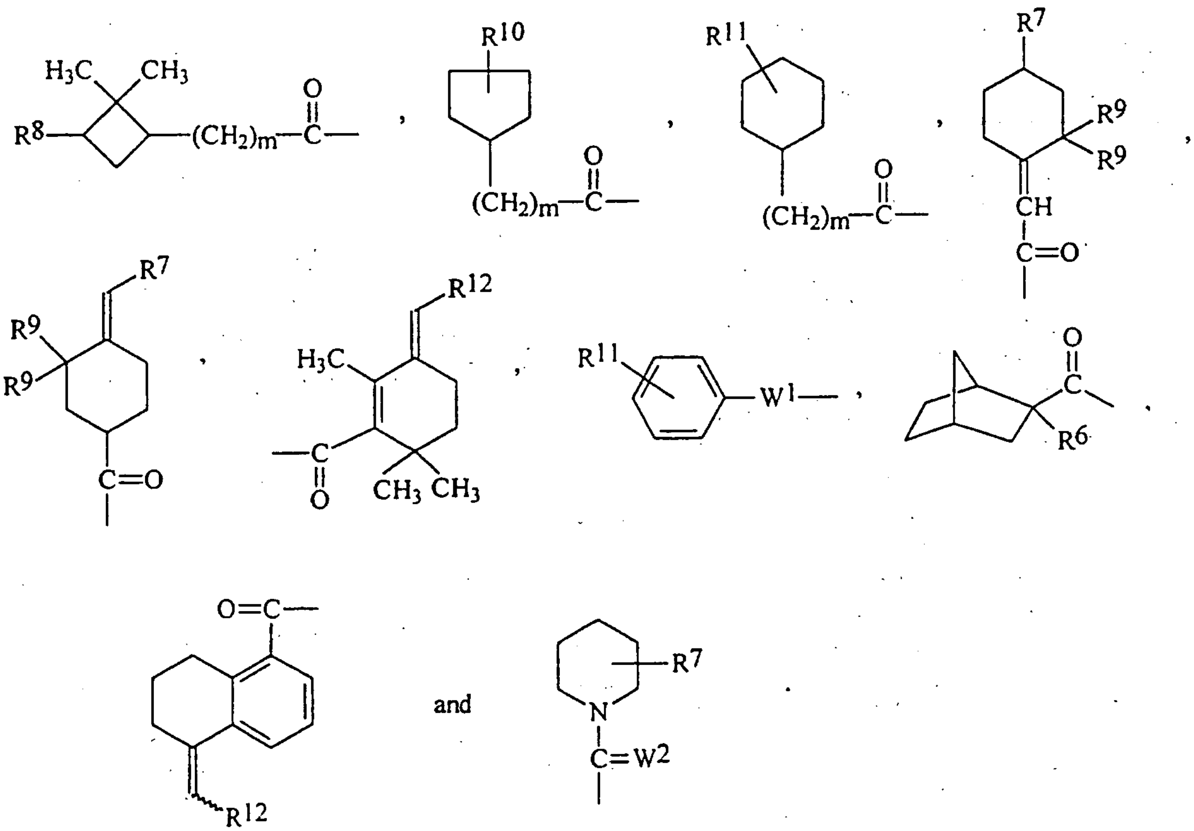
In another embodiment of the present invention, Y is

-NHC(=O)-.

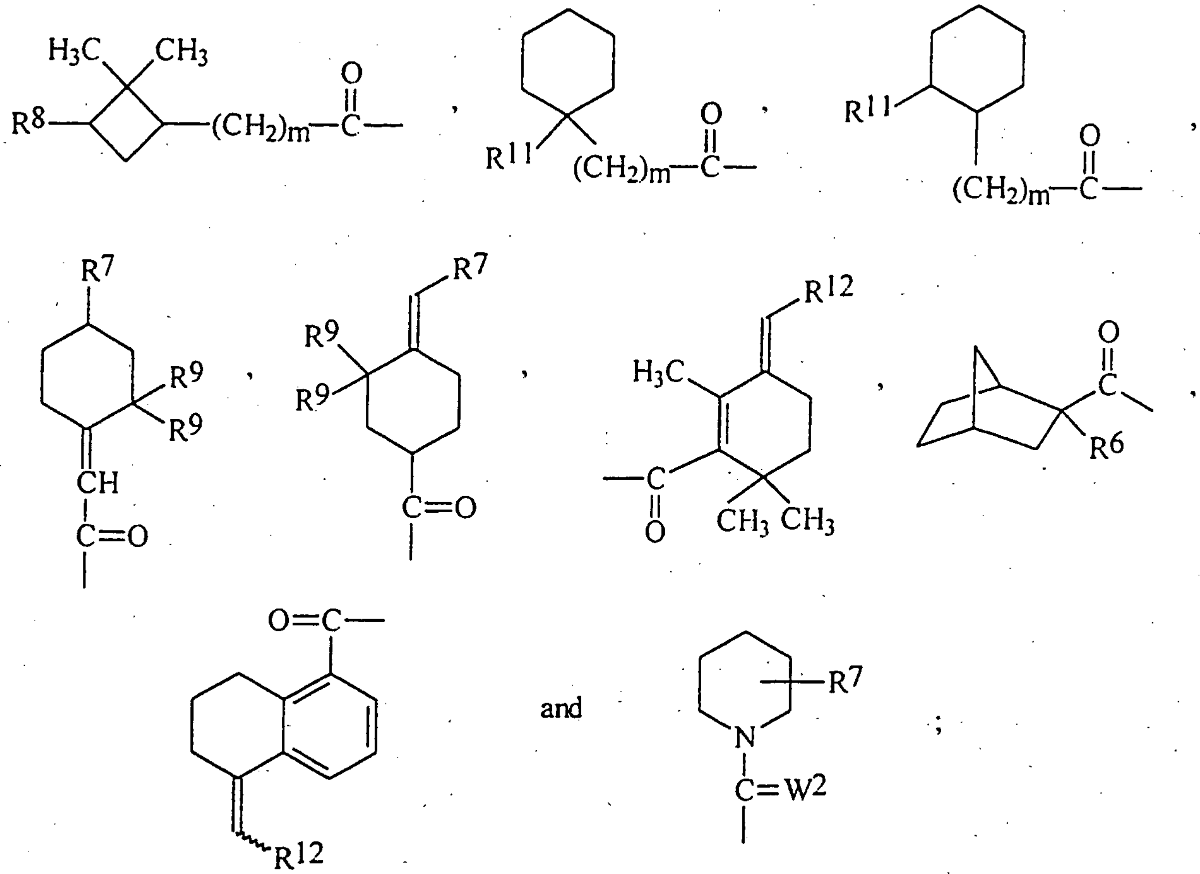
In another embodiment, the compound of the present invention is represented by the following formula:



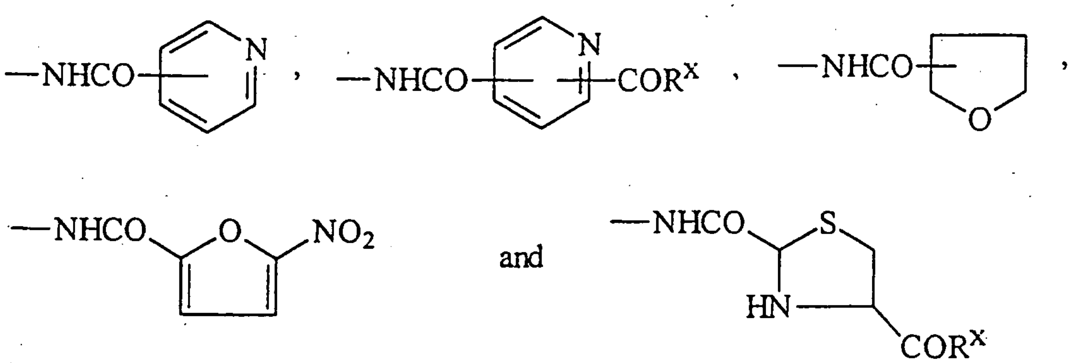
In another preferred embodiment of the present invention, R^a is selected from the group consisting of:



In another preferred embodiment of the present invention, R^a is selected from the group consisting of:

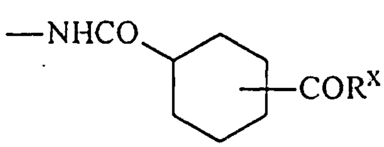
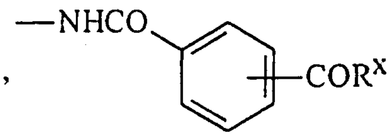
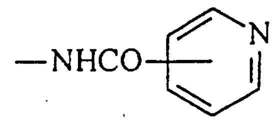


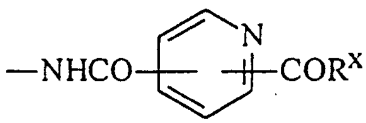
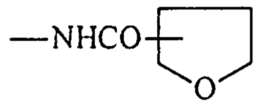
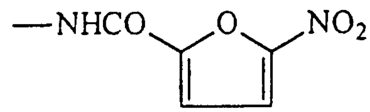
R^6 is selected from the group consisting of:

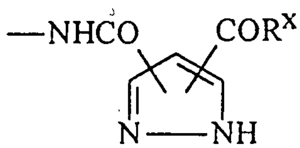
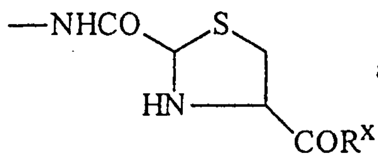
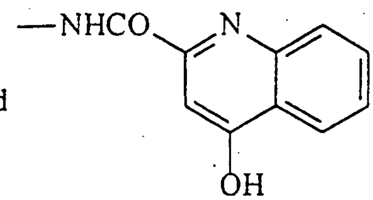


; and

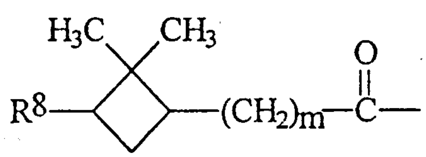
R^{11} is selected from the group consisting of -NHCO(C_{2-7} alkenylene)COR^x, -NHCO(C_{1-6} alkylene)CO(C_{1-6} alkyl),

 ,  ,  ,

 ,  ,  ,

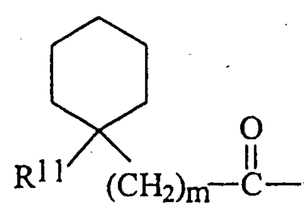
 ,  and 

In a more preferred embodiment of the present invention, R^a is

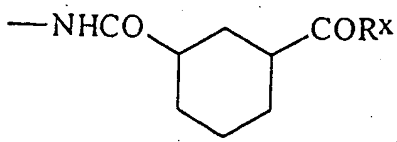
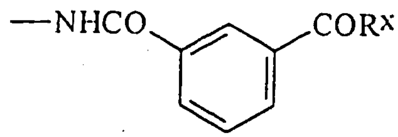


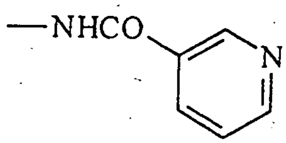
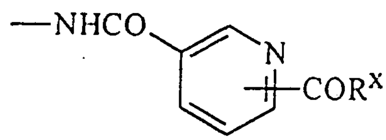
and R^8 is COR^x or $COCH_3$.

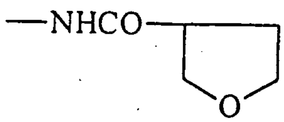
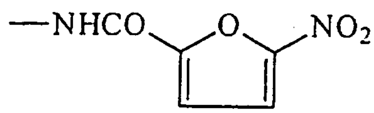
In another more preferred embodiment of the present invention, R^a is

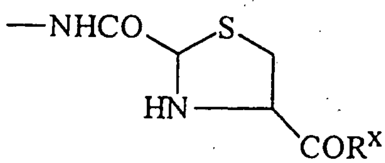


and R^{11} is selected from the group consisting of $-NHCO(C_{1-6}$ alkylene$)CO(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)$,

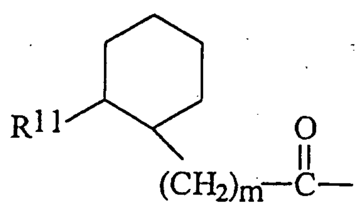
 ,  ,

 ,  ,

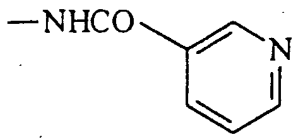
 ,  and

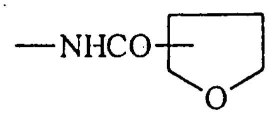
 .

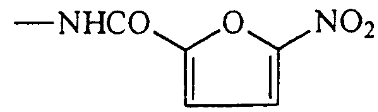
In another more preferred embodiment of the present invention, R^a is



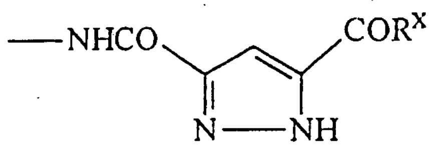
and R^{11} is selected from the group consisting of

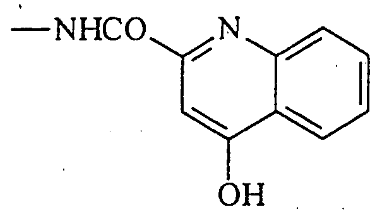


,


,


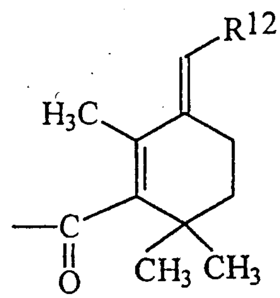
,



and


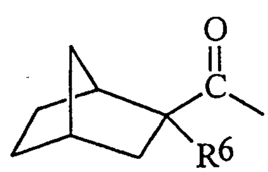
.

In another more preferred embodiment of the present invention, R^a is

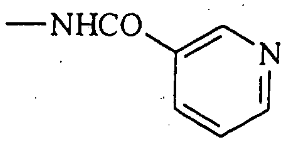
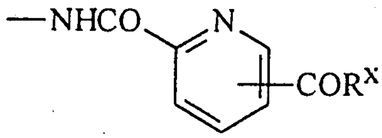
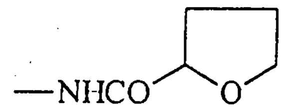


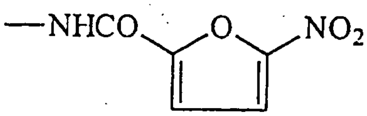
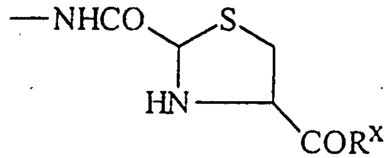
.

In another more preferred embodiment of the present invention, R^a is



and R^6 is selected from the group consisting of:

 ,  ,  ,

 and 

With respect to the present invention, alkyl, alkylene and alkoxy groups are intended to encompass both straight and branched chain moieties. For example, a C_{1-6} alkyl group would encompass moieties including, but not limited to, methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, iso-propyl, and t-butyl.

The desired compounds of the present invention may exist in the form of optical isomers based on asymmetric carbon atoms thereof, and the present invention also includes these optical isomers and mixtures thereof.

In an embodiment of the present invention, the steric configuration of a bond need not be fixed. A bond may be of any acceptable configuration. Further, a compound may be a mixture with several different configurations of the same bond.

The desired compound of the present invention may be clinically used either in a free form or in the form of pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof. Pharmaceutically acceptable salts include acid-addition salts with inorganic acid or organic acid (e.g., hydrochloride, sulfate, nitrate, hydrobromide, methanesulfonate, p-toluenesulfonate, acetate), salt with inorganic base, organic base or amino acid (e.g., triethylamine salt, a salt with lysine, an alkali metal salt, an alkali earth metal salt and the like).

The compound may also be formulated into a pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of the compound as defined above and a pharmaceutically acceptable

carrier or diluent.

The compound can also be used for treating or preventing $\alpha_4\beta_1$ adhesion mediated conditions in a mammal such as a human. This method may comprise administering to a mammal or a human patient an effective amount of the compound or composition as explained above.

This method can be used to treat such inflammatory conditions as rheumatoid arthritis, asthma, allergy conditions, adult respiratory distress syndrome, AIDS, cardiovascular diseases, thrombosis or harmful platelet aggregation, reocclusion following thrombolysis, allograft rejection, reperfusion injury, psoriasis, eczema, contact dermatitis and other skin inflammatory diseases, osteoporosis, osteoarthritis, atherosclerosis, neoplastic diseases including metastasis of neoplastic or cancerous growth, wound healing enhancement, treatment of certain eye diseases such as detaching retina, Type I diabetes, multiple sclerosis, systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE), inflammatory and immunoinflammatory conditions including ophthalmic inflammatory conditions and inflammatory bowel diseases, ulcerative colitis, atherosclerosis, regional enteritis and other autoimmune diseases.

The desired compound of the present invention or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof may be administered either orally or parenterally, and it may be used as a suitable pharmaceutical preparation, for example, a tablet, a granule, a capsule, a powder, an injection, and an inhalation by a conventional process.

The dose of the desired compound of the present invention or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof varies depending on an administration method, age, body weight, and state of a patient, but, in general, the daily dose is preferably about 0.1 to 100 mg/kg/day, particularly preferably 1 to 100 mg/kg/day.

Preferred routes of administration for asthma:

It is preferred that the compound of the present invention be administered in the form of an Aerosol. However, other routes of administration include intravenous, oral, intramuscular, and subcutaneous.

In the case of aerosol administration, compositions containing the compounds of the present invention can be prepared to provide for an excellent means for administering in aerosol form for inhalation therapy. Accordingly, the present invention will provide for self-propelling compositions containing the compounds of the present invention.

Propellants employed should be non-toxic and have a vapor pressure suitable for the conditions under which administration occurs. These propellants can be fluorinated or fluorochlorinated lower saturated aliphatic hydrocarbons. The preferred propellants of this type are the halogenated alkanes containing not more than two carbon atoms and at least one fluorine atom. Illustrative of these are trichloromonofluoromethane, dichlorodifluoromethane, monochlorotrifluoromethane, dichloromonofluoromethane and 1,2-dichloro-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane. These compounds are available from E.I. duPont de Nemours and Company under the trade name "Freon". These propellants may be employed singularly or in admixture.

In addition to the propellant, an organic solvent may also be employed. The organic solvent must be non-toxic and without undesirable effects on inhalation in the amount present in the aerosol produced. In addition, the solvent should be substantially anhydrous, completely miscible with the propellant or mixture of propellants employed and have a suitable boiling point. Examples of such solvents included non-toxic aliphatic alcohols such as ethanol; ethers such as ethyl ether and vinyl ether; ketones such as acetone; and

suitable halogenated lower alkanes.

In addition to the organic solvent, the composition may also optionally contain a non-toxic hygroscopic glycol. The glycol must be substantially miscible with the organic solvent and the propellant employed. Satisfactory glycols include propylene glycol, triethylene glycol, glycerol, butylene glycol and hexylene glycol.

The above indicated methods of administration and formulation of aerosol compositions should not be viewed as limiting. The compounds of the present invention can be formulated in anyway deemed suitable to one of ordinary skill in the art so as to obtain the desired effects.

Pharmaceutical Compositions

As indicated previously, the compounds of formula (I) can be formulated into pharmaceutical compositions. In determining when a compound of formula (I) is indicated for the treatment of a given disease, the particular disease in question, its severity, as well as the age, sex, weight, and condition of the subject to be treated, must be taken into consideration and this perusal is to be determined by the skill of the attendant physician.

For medical use, the amount of a compound of Formula (I) required to achieve a therapeutic effect will, of course, vary both with the particular compound, the route of administration, the patient under treatment, and the particular disorder or disease being treated. A suitable daily dose of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for a mammalian subject suffering from, or likely to suffer from, any condition as described hereinbefore is 0.1 mg to 100 mg of the compound of formula I, per kilogram body weight of the mammalian subject. In the case of systematic administration, the dose may be in the range of 0.5 to 500 mg of the compound per kilogram body weight, the most preferred dosage being 0.5

to 50 mg/kg of mammal body weight administered two to three times daily. In the case of topical administration, e.g., to the skin or eye, a suitable dose may be in the range of 0.1 μg to 100 μg of the compound per kilogram, typically about 0.1 μg/kg. In the case of oral dosing, a suitable dose of a compound of Formula (I), or a physiologically acceptable salt thereof, may be as specified in the preceding paragraph, but most preferably is from 1 mg to 10 mg of the compound per kilogram, the most preferred dosage being from 1 mg to 5 mg/kg of mammal body weight, for example, from 1 to 2 mg/kg. Most preferably, a unit dosage of an orally administrable composition encompassed by the present invention contains less than about 1.0 g of a formula (I) compound.

It is understood that formulation, both for human and veterinary use, of the present invention may be presented to the mammal by inhalation. To achieve therapeutic effect, the dose may be in the range of 0.5 to 500 mg of the compound, per kg body weight. The most preferred dosage being 0.5 to 50 mg/kg of mammal body weight administered two to three times daily.

It is understood that the ordinarily skilled physician or veterinarian will readily determine and prescribe the effective amount of a compound of Formula I to prevent or arrest the progress of the condition for which treatment is administered. In so proceeding, the physician or veterinarian could employ relatively low doses at first, subsequently increasing the dose until a maximum response is obtained.

The compounds and compositions of the present invention can be administered to patients suffering from a condition listed herein in an amount which is effective to fully or partially alleviate undesired symptoms of the condition. The symptoms may be caused by inappropriate cell adhesion mediated by $\alpha_4\beta_1$ integrins. Such inappropriate cell adhesion would typically be expected to occur as a result of increased VCAM-1

and/or CS-1 expression on the surface of endothelial cells. Increased VCAM-1 and/or CS-1 expression can be due to a normal inflammation response or due to abnormal inflammatory states. In either case, an effective dose of a compound of the invention may reduce the increased cell adhesion due to increased VCAM-1 expression by endothelial cells. Reducing the adhesion observed in the disease state by 50% can be considered an effective reduction in adhesion. More preferably, a reduction in adhesion by 90%, is achieved. Most preferably adhesion mediated by VCAM-1/$\alpha_4\beta_1$ and/or CS-1 interaction is abolished by an effective dose. Clinically, in some instances, effect of the compound can be observed or a decrease in white cell infiltration into tissues or a site of injury. To achieve a therapeutic effect, then, the compounds or compositions of the present invention are administered to provide a dose effective to reduce or eliminate inappropriate cell adhesion or to alleviate undesired symptoms.

While it is possible for an active ingredient to be administered alone, it is preferable to present it as a pharmaceutical formulation comprising a compound of Formula (I) and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier thereof. Such formulations constitute a further feature of the present invention.

The formulations, both for human and veterinary medical use, of the present invention comprise an active ingredient of Formula (I), in association with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier thereof and optionally other therapeutic ingredient(s), which are generally known to be effective in treating the disease or condition encountered. The carrier(s) must be "acceptable" in the sense of being compatible with the other ingredients of the formulations and not deleterious to the recipient thereof.

The formulations include those in a form suitable for oral, pulmonary, ophthalmic, rectal, parenteral (including

subcutaneous, intramuscular, and intravenous), intra-articular, topical, nasal inhalation (e.g., with an aerosol) or buccal administration. Such formulation are understood to include long-acting formulations known in the art.

The formulations may conveniently be presented in unit dosage form and may be prepared by any of the methods well known in the art of pharmacy. All methods may include the step of bringing the active ingredient into association with the carrier which constitutes one or more accessory ingredients. In general, the formulations are prepared by uniformly and intimately bringing the active ingredient into association with a liquid carrier or a finely divided solid carrier or both, and then, if necessary, shaping the product into the desired form.

Formulations of the present invention suitable for oral administration may be in the form of discrete units such as capsules, cachets, tablets, or lozenges, each containing a predetermined amount of the active ingredient in the form of a powder or granules; in the form of a solution or suspension in an aqueous liquid. Formulations for other uses could involve a nonaqueous liquid; in the form of an oil-in-water emulsion or a water-in-oil emulsion; in the form of an aerosol; or in the form of a cream or ointment or impregnated into a transdermal patch for use in administering the active ingredient transdermally, to a patient in need thereof. The active ingredient of the present inventive compositions may also be administered to a patient in need thereof in the form of a bolus, electuary, or paste.

The practitioner is referred to "Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy," 19th Edition, c. 1995 by the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy and Science, as a comprehensive tome on pharmaceutical preparations.

Abbreviations

DMF: Dimethylformamide

TFA: Trifluoroacetic Acid

HBTU: O-Benzotriazol-1-yl-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium hexahydrophosphate

HOBT: 1-Hydroxybenzotriazole

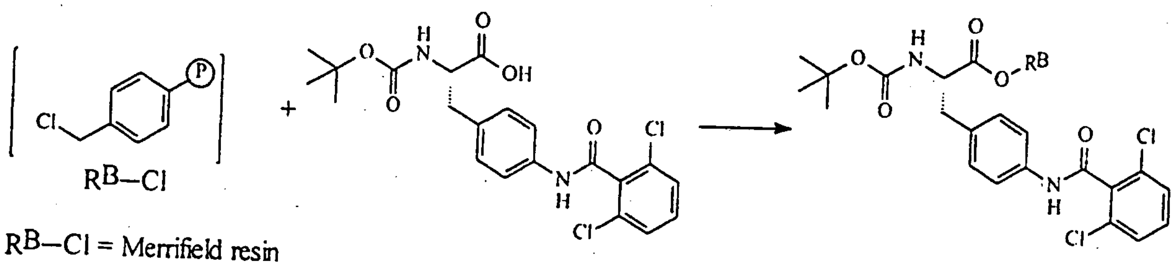
DIEA: Diisopropylethylamine

THF: Tetrahydrofuran

BOC: tert-Butoxycarbonyl

Examples

The compounds of Examples 1-87 were prepared by the following Methods A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, or I and could be purified by conventional chromatography on silica gel using a proper eluent such as $CHCl_3$, AcOEt, etc.

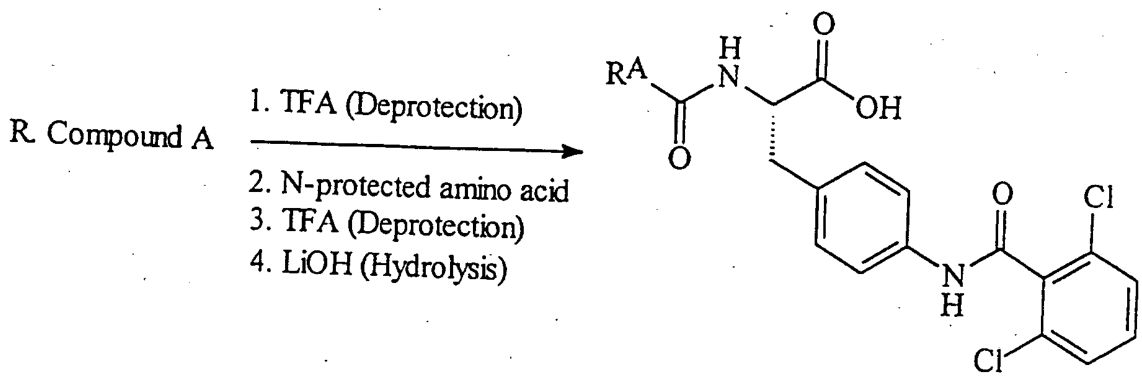


RB—Cl = Merrifield resin

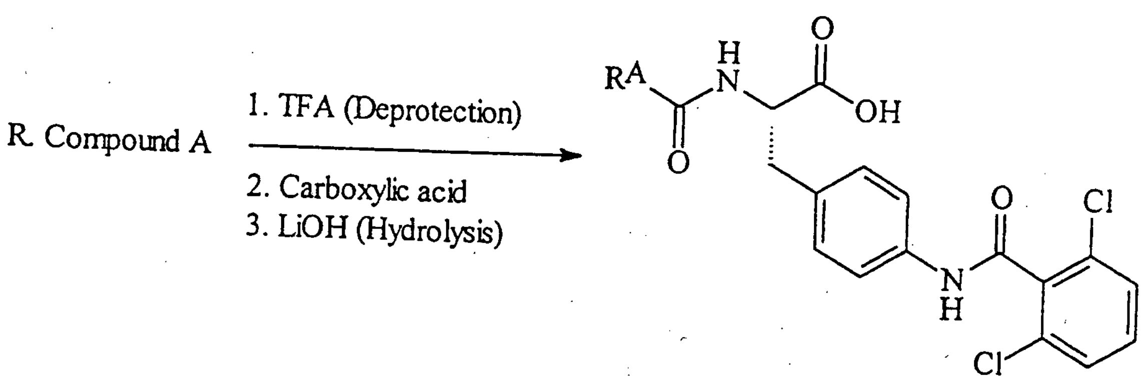
(P) = polymer

Reference Compound A

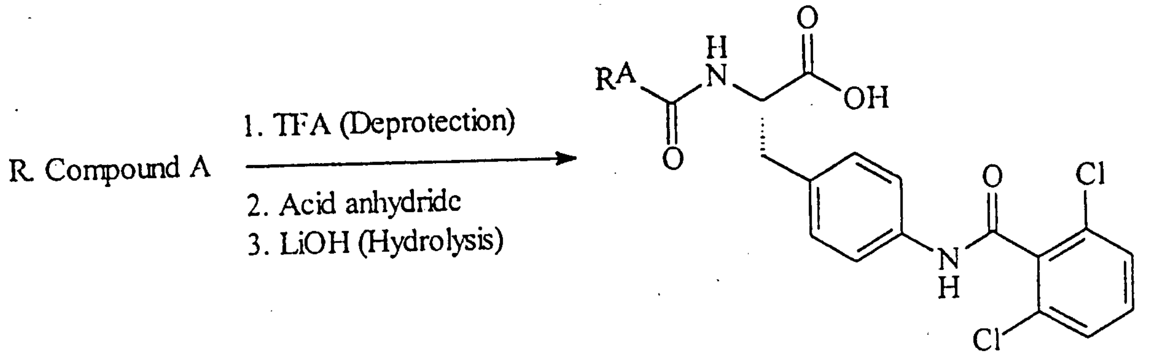
Method A



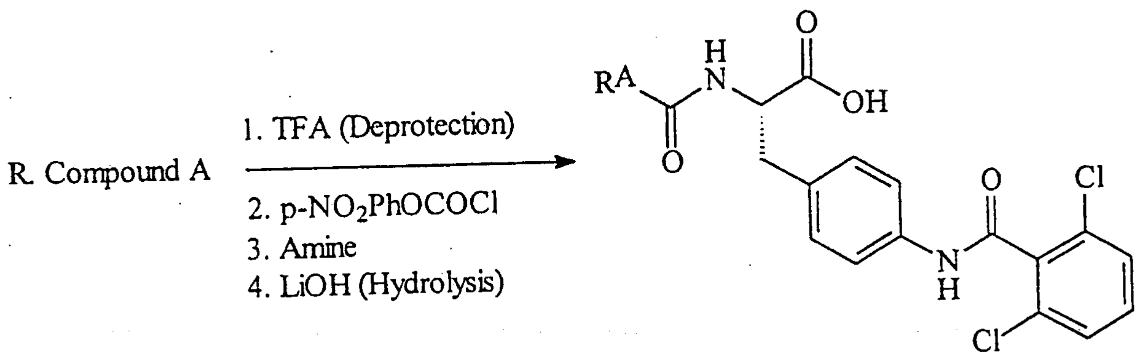
Method B



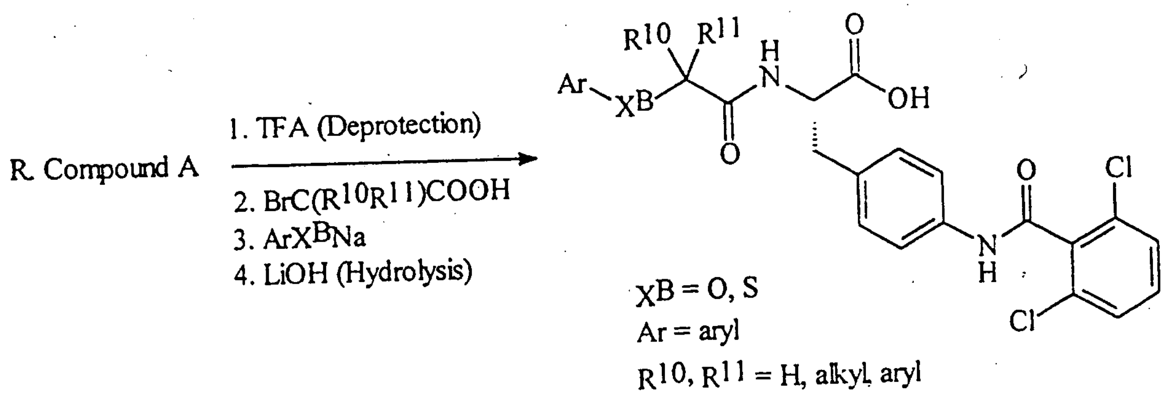
Method C



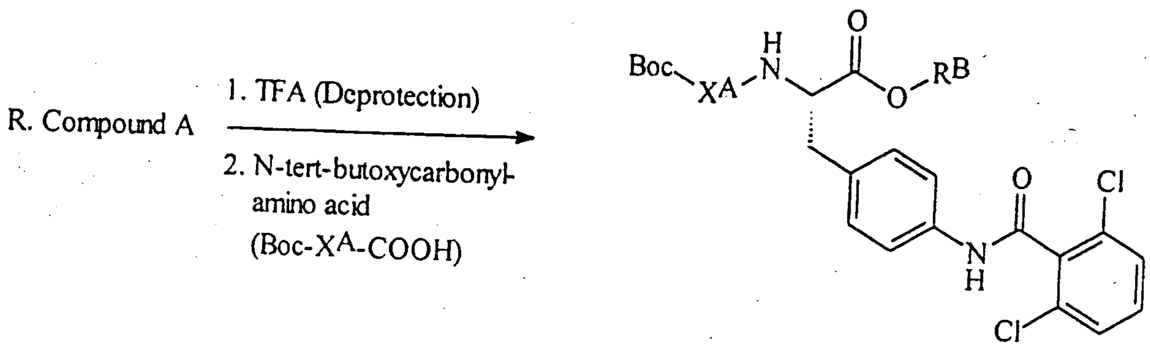
Method D



Method E

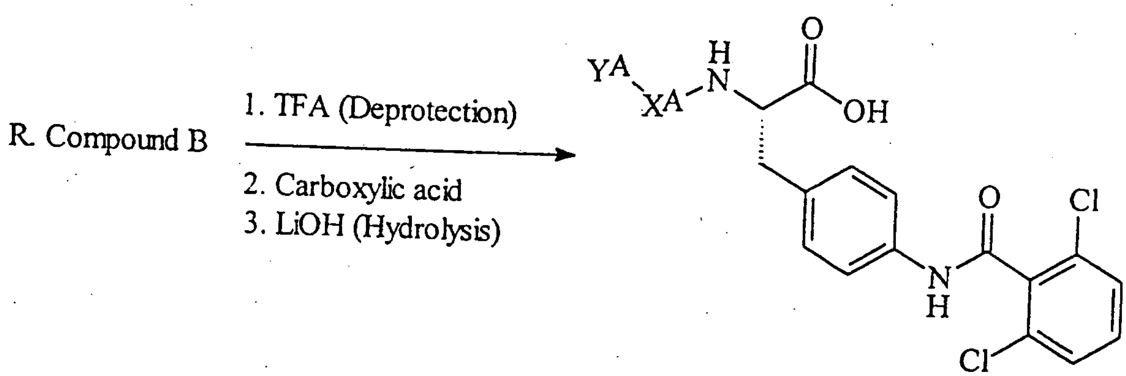


Method F

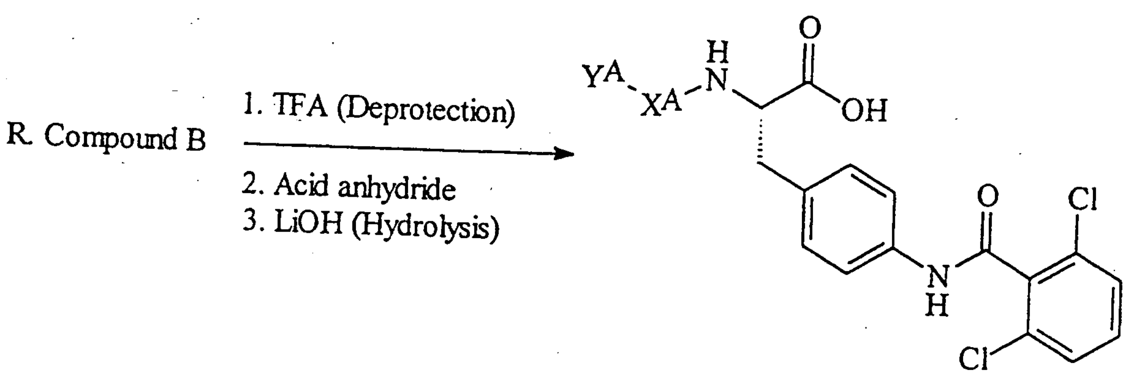


R. Compound B'

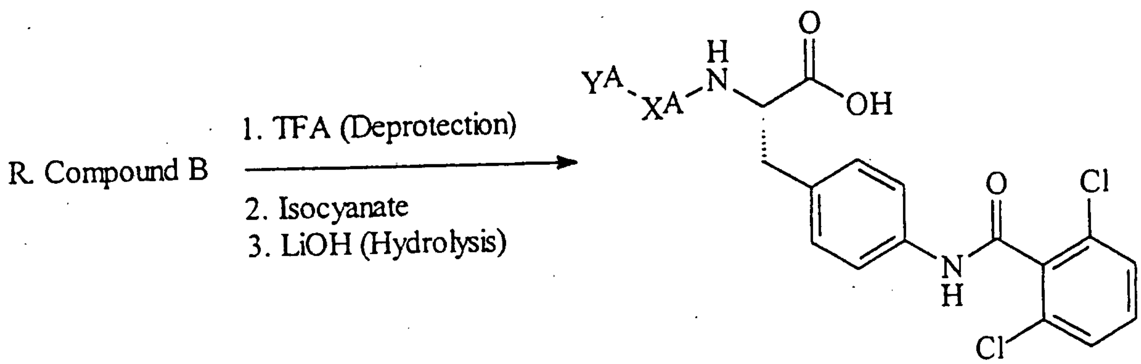
Method G



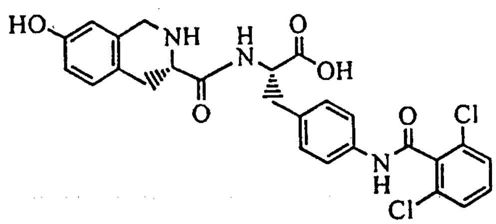
Method H



Method I



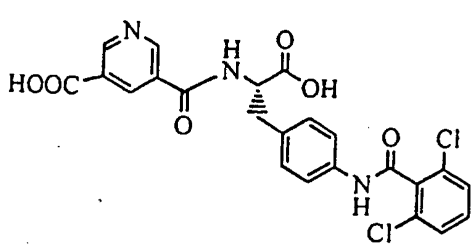
Example 1: 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-N-[[(3S)-7-hydroxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-3-isoquinolyl]carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine



The above-titled compound was prepared by Method A (R^A: (3S)-2-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-7-hydroxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-3-isoquinolyl). **Reference Compound A** (300 mg) was placed in a 8.0 mL, polypropylene filter column fitted with a 2-way polypropylene stopcock. The resin was pretreated with CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL). The swollen resin was then deprotected with 50% TFA/CH_2Cl_2 (3mL, 30min). The resin was rinsed in the following order: CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL), CH_3OH (2 x 3 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL). The resin was swollen with DMF (2 x 3 mL). (3S)-2-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-7-hydroxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-3-isoquinolinecarboxylic acid (258 mg) in DMF (1.0 mL) was activated with 0.5 M HBTU/HOBT in DMF (1.6 mL) and DIEA (0.34 mL), and then added to the swollen resin. The mixture was stirred for 2 hr at room temperature. The resin was filtered

and washed in the following order: DMF (2 x 3 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL), CH_3OH (2 x 3 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL), respectively. If a Kaiser test (Kaiser et al., *Anal. Biochem.* **1970**, *34*, 594-598) on a small quantity of the resin is positive (blue) then repeat the coupling procedure until a negative result is obtained. After pretreating the resin with CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL), the swollen resin was then deprotected with 50% TFA/CH_2Cl_2 (3mL, 30min) to remove tert-butoxycarbonyl group. The resin was rinsed in the following order: CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL), CH_3OH (2 x 3 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL). The resulting resin was then dried *in vacuum* to constant weight. The cleavage of the resin (saponification) was achieved with LiOH/CH_3OH/THF (1:6:20). The resin bound material was placed in the polypropylene column and pretreated with THF (3 mL). Then THF (4 mL), CH_3OH (1.0 mL) and 2N LiOH (0.390 mL) were added. The mixture was stirred for 15 min and filtered to a clean and pre weighed test tube. The resin was next washed with THF/5% CH_3OH (2mL) and the combined filtrates were evaporated. The resulting gum was dissolved in H_2O (1 mL). The solution was then acidified with 1N HCl to pH 2.0. The precipitate was centrifuged, washed with water (2 x 5 mL) and dried *in vacuum* to furnish the compound of Example 1: ESMS (m/z) 526 $(M-H)^-$.

Example 2: N-[(5-Carboxy-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine



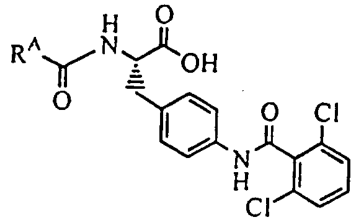
The above titled compound was prepared by Method B (R^A :

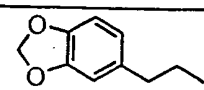
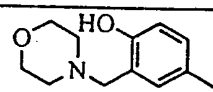
5-carboxy-3-piridinyl). **R. Compound A** (200 mg) was placed in a 8.0 mL, polypropylene filter column fitted with a 2-way polypropylene stopcock. The resin was pretreated with CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL). The swollen resin was then deprotected with 50% TFA/CH_2Cl_2 (3mL, 30min). The resin was rinsed in the following order: CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL), CH_3OH (2 x 3 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL). The resin was swollen with DMF (2 x 3 mL). 3,5-Pyridine dicarboxylic acid (138 mg) in DMF (1.0 mL) was activated with 0.5 M HBTU/HOBT in DMF (1.6 mL) and DIEA (0.34 mL). The preactivated 3,5-pyridine dicarboxylic acid was then added to the swollen resin and the mixture was stirred for 2 hr at room temperature. The resin was filtered and washed in the following order: DMF (2 x 3 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL), CH_3OH (2 x 3 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL), respectively. If a Kaiser test on a small quantity of the resin is positive (blue) then repeat the coupling procedure until a negative result is obtained. The resulting resin was then dried *in vacuum* to constant weight. The cleavage of the resin (saponification) was achieved with LiOH/CH_3OH/THF (1:6:20). The resin bound material was placed in the polypropylene column and pretreated with THF (3 mL). Then THF (4 mL), CH_3OH (1.0 mL) and 2N LiOH (0.390 mL) were added. The mixture was stirred for 15 min and filtered to a clean and pre weighed test tube. The resin was next washed with THF/5% CH_3OH (2mL) and the combined filtrates were evaporated. The resulting gum was dissolved in H_2O (1 mL). The solution was then acidified with 1N HCl to pH 2.0. The precipitate was centrifuged, washed with water (2 x 5 mL) and dried *in vacuum* to furnish the compound of Example 2: ESMS (m/z) 501 $(M-H)^-$.

Examples 3, 4

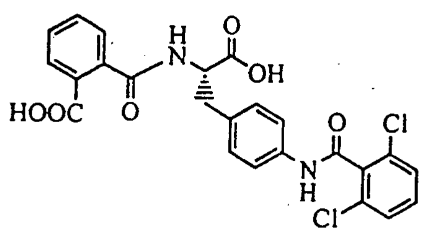
The following compounds were prepared in a manner similar

to the compound of Example 2:



Ex. #	R^A	MS m/z
3		529 MH^+
4		572 MH^+

Example 5: N-(2-Carboxybenzoyl)-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)-amino]-L-phenylalanine

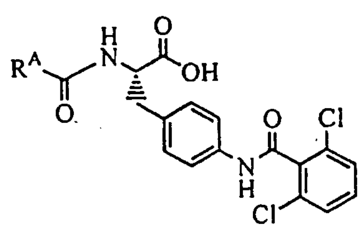


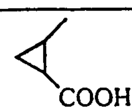
The above titled compound was prepared by the Method C (R^A: 2-carboxyphenyl). **R. Compound A** (150 mg) was placed in a 8.0 mL, polypropylene filter column fitted with a 2-way polypropylene stopcock. The resin was pretreated with CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL). The swollen resin was then deprotected with 50% TFA/CH_2Cl_2 (3mL, 30min). The resin was rinsed in the following order: CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL), CH_3OH (2 x 3 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL). Phthalic anhydride (80 mg, 0.54 mmol) in DMF (2.0

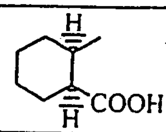
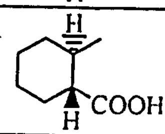
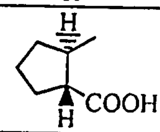
mL)/DIEA (0.15 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred for 3 days at room temperature. The resin was filtered and washed in the following order: DMF (2 x 3 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL), CH_3OH (2 x 3 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL), respectively. If a Kaiser test on a small quantity of the resin is positive (blue) then repeat the coupling procedure until a negative result is obtained. The resulting resin was then dried *in vacuum* to constant weight. The cleavage of the resin (saponification) was achieved with LiOH/CH_3OH/THF (1:6:20). The resin bound material was placed in the polypropylene column and pretreated with THF (3 mL). Then THF (4 mL), CH_3OH (1.0 mL) and 2N LiOH (0.390 mL) were added. The mixture was stirred for 15 min and filtered to a clean and pre weighed test tube. The resin was next washed with THF/5% CH_3OH (2mL) and the combined filtrates were evaporated. The resulting gum was dissolved in H_2O (1 mL). The solution was then acidified with 1N HCl to pH 2.0. The precipitate was centrifuged, washed with water (2 x 5 mL) and dried *in vacuum* to furnish the compound of Example 5: ESMS (m/z) 499 $(M-H)^-$.

Examples 6-9

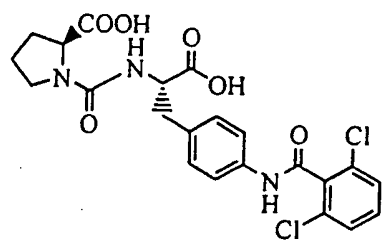
The compounds of the following Examples were prepared in the same way as the compound of Example 5:



Ex. #	R^A	MS m/z
6		463 $(M-H)^-$

Ex. #	R^A	MS m/z
7		505 $(M-H)^-$
8		505 $(M-H)^-$
9		491 $(M-H)^-$

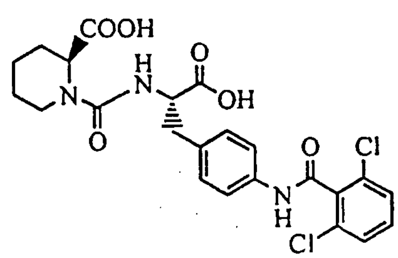
Example 10: N-[[(2S)-2-Carboxy-1-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine



The above titled compound was prepared by the Method D (R^A: (2S)-2-carboxy-1-pyrrolodinyl). **R. Compound A** (100 mg) was placed in a 8.0 mL, polypropylene filter column fitted with a 2-way polypropylene stopcock. The resin was pretreated with CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL). The swollen resin was then deprotected with 50% TFA/CH_2Cl_2 (3mL, 30min). The resin was rinsed in the following order: CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL), CH_3OH (2 x 3 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL). The resin was then treated with *p*-nitrophenylchloroformate (130 mg) in THF/CH_2Cl_2 (1.5 mL) and DIEA (100 µL). This was shaken for 2 hr at room temperature. The resin was rinsed in the following order: CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL), CH_3OH (2 x 3 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL). The resulting resin was then treated with L-proline methyl ester (60 mg) in DMF (2 mL) and Et_3N (100 µL) and the mixture was stirred for 3 days

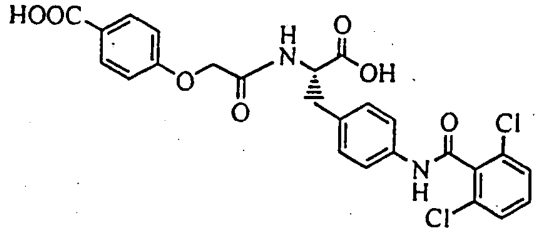
at room temperature. The resin was filtered and washed in the following order: DMF (2 x 3 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL), CH_3OH (2 x 3 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL), respectively. If a Kaiser test on a small quantity of the resin is positive (blue) then repeat the coupling procedure until a negative result is obtained. The resulting resin was then dried *in vacuum* to constant weight. The cleavage of the resin (saponification) was achieved with LiOH/CH_3OH/THF (1:6:20). The resin bound material was placed in the polypropylene column and pretreated with THF (3 mL). Then THF (4 mL), CH_3OH (1.0 mL) and 2N LiOH (0.390 mL) were added. The mixture was stirred for 15 min and filtered to a clean and pre weighed test tube. The resin was next washed with THF/5% CH_3OH (2mL) and the combined filtrates were evaporated. The resulting gum was dissolved in H_2O (1 mL). The solution was then acidified with 1N HCl to pH 2.0. The precipitate was centrifuged, washed with water (2 x 5 mL) and dried *in vacuum* to furnish the compound of Example 10: ESMS (m/z) 492 $(M-H)^-$.

Example 11. N-[[(2S)-2-Carboxy-1-piperidyl]carbonyl]-4-[2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine



The above titled compound was prepared in a similar way as the compound of Example 10. ESMS(m/z): 506$(M-H)^-$.

Example 12: N-[(4-carboxyphenoxy)acetyl]-4-[(2,6-dichloro-benzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine

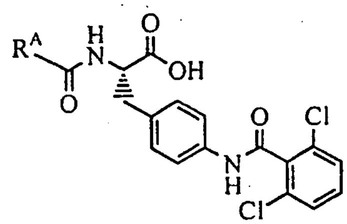


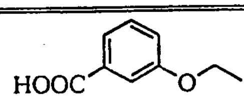
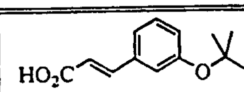
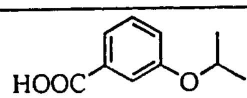
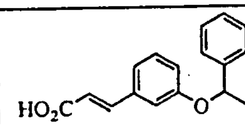
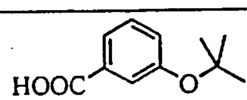
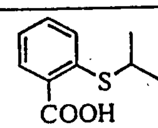
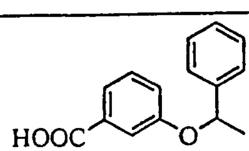
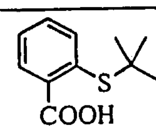
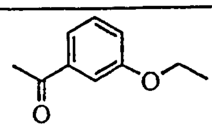
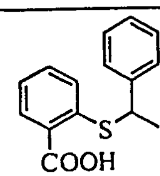
The above titled compound was prepared by the Method E ($ArX^BC(R^{10}R^{11})$: (4-carboxyphenoxy)methyl). **R. Compound A** (100 mg) was placed in a 8.0 mL, polypropylene filter column fitted with a 2-way polypropylene stopcock. The resin was pretreated with CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL). The swollen resin was then deprotected with 50% TFA/CH_2Cl_2 (3mL, 30min). The resin was rinsed in the following order: CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL), CH_3OH (2 x 3 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL). Bromoacetic acid (85 mg) and diisopropyl-carbodiimide (80 mg) in DMF (2.0 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred for 1 hr at room temperature. The resin was filtered and washed in the following order: DMF (2 x 3 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL), DMF (2 x 3 mL), respectively. If a Kaiser test on a small quantity of the resin is positive (blue) then repeat the coupling procedure until a negative result is obtained. Methyl *p*-hydroxybenzoate (91 mg) was pretreated with NaH (20 mg) in THF (0.5 mL) and DMF (2 mL) for 1.5 hr. The resulting phenoxide was added to the resin and the mixture was stirred for 2 hr at room temperature. The resin was then filtered and washed in the following order: DMF (2 x 3 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL), THF (2 x 3 mL), respectively. The resulting resin was then dried *in vacuum* to constant weight. The cleavage of the resin (saponification) was achieved with LiOH/CH_3OH/THF (1:6:20). The resin bound material was placed in the polypropylene column and pretreated with THF (3 mL). Then THF (4 mL), CH_3OH (1.0 mL) and 2N LiOH (0.390 mL) were added. The mixture was stirred for 15 min and filtered to a clean and pre weighed

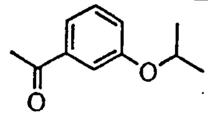
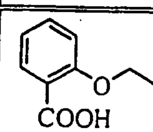
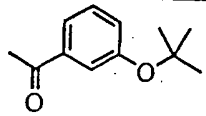
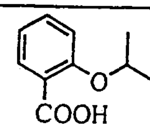
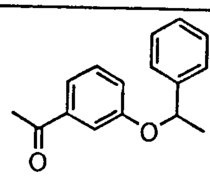
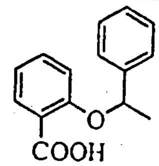
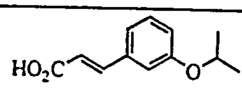
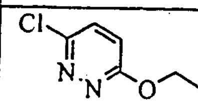
test tube. The resin was next washed with THF/5% CH_3OH (2mL) and the combined filtrates were evaporated. The resulting gum was dissolved in H_2O (1 mL). The solution was then acidified with 1N HCl to pH 2.0. The precipitate was centrifuged, washed with water (2 x 5 mL) and dried *in vacuum* to furnish the compound of Example 12: ESMS (m/z) 529 $(M-H)^-$.

Examples 13-30:

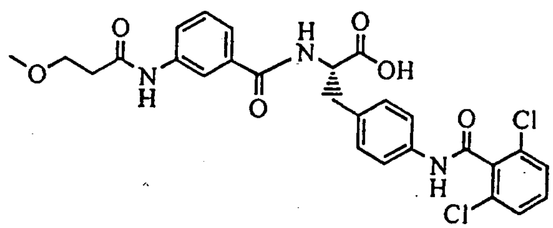
The compounds of the following Examples were prepared in a similar way as Example 12:



Ex	R^A	MS m/z	Ex	R^A	MS m/z
13		529 $(M-H)^-$	22		583 $(M-H)^-$
14		543 $(M-H)^-$	23		631 $(M-H)^-$
15		557 $(M-H)^-$	24		559 $(M-H)^-$
16		605 $(M-H)^-$	25		573 $(M-H)^-$
17		527 $(M-H)^-$	26		621 $(M-H)^-$

Ex	R^A	MS m/z	Ex	R^A	MS m/z
18		541 $(M-H)^-$	27		529 $(M-H)^-$
19		555 $(M-H)^-$	28		543 $(M-H)^-$
20		603 $(M-H)^-$	29		605 $(M-H)^-$
21		569 $(M-H)^-$	30		521 $(M-H)^-$

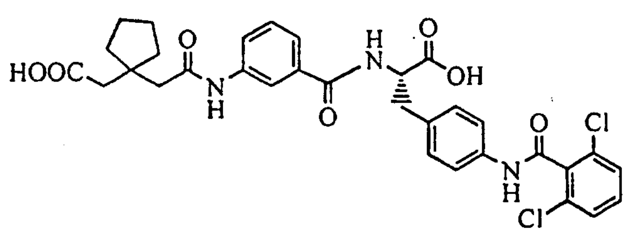
Example 31: 4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-N-[3-[N-(3-methoxy-1-oxopropyl)amino]benzoyl]-L-phenylalanine



The above titled compound was prepared by the Method G (Y^A-X^A: 3-[N-(3-methoxy-1-oxopropyl)amino]benzoyl). **R. Compound B-1** (0.2 g) was pretreated with CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL). The swollen resin was then deprotected with 50% TFA/CH_2Cl_2 (3mL, 30min). The resin was rinsed in the following order: CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL), CH_3OH (2 x 3 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL). The resin was swollen with DMF (2 x 3 mL). 3-methoxypropionic acid (81 mg) in DMF (1.0 mL) was activated with 0.5 M HBTU/HOBT in DMF (1.6 mL) and DIEA (0.34 mL). The preactivated 3-methoxy propionic acid was then added to the swollen resin and the mixture was stirred for 2 hr at room temperature. The resin was filtered and washed in the following order: DMF (2 x 3

mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL), CH_3OH (2 x 3 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL), respectively. If a Kaiser test on a small quantity of the resin is positive (blue) then repeat the coupling procedure until a negative result is obtained. The resulting resin was then dried *in vacuum* to constant weight. The cleavage of the resin (saponification) was achieved with LiOH/CH_3OH/THF (1:6:20). The resin bound material was placed in the polypropylene column and pretreated with THF (3 mL). Then THF (4 mL), CH_3OH (1.0 mL) and 2N LiOH (0.390 mL) were added. The mixture was stirred for 15 min and filtered to a clean and pre weighed test tube. The resin was next washed with THF/5% CH_3OH (2mL) and the combined filtrates were evaporated. The resulting gum was dissolved in H_2O (1 mL). The solution was then acidified with 1N HCl to pH 2.0. The precipitate was centrifuged, washed with water (2 x 5 mL) and dried *in vacuum* to furnish the compound of Example 31: ESMS (m/z) 556 $(M-H)^-$.

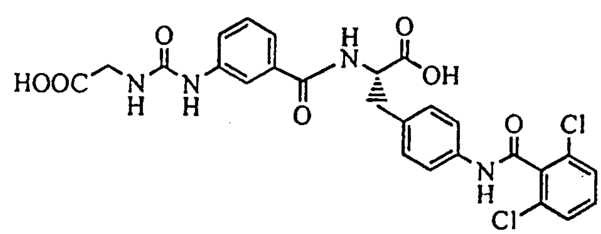
Example 32: N-[3-[N-[[(1-Carboxymethyl)cyclopentyl]acetyl]amino]benzoyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine



The above titled compound was prepared by the Method H (Y^A-X^A: (3-[N-[[(1-carboxymethyl)cyclopentyl]acetyl]amino]-benzoyl). **R. Compound B-1** (0.2 g) was pretreated with CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL). The swollen resin was then deprotected with 50% TFA/CH_2Cl_2 (3mL. 30min). The resin was rinsed in the following order: CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL), CH_3OH (2 x 3 mL), CH_2Cl_2

(2 x 3 mL). The resin was then swollen with DMF (3mL). 3,3-Tetramethyleneglutaric anhydride (130 mg) dissolved in DMF (4 mL) was added to the swollen resin and stirred at 50 °C for 2hr. The resin was filtered and washed in the following order: DMF (2 x 3 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL), CH_3OH (2 x 3 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL), respectively. If a Kaiser test on a small quantity of the resin is positive (blue) then repeat the coupling procedure until a negative result is obtained. The resulting resin was then dried *in vacuum* to constant weight. The cleavage of the resin (saponification) was achieved with $LiOH/CH_3OH/THF$ (1:6:20). The resin bound material was placed in the polypropylene column and pretreated with THF (3 mL). Then to the swollen resin THF (3.9 mL), CH_3OH (1.0 mL) and 2N LiOH (0.39 mL) were added. The mixture was stirred for 15 min and filtered to a clean and pre weighed test tube. The resin was next washed with THF/5% CH_3OH (2 x 2 mL) and the combined filtrates were evaporated. The resulting gum was dissolved in H_2O (1 mL). The solution was then acidified with 1N HCl to pH 2.0. The precipitate was centrifuged, washed with H_2O (2 x 5 mL) and dried *in vacuum* to furnish the compound of Example 32: ESMS (m/z) 638 $(M-H)^-$.

Example 33: N-[3-[(N'-Carboxymethyl)ureido]benzoyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine

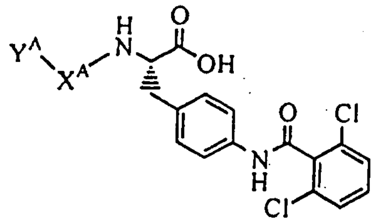


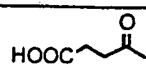
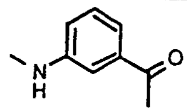
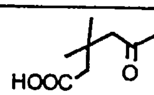
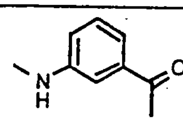
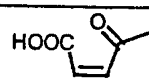
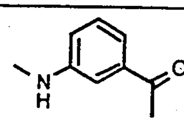
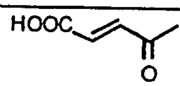
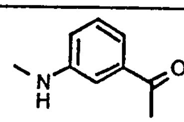
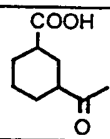
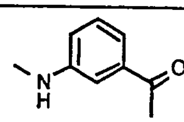
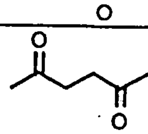
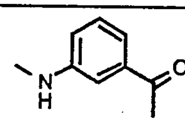
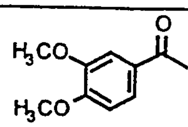
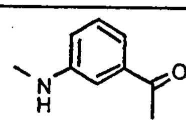
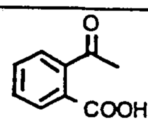
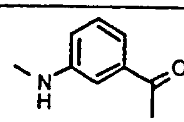
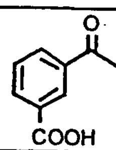
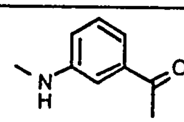
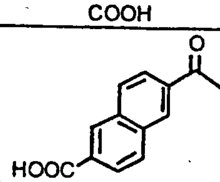
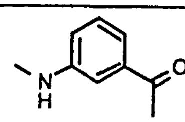
The above titled compound was prepared by the Method I (Y^A-X^A: 3-[N'-(carboxymethyl)ureido]benzoyl). **R. Compound B-1**

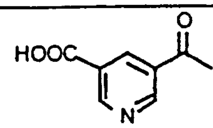
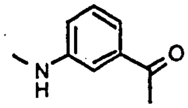
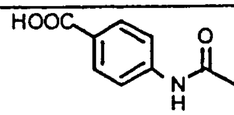
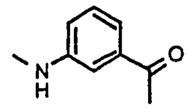
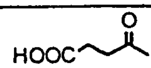
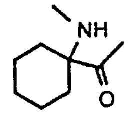
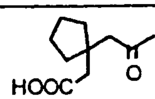
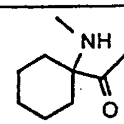
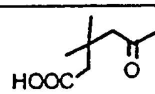
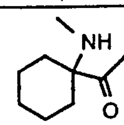
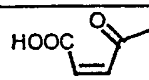
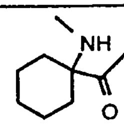
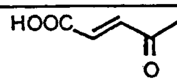
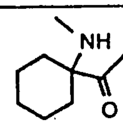
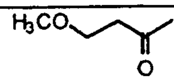
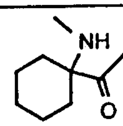
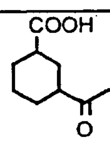
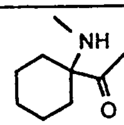
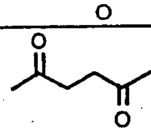
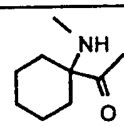
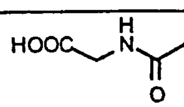
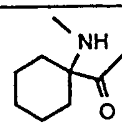
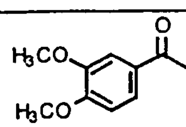
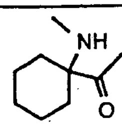
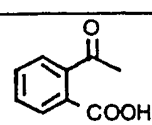
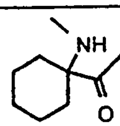
was pretreated with CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL). The swollen resin was then deprotected with 50% TFA/CH_2Cl_2 (3mL, 30min). The resin was rinsed in the following order: CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL), CH_3OH (2 x 3 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL). The resin was then swollen with DMF (3mL). Ethyl isocyanatoacetate (101 mg) dissolved in DMF (3 mL) and DIEA (340 μL) were added to the swollen resin. This reaction mixture was stirred for 6-8 hr at room temperature. The resin was filtered and washed in the following order: DMF (2 x 3 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL), CH_3OH (2 x 3 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL), respectively. If a Kaiser test on a small quantity of the resin is positive (blue) then repeat the coupling procedure until a negative result is obtained. The resulting resin was then dried *in vacuum* to constant weight. The cleavage of the resin (saponification) was achieved with LiOH/CH_3OH/THF (1:6:20). The resin bound material was placed in the polypropylene column and pretreated with THF (3 mL). Then to the swollen resin THF (3.9 mL), CH_3OH (1.0 mL) and 2N LiOH (0.39 mL) were added respectively. The mixture was stirred for 15 min and filtered to a clean and pre weighed test tube. The resin was next washed with THF/5% CH_3OH (2mL) and the combined filtrates were evaporated. The resulting gum was dissolved in H_2O (1 mL). The solution was then acidified with 1N HCl to pH 2.0. The precipitate was centrifuged, washed with H_2O (2 x 5 mL) and dried *in vacuum* to furnish the compound of Example 33: ESMS (m/z) 571, $(M-H)^-$

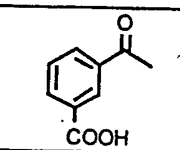
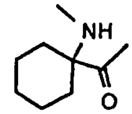
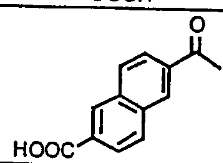
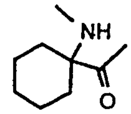
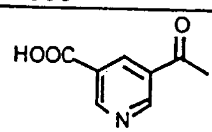
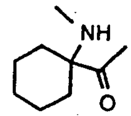
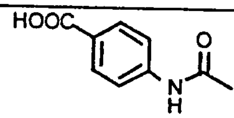
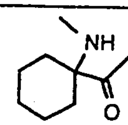
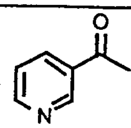
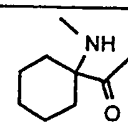
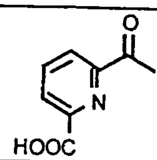
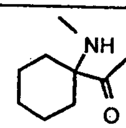
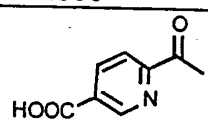
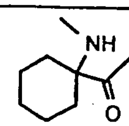
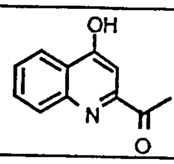
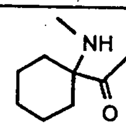
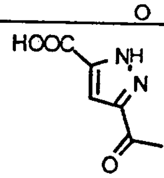
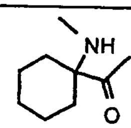
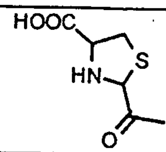
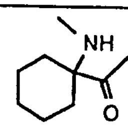
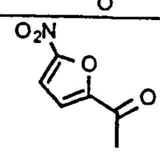
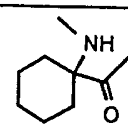
Examples 34-87:

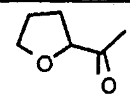
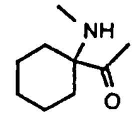
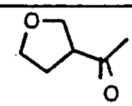
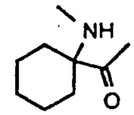
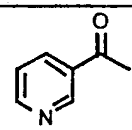
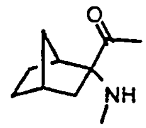
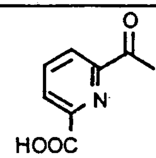
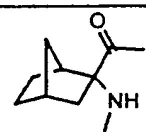
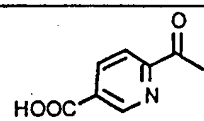
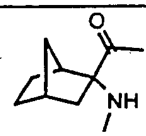
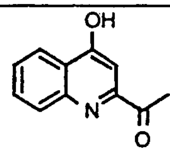
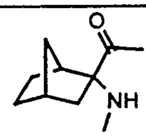
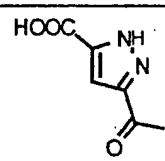
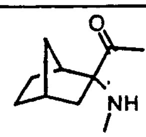
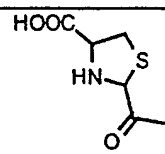
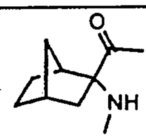
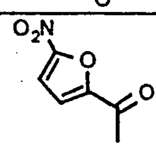
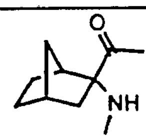
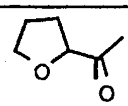
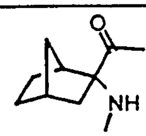
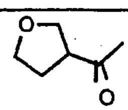
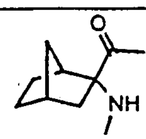
The compounds of the following Examples were prepared in a similar manner as described above.

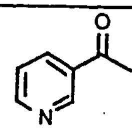
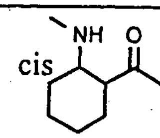
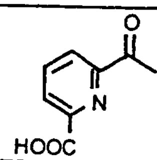
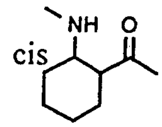
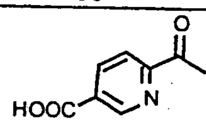
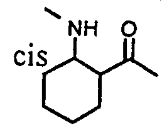
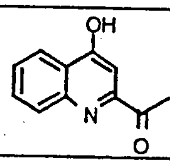
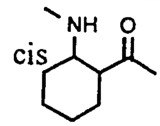
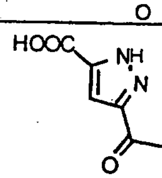
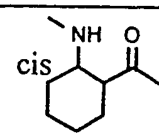
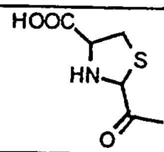
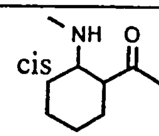
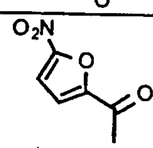
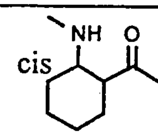
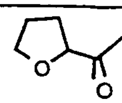
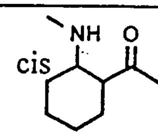
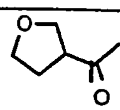
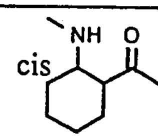


Ex. #	Method	Y^A	X^A	MS m/z
34	H			570 $(M-H)^-$
35	H			612 $(M-H)^-$
36	H			568 $(M-H)^-$
37	G			568 $(M-H)^-$
38	G			624 $(M-H)^-$
39	G			568 $(M-H)^-$
40	G			634 $(M-H)^-$
41	G			618 $(M-H)^-$
42	G			618 $(M-H)^-$
43	G			668 $(M-H)^-$

Ex. #	Method	Y^A	X^A	MS m/z
44	G			619 $(M-H)^-$
45	I			635 $(M-H)^-$
46	H			578 $(M-H)^-$
47	H			644 $(M-H)^-$
48	H			618 $(M-H)^-$
49	H			574 $(M-H)^-$
50	G			574 $(M-H)^-$
51	G			562 $(M-H)^-$
52	G			630 $(M-H)^-$
53	G			574 $(M-H)^-$
54	I			577 $(M-H)^-$
55	G			640 $(M-H)^-$
56	G			624 $(M-H)^-$

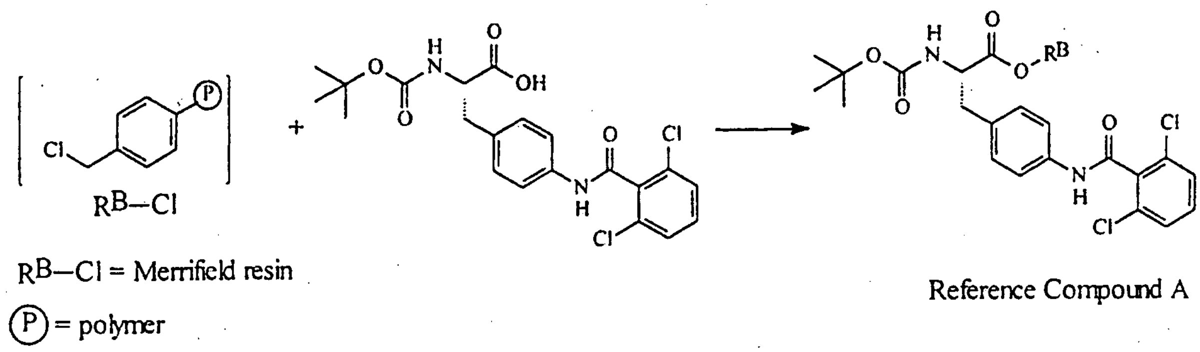
Ex. #	Method	Y^A	X^A	MS m/z
57	G			624 $(M-H)^-$
58	G			674 $(M-H)^-$
59	G			625 $(M-H)^-$
60	I			639 $(M-H)^-$
61	G			581 $(M-H)^-$
62	G			625 $(M-H)^-$
63	G			625 $(M-H)^-$
64	G			649 $(M-H)^-$
65	G			614 $(M-H)^-$
66	G			637 MH^+
67	G			616 $(M-H)^-$

Ex. #	Method	Y^A	X^A	MS m/z
68	G			574 $(M-H)^-$
69	G			574 $(M-H)^-$
70	G			593 $(M-H)^-$
71	G			637 $(M-H)^-$
72	G			637 $(M-H)^-$
73	G			659 $(M-H)^-$
74	G			626 $(M-H)^-$
75	G			602 $(M-H)^-$
76	G			628 $(M-H)^-$
77	G			586 $(M-H)^-$
78	G			586 $(M-H)^-$

Ex. #	Method	Y^A	X^A	MS m/z
79	G			581 $(M-H)^-$
80	G			625 $(M-H)^-$
81	G			625 $(M-H)^-$
82	G			647 $(M-H)^-$
83	G			614 $(M-H)^-$
84	G			635 $(M-H)^-$
85	G			617 $(M-H)^-$
86	G			574 $(M-H)^-$
87	G			574 $(M-H)^-$

Reference Compound Examples:

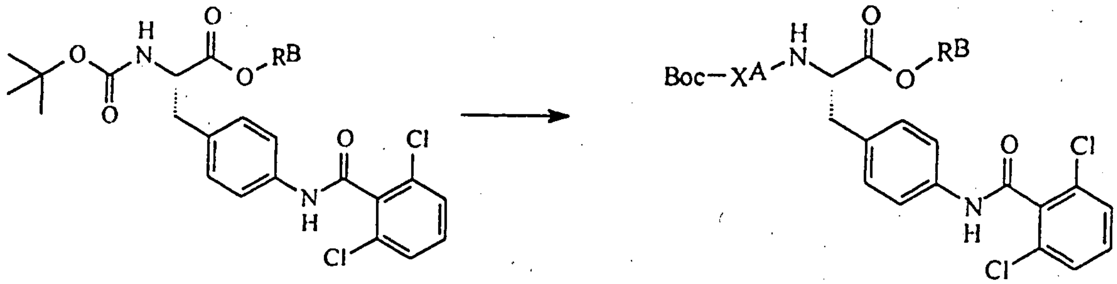
Reference Compound A:

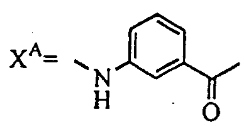
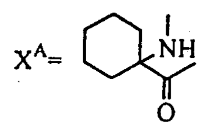
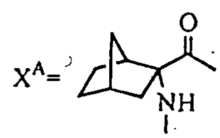
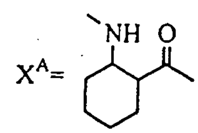


Reference Compound A

Attachment of N-tert-butoxycarbonyl-[4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine to Merrifield resin was done using Horiki's method (Horiki et al., *Chem. Lett.* **1978**(2) 165-168). In a 250 mL round bottom flask fitted with a drying tube, Merrifield resin (Biorad, 10.0 g, 13.5 mmol/g) and anhydrous potassium fluoride (1.57g) were added to a solution of N-tert-butoxycarbonyl-[4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine (**Compound 10**, 6.13 g) in dry DMF (100 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C in an oil bath for 24 hr. The cooled resin was then filtered and washed thoroughly with DMF (2 x 250 mL), 50% aqueous DMF (3 x 250 mL), methanol (3 x 250 mL), dichloromethane (3 x 250 mL), and finally methanol (3 x 250 mL). The resin was then dried under reduced pressure to constant weight to give **R. Compound A.** Incorporation of N-tert-butoxycarbonyl-[4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine onto the resin was estimated to be 1.3 mmol/g from the increase in resin mass.

Reference Compounds B-1, B-2, B-3 and B-4:

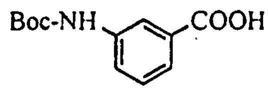


R. Compound B-1	R. Compound B-2	R. Compound B-3	R. Compound B-4
			

R. Compound A (200 mg) was placed in a 8.0 mL, polypropylene filter column fitted with a 2-way polypropylene stopcock. The resin was pretreated with CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL). The swollen resin was then deprotected with 50% TFA/CH_2Cl_2 (3-4 mL, 30min) with shaking. The resin was rinsed in the following order: CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL), CH_3OH (2 x 3 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL). The resin was swollen with DMF (2 x 3 mL). 3-(tert-butoxycarbonylamino)benzoic acid (180 mg) in DMF (1.0 mL) was activated with 0.5 M HBTU/HOBT in DMF (1.6 mL) and DIEA (0.34 mL). The preactivated 3-(tert-butoxycarbonyl-amino)benzoic acid was then added to the swollen resin and the mixture was stirred for 2 hr at room temperature. The resin was then washed in the following order: DMF (2 x 3 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL), CH_3OH (2 x 3 mL), CH_2Cl_2 (2 x 3 mL) and dried to give **R. Compound B-1**. If a Kaiser test on a small quantity of the resin is positive (blue) then repeat the coupling procedure until a negative result is obtained.

Reference Compounds B-2, B-3 and B-4 were prepared in a similar manner as **R. Compound B-1**.

Reference Compound C: 3-(tert-Butoxycarbonylamino)benzoic acid

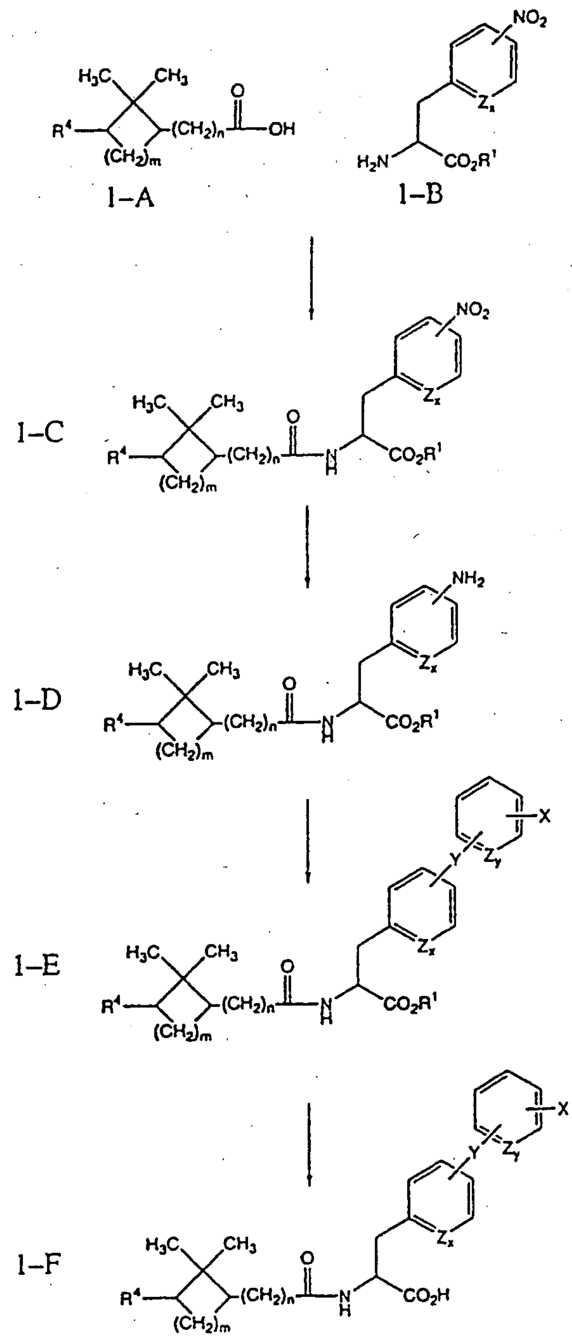


3-Aminobenzoic acid (10.0 g) was dissolved in 1N NaOH (160 mL) and cooled to 0 °C. To this solution was added drop wise, with stirring, *t*-butyl dicarbonate (17.5 g) in dioxane (100 mL). After complete addition of *t*-butyl dicarbonate the reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred vigorously for 14 hours. The dioxane was evaporated and the aqueous phase was extracted with Et_2O (2 X 100 mL). The aqueous layer was then acidified to pH = 2.0 with 1N HCl. The precipitate was filtered and washed with H_2O, and dried under high vacuum to provide 3-(tert-butoxycarbonylamino)benzoic acid (9.25 g): ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6), δ 9.56 (1H), 8.16 (1H), 7.63 (1H), 7.55 (1H), 7.37 (1H), 1.49 (9H); ESMS (m/z) 238 MH^+.

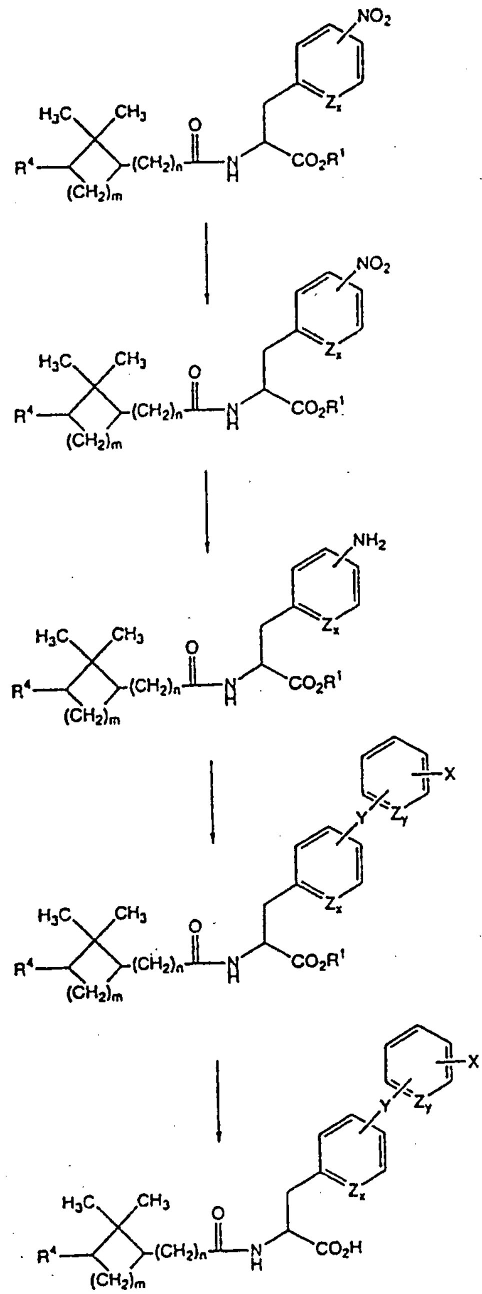
<u>Examples 88-137</u>

The synthesis of the compounds of Examples 88-137 are as follows:

Scheme 1



Scheme 2



1–B

2–C

2–D

2–E

1–F

Scheme 3

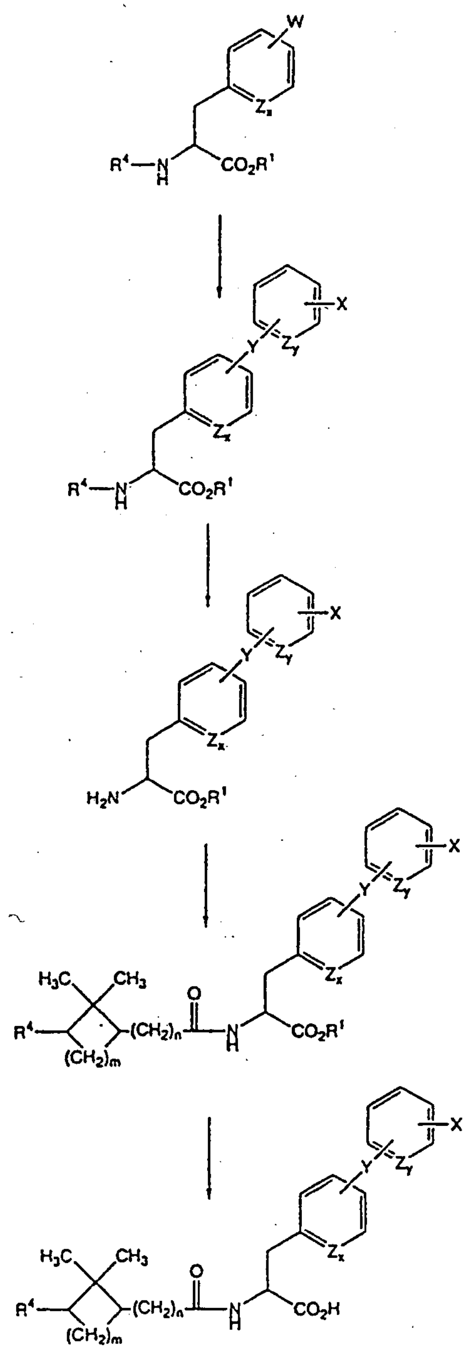
3–A

3–B

3–C

3–D

1–F



Scheme A

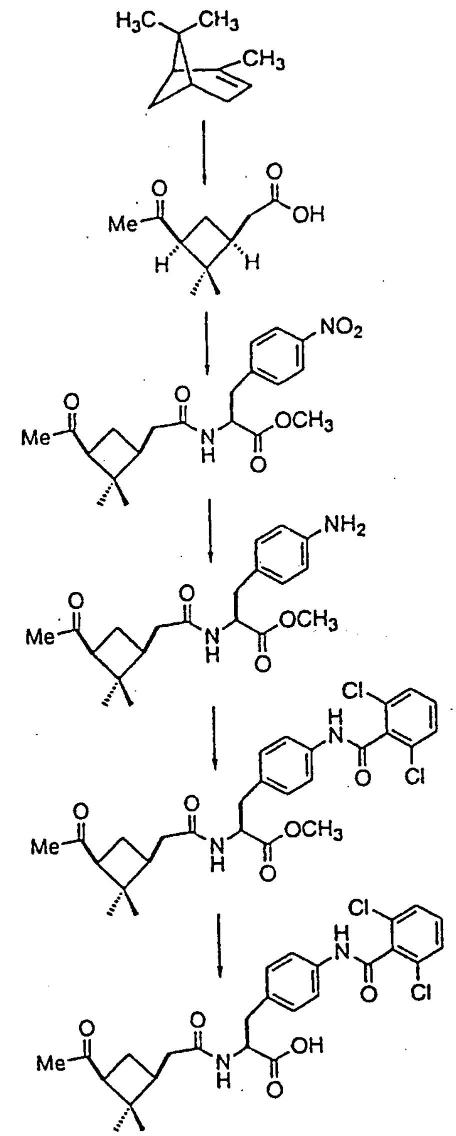
A-1

A-2

A-3

A-4

A-5

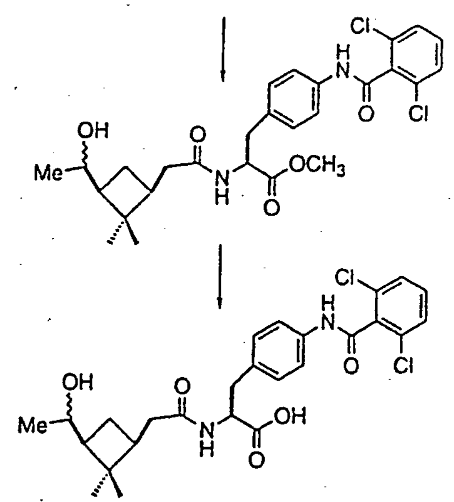


Example 88

Scheme B

A–5

B–1



Example 89

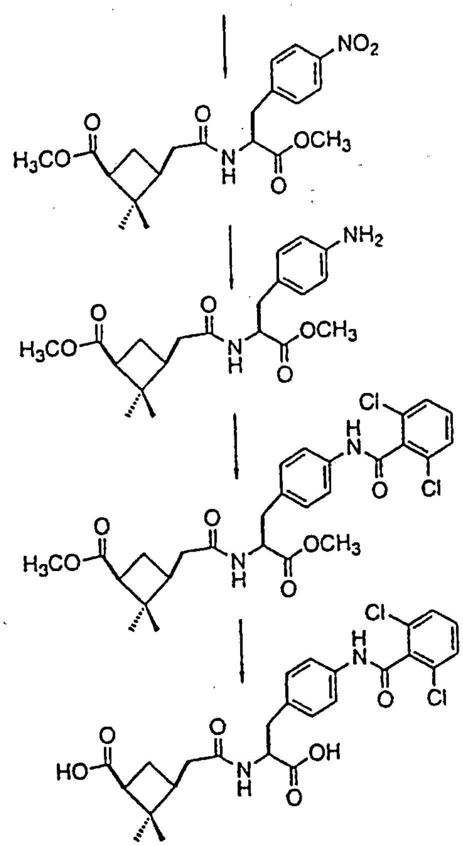
Scheme C

A-3

C-1

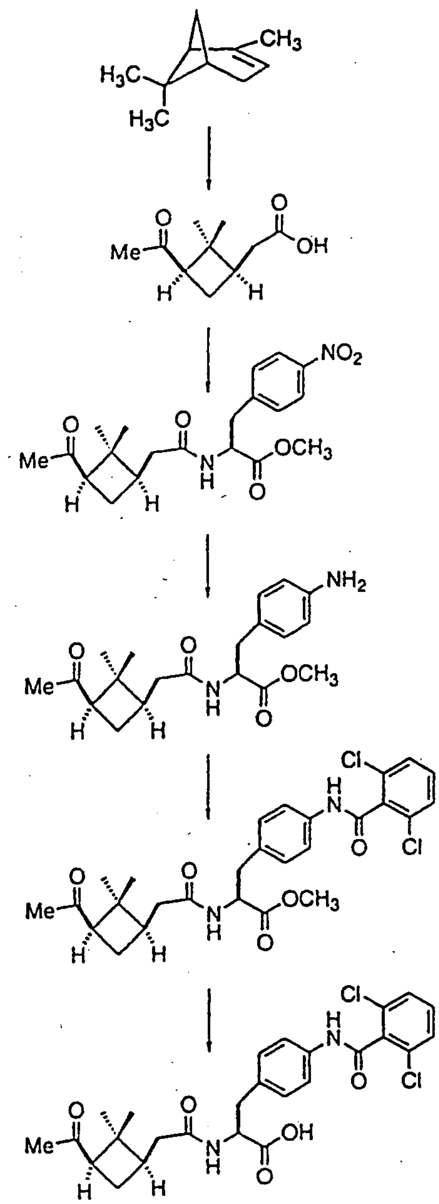
C-2

C-3



Example 90

Scheme D



D-1

D-2

D-3

D-4

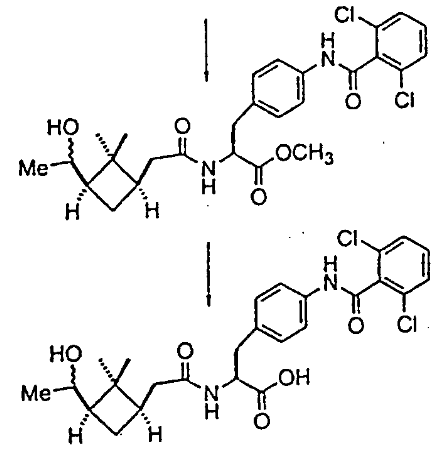
D-5

Example 91

Scheme E

D-5

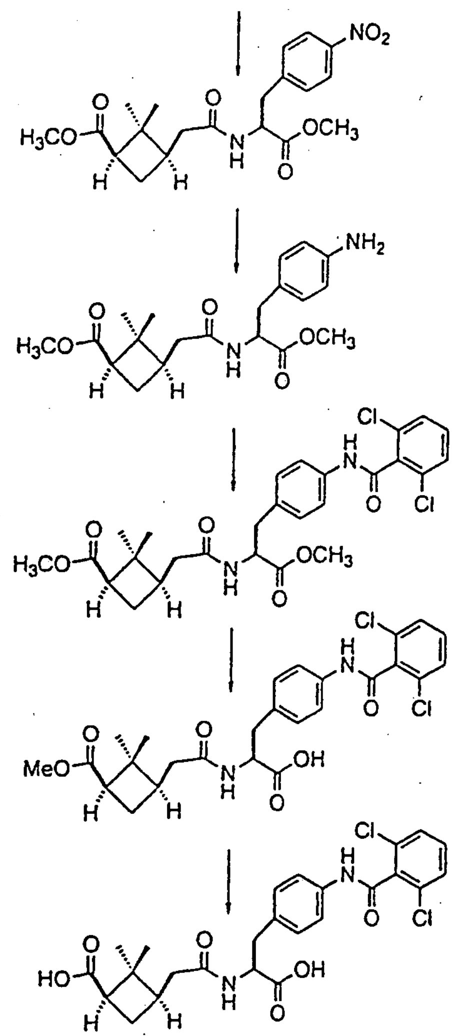
E-1



Example 92

Scheme F

D-3



F-1

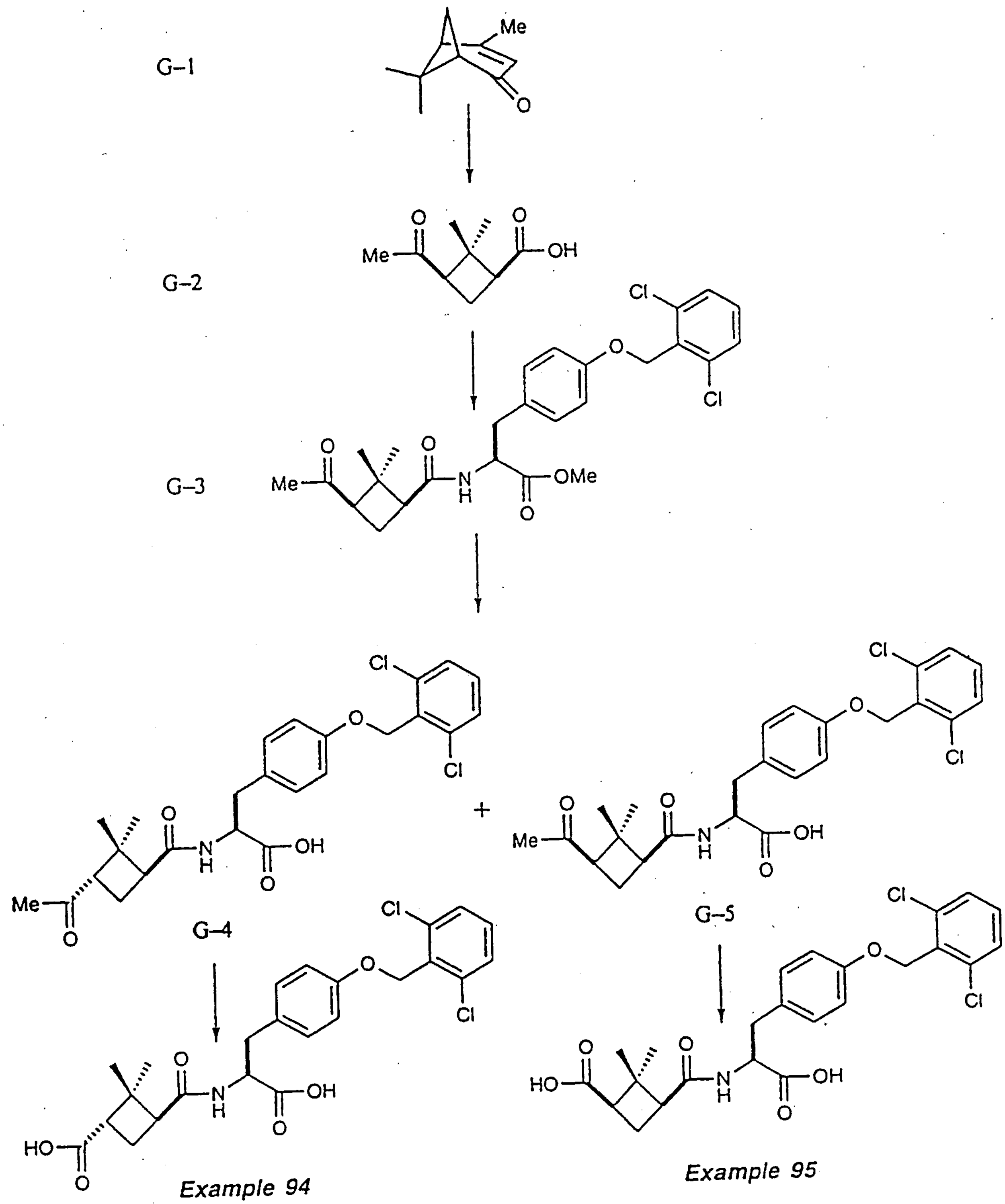
F-2

F-3

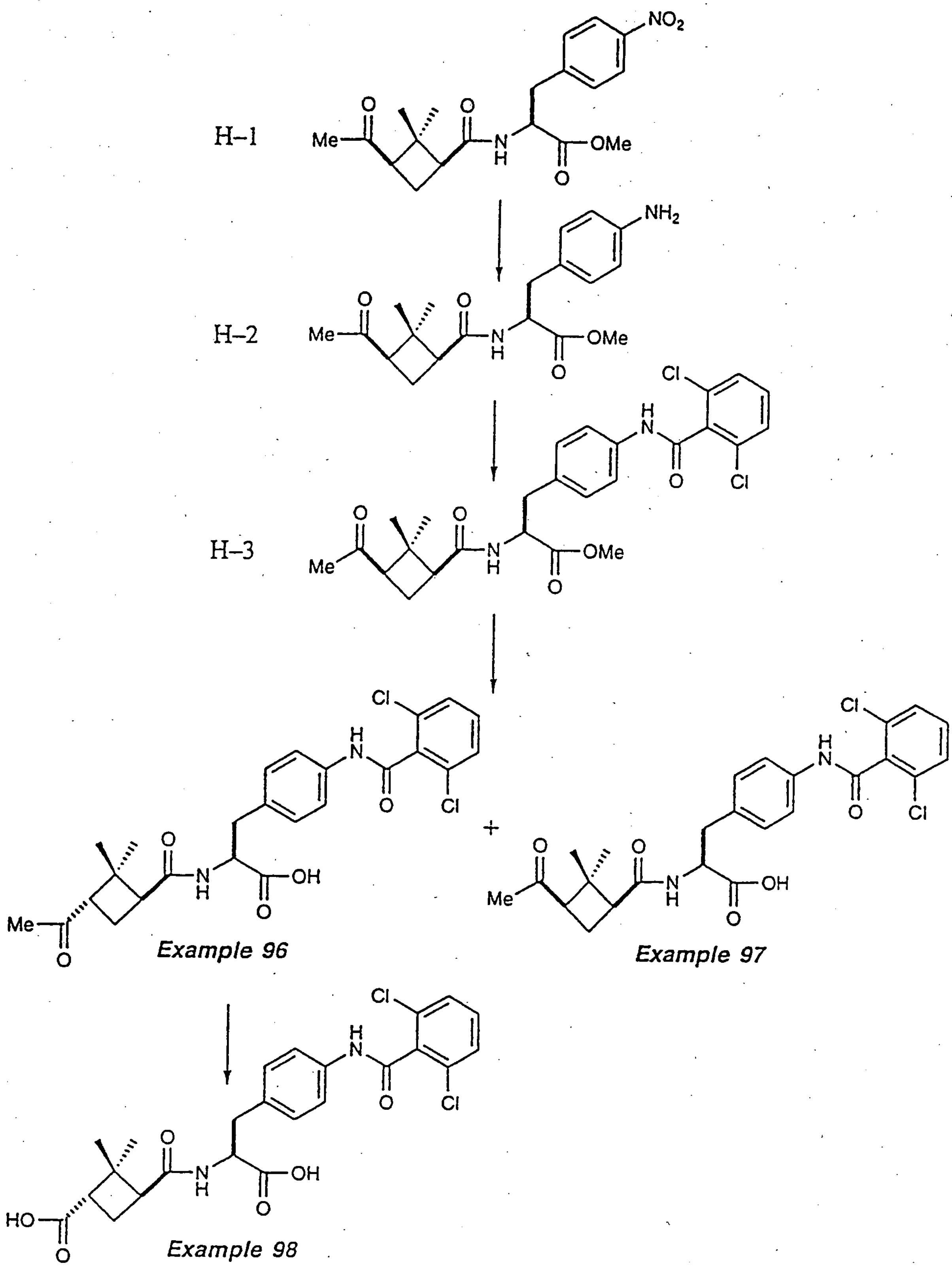
F-4

Example 93

Scheme G



Scheme H


H–1
Me
O
O
N
H
OMe
O
NO_2
H–2
NH_2
H–3
Cl
Cl
OH
+
Example 96
Example 97
Example 98
HO

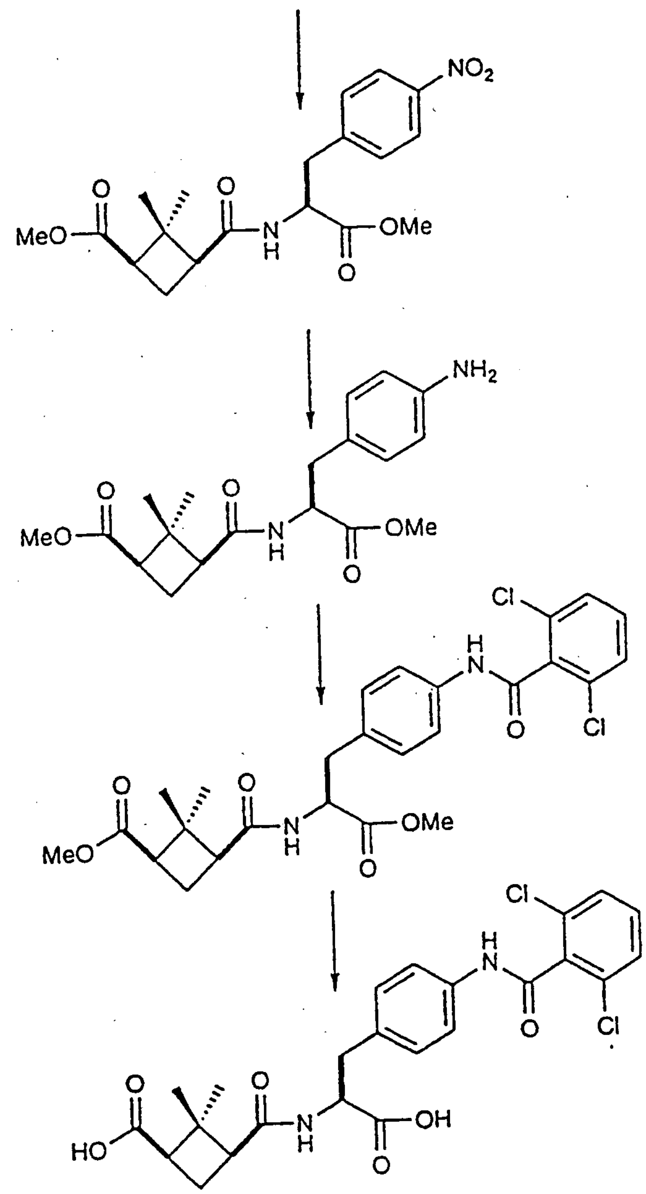
Scheme I

H–1

I–1

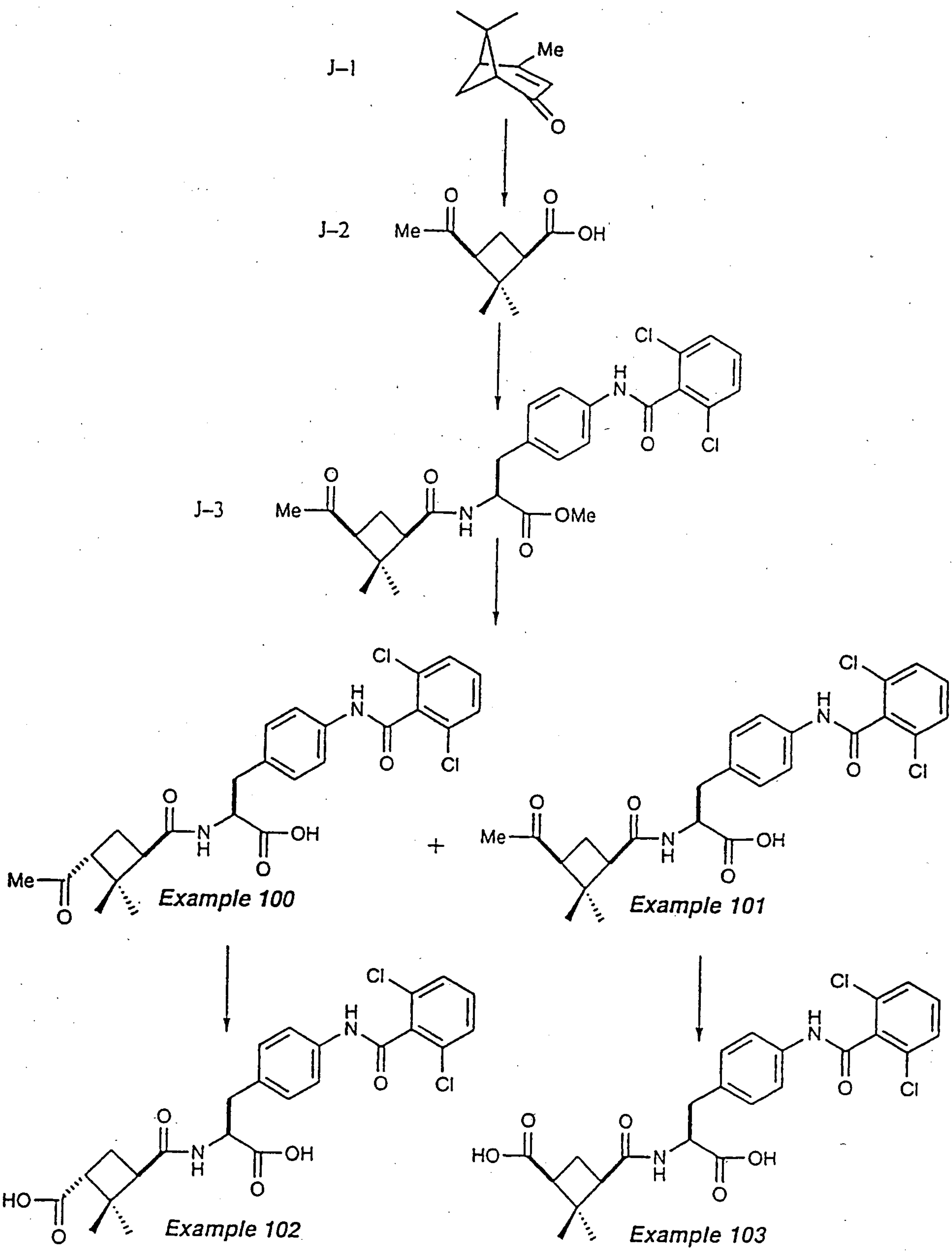
I–2

I–3

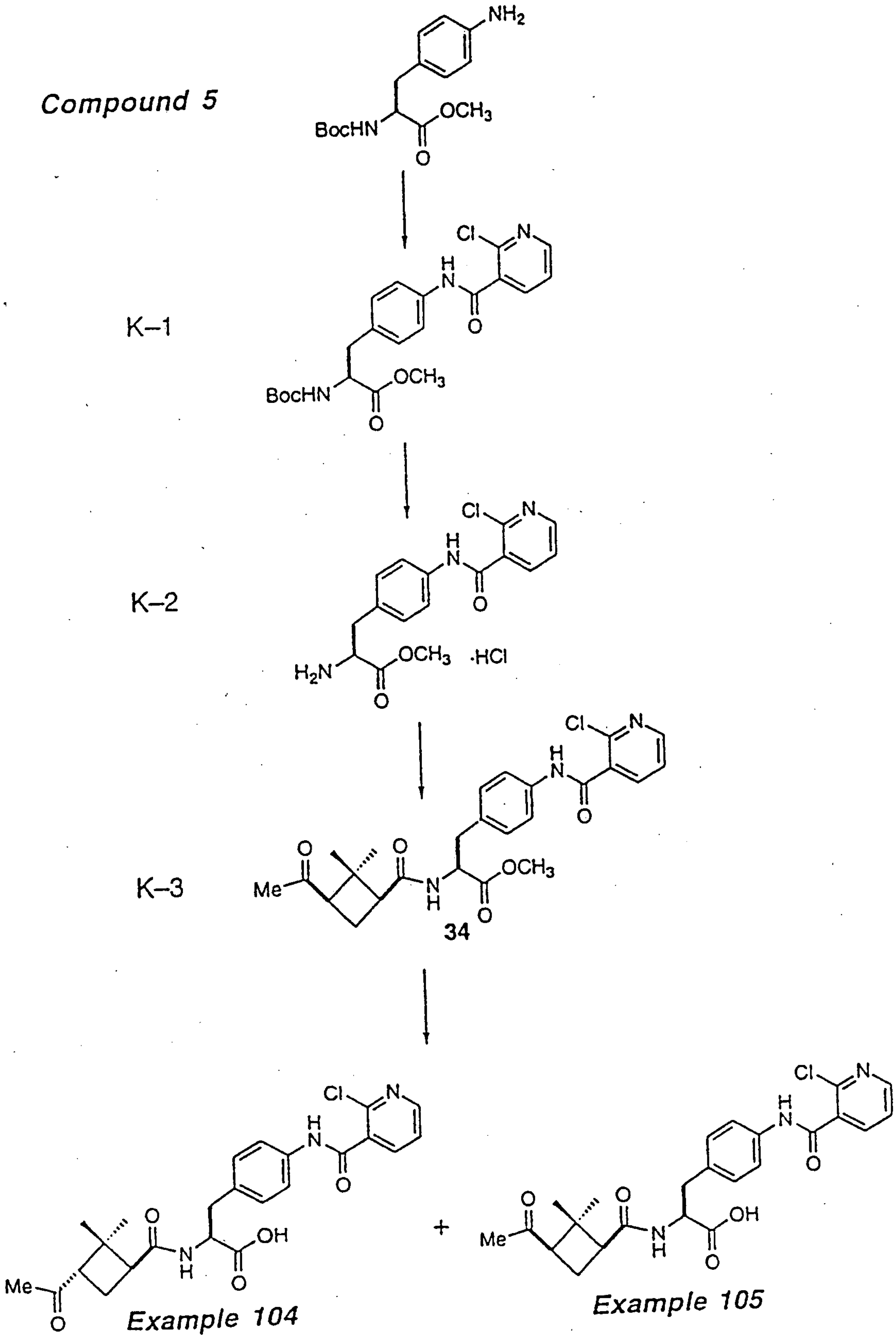


Example 99

Scheme J


J–1
Me
O
J–2
Me
O
OH
J–3
Cl
H
N
Cl
OMe
Example 100
Example 101
Example 102
Example 103
HO

Scheme K



Compound 5

K–1

K–2

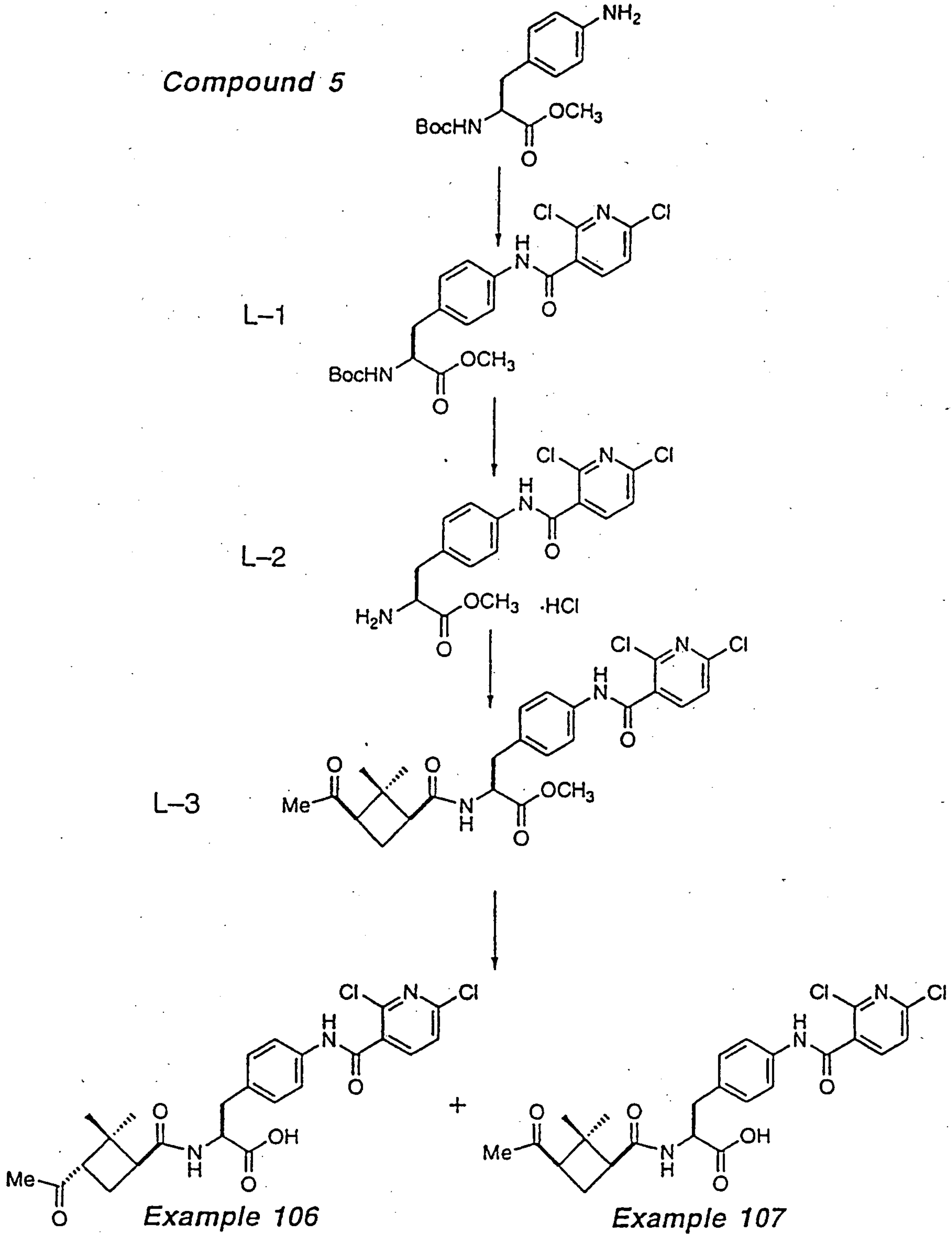
K–3

34

Example 104

Example 105

Scheme L


Compound 5
NH2
BocHN
OCH3
O
Cl
N
Cl
H
N
O
L-1
BocHN
OCH3
O
L-2
H2N
OCH3
·HCl
L-3
Me
O
N
H
OH
+
Example 106
Example 107

Scheme M

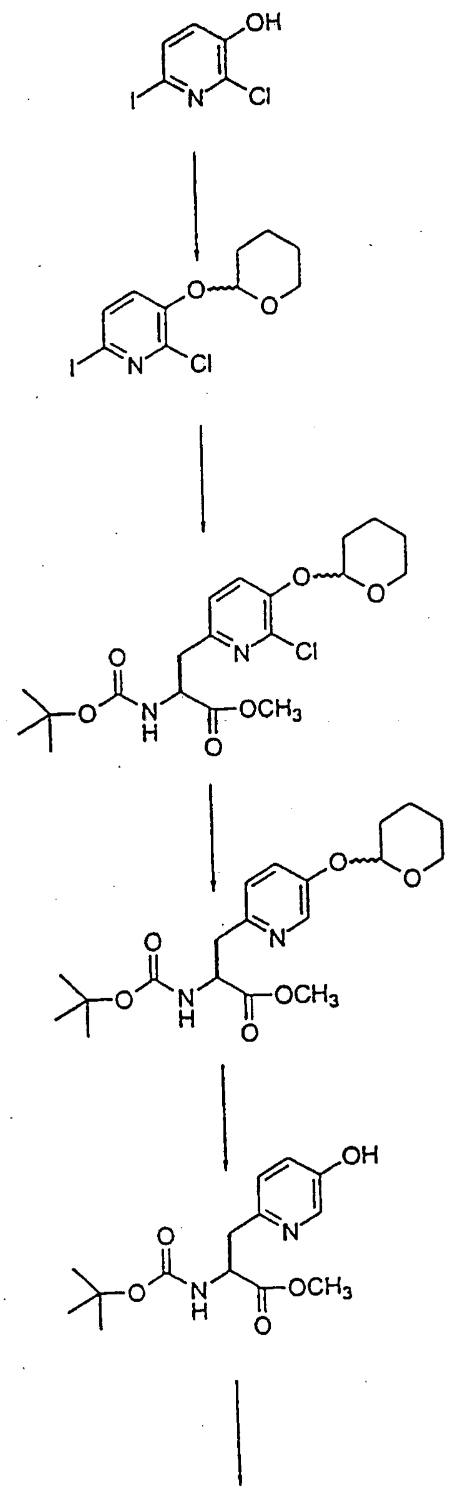
M-1

M-2

M-3

M-4

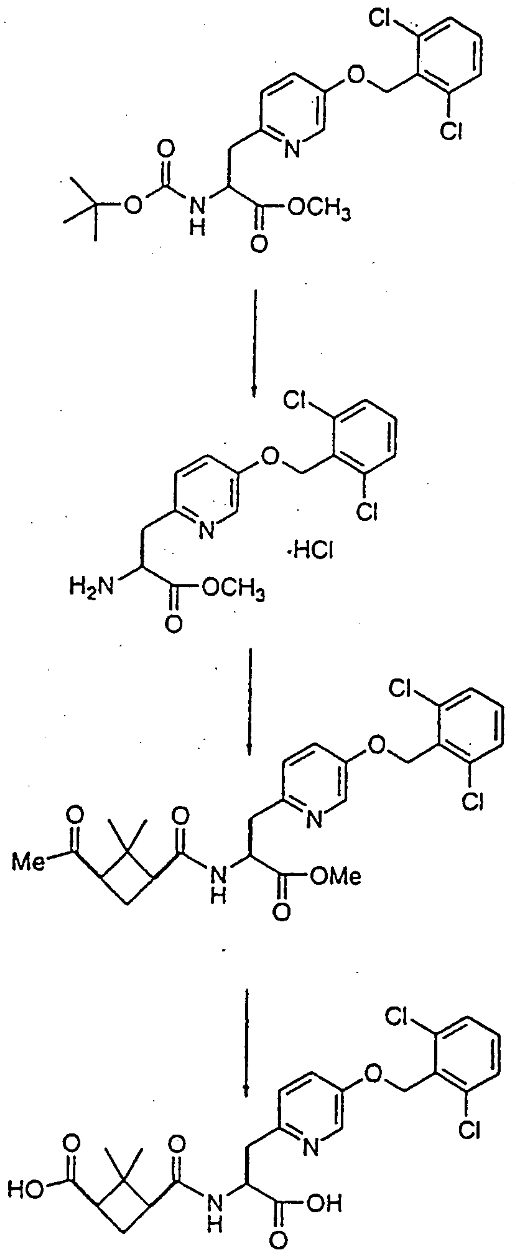
M-5



M-6

M-7

M-8

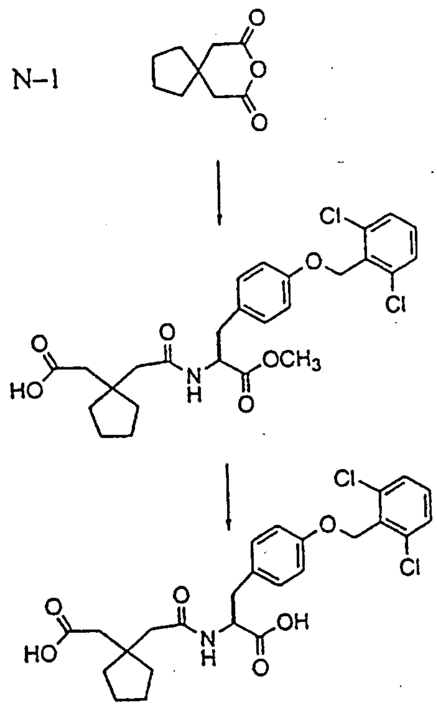


Example 109

Scheme N

N–1

N–2

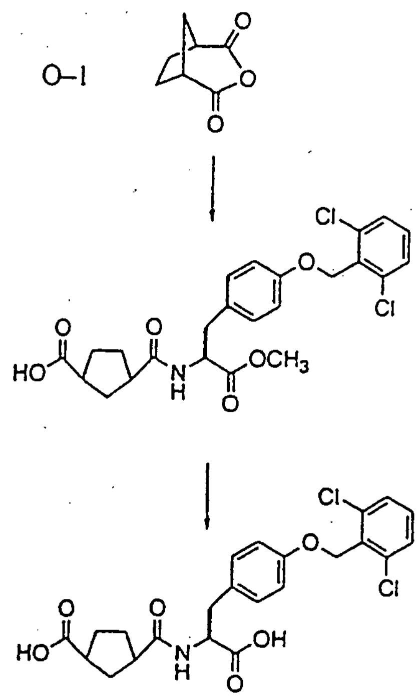


Example 110

Scheme O

O–1

O–2

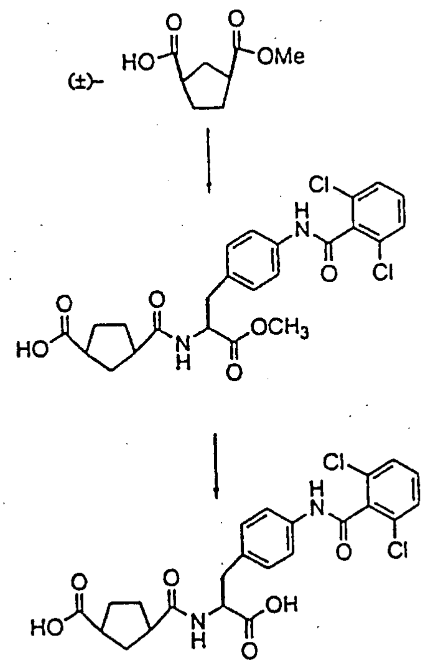


Example 111

Scheme P

P–1

P–2



Example 112

Scheme 1

One method for the preparation of this general structure **1-F**, having an *N*-substituted cycloalkanoyl segment, is given in **Scheme 1**. Condensation of an R^4-substituted cycloalkanoic acid **1-A** with aminoester **1-B** gives amidoester **1-C**. The nitro substituent of amidoester **1-C** is reduced by standard methods to give the amine-substituted amidoester **1-D**. Acylation of **1-D** provides **1-E** (Y=NHCO). The functionality of R^4 may be changed (such as by oxidation, reduction, substitution, epimerization, and /or degradation) by standard synthetic methods. Hydrolysis of **1-E** gives the amidoacid **1-F**.

Example 88 (TR-9712): Teaching Scheme A

Teaching Scheme A exemplifies the practice of **Scheme 1** by teaching the synthesis of **Example 88** where (with reference to structure **1-F**) R^4 is 3-acetyl, m and n equal 1, Z_x and Z_y are CH, Y is -NHC(O)-, X is 2,6-dichloro, the stereochemistry of the cycloalkanoyl segment is (1*S*-*cis*), and the stereochemistry of the amidoacid is L.

(1*S*-*cis*)-3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutaneacetic acid [64396-97-0] ($C_{10}H_{16}O_3$, A-2). This material was prepared as described by Wolk *et al.* (Wolk, J. L.; Goldschmidt, Z.; Dunkelblum, E. *Synthesis* **1986**, 347-348) from (+)-α-pinene **A-1**: mp 67-69 °C; TLC R_f = 0.19 (800:200:1 hexanes/EtOAc/HCO_2H); $[\alpha]^{25}_D$ +93 (*c* 1.0, $CHCl_3$); ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$, 75 MHz) δ 207.87, 178.94, 54.20, 43.29, 37.71, 34.87, 30.18, 30.15, 22.79, 17.30.

(1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)acetyl]-4-nitro-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{20}H_{26}N_2O_6$, A-3). To a mixture of acid **A-2** (1.82 g, 9.88 mmol), EDC (2.00 g, 10.22 mmol), HOBt (1.40 g,

10.33 mmol), DMAP (0.362 g, 2.96 mmol) and amine **Compound 3** (10.22 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 at 0 °C is added Et_3N (1.67 mL, 11.89 mmol). The reaction mixture is stirred at room temperature for 40 h. It is diluted with CH_2Cl_2. The CH_2Cl_2 mixture is extracted with H_2O, aq 0.5 M HCl, H_2O, aq satd $NaHCO_3$ and H_2O, and then is dried and concentrated to a yellow oil. The oil is purified by silica chromatography to give **A-3**: TLC R_f = 0.40 (3:1 EtOAC/hexanes); ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 8.14 (m, 2H), 7.28 (m, 2H), 6.02 (s, 1H), 4.90 (m, 1H), 3.73 (s, 3H), 3.27 (m, 1H), 3.13 (m, 1H), 2.88 (m, 1H), 2.39-1.72 (m, 5H), 2.02 (s, 3H), 1.28 (s, 3H), 0.82 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$, 75 MHz) δ 207.53, 171.57, 171.53, 147.19, 143.88, 130.14, 123.72, 54.13, 52.76, 52.64, 43.25, 38.27, 37.94, 37.23, 30.26, 30.21, 22.93, 17.50.

(1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)acetyl]-4-amino-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{20}H_{28}N_2O_4$, A-4). A mixture of **A-3** (0.80 g, 2.05 mmol) and 10% Pd/C (0.036 g) in MeOH is hydrogenated (38 psi H_2, 2 h). The mixture is filtered and concentrated to give **A-4**: TLC R_f = 0.33 (3:1 EtOAC/hexanes); ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 6.86 (m, 2H), 6.61 (m, 2H), 5.77 (m, 1H), 4.82-4.75 (m, 1H), 3.72 (s, 3H), 3.62 (s, 1H), 2.99 (m, 2H), 2.86 (m, 1H), 2.39-2.00 (m, 2H), 2.03 (s, 3H), 1.99-1.82 (m, 2H), 1.59 (m, 2H), 1.29 (s, 3H), 0.84 (s, 3H); MS (FAB) *m/z* 361 $(M+H)^+$, 203, 177, 132, 106.

(1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)acetyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{27}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_5$, A-5). To a solution of 2,6-dichlorobenzoyl chloride (0.28 mL, 1.98 mmol) in THF at room temperature under Ar is added dropwise over 15 min a solution of **17** (0.70 g, 1.94 mmol) in THF. The reaction mixture is stirred overnight at rt. It is diluted with EtOAc. The reaction mixture is extracted with aq 1 M HCl, aq 1 M NaOH and brine. The combined aqueous extracts are back-extracted with EtOAc. The combined EtOAc extracts are dried and concentrated to give **A-5**

as a beige-colored solid: TLC R_f = 0.14 (1:1 EtOAc/hexanes); ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 9.57 (s, 1H), 7.57 (m, 2H), 7.28-7.17 (m, 3H), 6.99 (m, 2H), 6.37 (m, 1H), 4.77 (m, 1H), 3.63 (s, 3H), 3.05-2.91 (m, 2H), 2.76 (m, 1H), 2.28-1.72 (m, 5H), 2.02 (s, 3H), 1.18 (s, 3H), 0.75 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$, 75 MHz) δ 207.63, 172.05, 171.67, 162.60, 137.18, 136.75, 132.38, 132.18, 130.40, 129.63, 127.87, 120.38, 54.12, 53.06, 52.20, 43.36, 38.34, 37.10, 36.94, 30.12, 30.05, 23.05, 17.34; MS (FAB) *m/z* 533 $(M+H)^+$.

(1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)acetyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_5$, Example 88). To a solution of ester **A-5** (0.483 g, 0.90 mmol) in 5:1 THF/MeOH (23 mL) at room temperature under Ar is added a solution of $LiOH \cdot H_2O$ (0.088 g, 2.08 mmol) in H_2O (4.6 mL). The reaction mixture is stirred for 2 h. It is acidified with aq 1 M HCl, diluted with H_2O, and extracted with EtOAc. The combined EtOAc extracts are washed with brine. They are dried and concentrated to an off-white solid. The solid is dissolved in MeCN (15 mL), and the solution is diluted with H_2O (15 mL). This solution is frozen and lyophilized to give **Example 88** as a cotton-like solid: mp 129-133 °C; TLC R_f = 0.21 (500:500:5 EtOAc/hexanes/HCO_2H); ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 8.97 (s, 1H), 7.58 (m, 2H), 7.33-7.18 (m, 4H), 7.11 (m, 2H), 6.11 (m, 1H), 4.74 (m, 1H), 3.21-3.04 (m, 2H), 2.93-2.76 (m, 1H), 2.48-1.74 (m, 5H), 1.97 (s, 3H), 1.24 (s, 3H), 0.79 (s, 3H); MS (FAB) *m/z* 519 $(M+H)^+$; Anal. C 59.41, H 5.57, Cl 13.20, N 5.31 (calcd corrected for 1.02% H_2O: C 60.12, H 5.43, Cl 13.65, N 5.39).

Example 89: Teaching Scheme B

Teaching Scheme B exemplifies the practice of **Scheme 1** by teaching the synthesis of **Example 89** where (with reference to structure **1-F**) R^4 is 3-(1-hydroxyethyl), m and n equal 1, Z_x and Z_y are CH, Y is -NHC(O)-, X is 2,6-dichloro, the stereochemistry of the

cycloalkanoyl segment is [1*S*-(1α,3α)], and the stereochemistry of the amidoacid is L. **Example 89** exemplifies a change in the functionality of R^4 where the acetyl substituent (**1-E**, R^4 is acetyl) is reduced (**1-E**, R^4 is 1-hydroxyethyl) prior to the preparation of **1-F**.

[1*S*-(1α,3α)]-4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-*N*-[[3-(1-hydroxyethyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl]acetyl]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{27}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_5$, B-1). To a solution of **A-5** (0.503 g, 0.94 mmol) in THF at 0 °C under Ar is added solid $NaBH_4$ (0.242 g, 6.47 mmol). The reaction mixture is stirred for 4 h at 0 °C. It is stored overnight at -20 °C, and then stirred for 1 h additional at 0 °C. The reaction mixture is poured into a cold mixture of aq 1 M HCl and brine, and extracted with CH_2Cl_2.The combined CH_2Cl_2 extracts are washed with brine, dried, filtered and concentrated to give a white foam. This foam is purified by silica flash chromatography to give **B-1**: TLC R_f = 0.33 (95:5 CH_2Cl_2/MeOH); ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 9.26 (s, 1H), 7.59 (m, 2H), 7.33-7.21 (m, 1H), 7.25 (m, 2H), 7.03 (m, 2H), 6.07 (m, 1H), 4.85-4.74 (m, 1H), 3.68 (s, 3H), 3.66-3.52 (m, 1H), 3.12-2.94 (m, 2H), 2.24-1.95 (m, 5H), 1.94-1.83 (m, 1H), 1.76-1.57 (m, 1H), 1.06 (s, 3H), 0.97 (m, 3H), 0.95 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$, 75 MHz) δ 172.10, 172.04, 162.61, 137.09, 136.64, 132.47, 132.18, 130.51, 129.75, 127.96, 120.39, 68.94, 52.98, 52.30, 50.26, 38.32, 37.29, 37.19, 30.88, 26.66, 21.26, 16.84; MS (FAB) *m/z* 535 $(M + H)^+$.

[1*S*-(1α,3α)]-4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-*N*-[[3-(1-hydroxyethyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl]acetyl]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_5$, Example 89). Example **89** is prepared from **B-1** as described for Example **88**: mp 145-149 °C; TLC R_f = 0.49 (750:250:5 EtOAc/hexanes/HCO_2H); ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 9.21 (s, 1H), 7.60 (m, 2H), 7.27 (m, 3H), 7.09 (m, 2H), 6.06 (m, 1H), 4.72 (m, 1H), 3.61 (m, 1H), 3.09 (m, 2H),

2.24-1.96 (m, 2H), 1.99 (s, 3H), 1.87 (m, 1H), 1.68 (m, 1H), 1.20 (m, 1H), 1.05 (s, 3H), 0.97 (m, 3H), 0.94 (s, 3H); MS (FAB) *m/z* 523, 521 $(M+H)^+$; Anal. C 59.03, H 5.96, Cl 13.20, N 5.27 (calcd for 1.0% H_2O: C 59.28, H 5.85, Cl 13.46, N 5.32).

Scheme 2

Another method for the synthesis of general structure **1-F** is given in **Scheme 2**, whereby the change of the R^4 may be accomplished at the point of structure **1-B**. The R^4 functionality of **1-B** is changed (such as by oxidation, reduction, substitution, epimerization, and/or degradation) to give **2-C**. The nitro substituent of structure **2-C** is reduced to the amine **2-D**, that may be substituted to give **2-E**, that is hydrolyzed to structure **1-F**.

Example 90: Teaching Scheme C

Teaching Scheme C exemplifies the practice of **Scheme 2** by teaching the synthesis of **Example 90** where (with reference to structure **1-F**) R^4 is 3-carboxy, m and n equal 1, Z_x and Z_y are CH, Y is -NHC(O)-, X is 2,6-dichloro, the stereochemistry of the cycloalkanoyl segment is (1*S-cis*), and the stereochemistry of the amidoacid is L.

(1*S-cis*)-*N*-[[[3-(1-Methoxy-1-oxomethyl)]-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl]-acetyl]-4-nitro-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{20}H_{26}N_2O_7$, C-1). The haloform degradation of the methyl ketone is carried out as described by Fernández *et al.* (Fernández, F.; López, C.; Hergueta, A. R. *Tetrahedron* **1995**, *51*, 10317-10322): To a solution of 1 M aq NaOH (18.4 mL) at 0 °C under Ar is added dropwise Br_2 (0.22 mL, 4.2 mmol). This mixture is stirred for 30 min beyond the time that all of the Br_2 has dissolved. At this time a solution of **A-3** (0.405 g, 1.04 mmol) in dioxane (2 mL) is added slowly. The reaction mixture

is stirred for 1 h at 0 °C and at room temperature for 2 h. It is cooled to 0 °C and quenched with aq 1 M $NaHSO_3$. The solution is extracted with Et_2O, and the Et_2O extracts are discarded. The alkaline aqueous solution is acidified with conc aq HCl, and extracted with EtOAc. The combined EtOAc extracts are dried, filtered and concentrated to an off-white solid. To this solid, dissolved in 3:1 EtOAc/THF, is added excess ethereal CH_2N_2. The yellow solution is stirred for 30 min at 0 °C. The excess CH_2N_2 is removed by an N_2 stream. The resulting solution is concentrated to give a pale-yellow colored oil that is purified by silica flash to give **C-1**: TLC R_f = 0.36 (1:1 EtOAc/hexanes); ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 8.15 (m, 2H), 7.28 (m, 2H), 5.94 (m, 1H), 4.91 (m, 1H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 3.28 (m, 1H), 3.15 (m, 1H), 2.73 (m, 1H), 2.37-1.84 (m, 5H), 1.19 (s, 3H), 0.89 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$, 75 MHz) δ 173.26, 171.52, 147.22, 143.82, 130.15, 123.74, 60.21, 52.77, 52.66, 51.28, 46.10, 42.62, 38.57, 37.94, 37.49, 29.96, 24.50, 17.87; MS (EI) *m/z* 406 (M^+).

(1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-(1-Methoxy-1-oxomethyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl]-acetyl]-4-amino-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{20}H_{28}N_2O_5$, C-2). Hydrogenation of **C-1** as described for **A-4** provides **C-2**: TLC R_f = 0.17 (1:1 EtOAc/hexanes); ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 6.87 (m, 2H), 6.65 (m, 2H), 5.85 (m, 1H), 4.79 (m, 1H), 3.71 (s, 3H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 3.47 (s, 1H), 3.07-2.89 (m, 4H), 2.72 (m, 1H), 2.38-1.83 (m, 4H), 1.18 (s, 3H), 0.88 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$, 75 MHz) δ 173.39, 172.29, 171.40, 144.70, 130.12, 125.99, 115.74, 53.15, 52.28, 51.23, 46.15, 42.73, 38.62, 37.51, 37.06, 29.88, 24.61, 17.89; MS (EI) *m/z* 376 (M^+).

(1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-(1-Methoxy-1-oxomethyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)-acetyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{27}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_6$, C-3). Amine **C-2** is acylated, as described for **A-5**, to provide **C-3** as a beige-colored solid: TLC R_f = 0.32 (1:1

EtOAc/hexanes); ^{1}H NMR (CDCl$_3$, 300 MHz) δ 9.92 (s, 1H), 7.59 (m, 2H), 7.27 (m, 2H), 7.35-7.11 (m, 1H), 7.02 (m, 2H), 6.70 (m, 2H), 4.70 (m, 1H), 3.64 (s, 3H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 3.06-2.89 (m, 2H), 2.62 (m, 1H), 2.13-2.04 (m, 3H), 1.98-1.77 (m, 2H), 1.09 (s, 3H), 0.82 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (CDCl$_3$, 75 MHz) δ 172.82, 171.70, 171.34, 162.23, 136.87, 136.45, 131.97, 131.87, 130.01, 129.23, 127.49, 119.97, 52.75, 51.78, 50.69, 45.66, 42.35, 38.31, 36.71, 29.44, 24.11, 17.33; MS (FAB) *m/z* 549 (M+H)$^+$.

(1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)acetyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{25}H_{26}Cl_2N_2O_6$, Example 90). Ester **C-3** is saponified (as described for **Example 88**) to give **Example 90** as an off-white solid: mp 143-146 °C; TLC R_f = 0.32 (750:250:5 EtOAc/hexanes/HCO$_2$H); $[\alpha]^{25}{}_D$ +4 (*c* 0.8, MeOH); ^{1}H NMR (CDCl$_3$, 300 MHz) δ 8.96 (s, 1H), 7.57 (m, 2H), 7.32-7.21 (m, 3H), 7.12 (m, 2H), 6.16 (m, 2H), 4.84-4.72 (m, 1H), 3.14-3.06 (m, 2H), 2.72-2.61 (m, 1H), 2.42-1.78 (m, 5H), 1.16 (s, 3H), 0.93 (s, 3H); MS (FAB) *m/z* 521 (M+H)$^+$; Anal. C 56.55, H 5.09, Cl 13.27, N 5.03 (calcd for 1.49% H$_2$O: C 57.59, H 5.03, Cl 13.60, N 5.37).

Example 91: Teaching Scheme D

Teaching Scheme D exemplifies the practice of **Scheme 1** by teaching the synthesis of **Example 91** where (with reference to structure **1-F**) R^4 is 3-acetyl, m and n equal 1, Z_x and Z_y are CH, Y is -NHC(O)-, X is 2,6-dichloro, the stereochemistry of the cycloalkanoyl segment is (1*R*-*cis*), and the stereochemistry of the amidoacid is L.

(1*R*-*cis*)-3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutane acetic acid [52305-34-7] ($C_{10}H_{16}O_3$, D-2). This material was prepared as described by Wolk *et al.* (Wolk, J. L.; Goldschmidt, Z.; Dunkelblum, E. *Synthesis* **1986**, 347-348) from (-)-α-pinene **D-1**.

(1*R*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)acetyl]-4-nitro-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{20}H_{26}N_2O_6$, D-3). This compound is prepared from **D-2** and **Compound 3** by the procedure taught for **A-3**: TLC R_f = 0.32 (1:1 EtOAc/hexanes); ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 8.15 (m, 2H), 7.29 (m, 2H), 5.95 (m, 1H), 4.90 (m, 1H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 3.28 (m, 1H), 3.15 (m, 1H), 2.86 (m, 1H), 2.39-1.83 (m, 5H), 2.06 (s, 3H), 1.27 (s, 3H), 0.80 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$, 75 MHz) δ 207.50, 171.56, 175.48, 147.21, 143.89, 130.19, 123.73, 54.16, 52.73, 52.66, 43.23, 38.18, 37.97, 37.18, 30.25, 30.20, 22.98, 17.43.

(1*R*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)acetyl]-4-amino-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{20}H_{28}N_2O_4$, D-4). This compound is prepared by the procedure taught for **A-4**: TLC R_f = 0.11 (1:1 EtOAc/hexanes); ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 6.86 (m, 2H), 6.62 (m, 2H), 5.80 (m, 1H), 4.78 (m, 1H), 3.71 (s, 3H), 3.95-3.17 (m, 2H), 3.05-2.91 (m, 2H), 2.85 (m, 1H), 2.27 (m, 1H), 2.24-1.82 (m, 4H), 2.07 (s, 3H), 1.28 (s, 3H), 0.82 (s, 3H); MS (FAB) *m/z* 361 $(M+H)^+$.

(1*R*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)acetyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{27}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_5$, D-5). This compound is prepared by the procedure taught for **D-5**: TLC R_f = 0.16 (1:1 EtOAc/hexanes); ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 9.32 (s, 1H), 7.59 (d, 2H, J = 8.5), 7.32-7.20 (m, 1H), 7.26 (d, 2H, J = 8.4), 7.03 (d, 2H, J = 8.4), 6.24 (d, 1H, J = 7.9), 4.77 (m, 1H), 3.67 (s, 3H), 3.10-2.93 (m, 2H), 2.79 (dd, 1H, J = 10.1, 2.4), 2.28-1.74 (m, 5H), 1.98 (s, 3H), 1.21 (s, 3H), 0.75 (s, 3H); MS (FAB) *m/z* 533 $(M+H)^+$.

(1*R*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)acetyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_5$, Example 91). This compound is prepared by the procedure taught for **Example 88**:

mp 127-130 °C; TLC R_f = 0.21 (500:500:5 EtOAc/hexanes/HCO_2H); ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 8.84 (s, 1H), 7.58 (m, 2H), 7.33-7.22 (m, 1H), 7.27 (m, 2H), 7.12 (m, 2H), 6.10 (m, 1H), 4.76 (m, 1H), 3.19-3.02 (m, 2H), 2.81 (m, 1H), 2.30-1.78 (m, 5H), 1.98 (s, 3H), 1.22 (s, 3H), 0.77 (s, 3H); MS (FAB) *m/z* 519 $(M+H)^+$; Anal. C 59.65, H 5.45, Cl 13.78, N 5.23 (calcd for 0.75% H_2O: C 59.67, H 5.48, Cl 13.78, N 5.35).

Example 92: Teaching Scheme E

Teaching Scheme E exemplifies the practice of **Scheme 1** by teaching the synthesis of **Example 92** where (with reference to structure **1-F**) R^4 is 3-(1-hydroxyethyl), m and n equal 1, Z_x and Z_y are CH, Y is -NHC(O)-, X is 2,6-dichloro, the stereochemistry of the cycloalkanoyl segment is [1*R*-(1α,3α)], and the stereochemistry of the amidoacid is L. **Example 92** exemplifies a change in the functionality of R^4 where the acetyl substituent (**1-E**, R^4 is acetyl) is reduced (**1-E**, R^4 is 1-hydroxyethyl) prior to the preparation of **1-F**.

[1*R*-(1α,3α)]-4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-*N*-[[3-(1-hydroxyethyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl]acetyl]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{27}H_{32}Cl_2N_2O_5$, E-1). This compound is prepared from compound **D-5** by the procedure taught for **B-1**: TLC R_f = 0.34 (97:3 CH_2Cl_2/MeOH); ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 7.57 (m, 2H), 7.52 (s, 1H), 7.39-7.23 (m, 4H), 7.10 (m, 2H), 5.83 (m, 1H), 4.89-4.82 (m, 1H), 3.78-3.63 (m, 1H), 3.75 (s, 3H), 3.18-3.06 (m, 2H), 2.24-1.86 (m, 4H), 1.78-1.68 (m, 1H), 1.20-1.05 (m, 1H), 1.13 (s, 3H), 1.02 (m, 3H), 0.97 (s, 3H); MS (FAB) *m/z* 535 $(M+H)^+$.

[1*R*-(1α,3α)]-4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-*N*-[[3-(1-hydroxyethyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl]acetyl]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{26}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_5$, Example

92). This compound is prepared from compound **E-1** by the procedure taught for **Example 88**: TLC R_f = 0.50 (750:250:5 EtOAc/hexanes/HCO_2H); ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 8.87 (s, 1H), 7.57 (m, 2H), 7.34-7.22 (m, 4H), 7.13 (m, 2H), 6.02 (m, 1H), 4.76 (m, 1H), 3.63 (m, 1H), 3.15-3.07 (m, 2H), 2.25-1.83 (m, 4H), 1.77-1.54 (m, 1H), 1.17-1.03 (m, 1H), 1.07 (s, 3H), 0.98 (m, 3H), 0.94 (s, 3H); MS (FAB) *m/z* 521 $(M+H)^+$; Anal. C 59.16, H 5.95, Cl 13.25, N 5.36 (calcd for 1.48% H_2O: C 59.00, H 5.88, Cl 13.40, N 5.29).

Example 93: Teaching Scheme F

Teaching Scheme F exemplifies the practice of **Scheme 2** by teaching the synthesis of **Example 93** where (with reference to structure **1-F**) R^4 is 3-carboxy, m and n equal 1, Z_x and Z_y are CH, Y is -NHC(O)-, X is 2,6-dichloro, the stereochemistry of the cycloalkanoyl segment is (1*R*-*cis*), and the stereochemistry of the amidoacid is L.

(1*R*-*cis*)-*N*-[[[3-(1-Methoxy-1-oxomethyl)]-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl]-acetyl]-4-nitro-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{20}H_{26}N_2O_7$, F-1). This compound is prepared from compound **D-3** by the procedure taught for **C-1**: TLC R_f = 0.36 (1:1 EtOAc/hexanes); ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 8.15 (m, 2H), 7.28 (m, 2H), 5.91 (m, 1H), 4.91 (m, 1H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 3.29 (m, 1H), 3.16 (m, 1H), 2.73 (m, 1H), 2.37-2.03 (m, 4H), 1.92 (m, 1H), 1.18 (s, 3H), 0.83 (s, 3H); MS (FAB) *m/z* 407 $(M+H)^+$.

(1*R*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-(1-Methoxy-1-oxomethyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl]-acetyl]-4-amino-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{20}H_{28}N_2O_5$, F-2). This compound is prepared from compound **F-1** by the procedure taught for **A-4**: TLC R_f = 0.31 (3:1 EtOAc/hexanes); ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 6.87 (m, 2H), 6.64 (m, 2H), 5.81 (m, 1H), 4.79 (m, 1H), 3.78-3.28 (m, 2H), 3.71 (s, 3H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 2.99 (t, 2H, *J* = 5.6), 2.71

(dd, 1H, J = 10.3, 2.3), 2.33-2.02 (m, 4H), 1.91 (dd, 1H, J = 11.2, 10.3), 1.18 (s, 3H), 0.88 (s, 3H); MS (FAB) m/z 377 $(M+H)^+$, 345, 316, 195, 177, 135, 106, 95.

(1*R*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-(1-Methoxy-1-oxomethyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)acetyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{27}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_6$, F-3). This compound is prepared from compound **F-2** by the procedure taught for **A-5**: TLC R_f = 0.34 (1:1 EtOAc/hexanes); ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 7.57 (m, 2H), 7.29-7.17 (m, 3H), 7.01 (m, 2H), 6.36 (s, 1H), 4.71 (m, 1H), 3.63 (s, 3H), 3.54 (s, 3H), 2.93 (m, 2H), 2.61 (m, 1H), 2.24-1.78 (m, 5H), 1.16 (s, 3H), 0.77 (s, 3H).

(1*R*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-(1-Methoxy-1-oxomethyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)acetyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{27}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_4$, F-4). To a solution of diester **F-3** (0.603 g, 1.10 mmol) in 4:1 THF/MeOH (28 mL) at room temperature under Ar is added a solution of LiOH·H_2O (0.120 g, 2.86 mmol) in H_2O (5.6 mL), followed by 30% aq H_2O_2 (1.2 mL). The reaction is stirred for 20 h. It is concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue is taken up in H_2O (45 mL). The aqueous solution is acidified with aq 1 M HCl (12 mL), and extracted with EtOAc. The combined EtOAc extracts are washed with brine, dried, and concentrated to give **F-4** as an off-white foam: TLC R_f = 0.46 (750:250:5 EtOAc/hexanes/HCO_2H); ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 8.90 (s, 1H), 7.58 (m, 2H), 7.34-7.21 (m, 4H), 7.12 (m, 2H), 6.09 (m, 1H), 4.75 (m, 1H), 3.60 (s, 3H), 3.22-2.98 (m, 2H), 2.67 (m, 1H), 2.37-1.78 (m, 6H), 1.15 (s, 3H), 0.83 (s, 3H).

(1*R*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)acetyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{20}H_{26}Cl_2N_2O_6$, Example 93). To a solution of ester **F-4** (0.569 g, 1.10 mmol) in 4:1 THF/MeOH (28.3 mL) at room temperature under Ar is added a solution of LiOH·H_2O

(0.120 g, 2.86 mmol) followed by 30% aq H_2O_2 (1.2 mL). The reaction is stirred for 90 h, at which time additional portions of $LiOH \cdot H_2O$ (0.120 g, 2.86 mmol) and 30% aq H_2O_2 (1.2 mL) are added. The reaction mixture is stirred for 18 h. It is concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue is taken up in ice water (90 g). The solution is acidified with aq 1 M HCl and is extracted with EtOAc. The combined EtOAc extracts are washed with brine, dried, and concentrated to give a cream-colored solid. The solid is dissolved in MeCN (15 mL), and the solution is diluted with H_2O (15 mL). The solution is frozen and lyophilized to give **Example 93**: mp 138-141 °C; TLC R_f = 0.29 (750:250:5 EtOAc/hexanes/HCO_2H); ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 9.24 (s, 1H), 7.56 (m, 2H), 7.31-7.19 (m, 4H), 7.09 (m, 2H), 6.13 (m, 1H), 4.73 (m, 1H), 3.17-2.96 (m, 2H), 2.64 (m, 1H), 3.17-2.96 (m, 2H), 2.64 (m, 1H), 2.34-2.03 (m, 5H), 1.83 (m, 1H), 1.13 (s, 3H), 0.90 (s, 1H); MS (FAB) *m/z* 523, 521 $(M+H)^+$; Anal. C 56.38, H 5.14, Cl 13.20, N 5.07 (calcd for 1.27% H_2O: C 58.86, H 5.11, Cl 13.43, N 5.30).

Scheme 3

Another method for the preparation of general structure **1-F** is given in **Scheme 3**. In this general scheme a heteroatom-substituted (W equals OH or NH_2) arylamidoester (or heteroarylamidoester) **3-A**, by standard synthetic methods is alkylated (W equals OH) or acylated (W equals NH_2) to give **3-B**. The *N*-terminus of **3-B** is deprotected to **3-C**, that is acylated with **1-A** to provide **3-D**. The functionality of R^4 may be changed (such as by oxidation, reduction, substitution, epimerization, and /or degradation) by standard synthetic methods. Hydrolysis of **3-D** gives the amidoacid **1-F**.

Examples 94 & 95: Teaching Scheme G

Teaching Scheme G exemplifies the practice of **Scheme 3** by teaching the synthesis of **Examples 94** and **95** where (with reference to structure **1-F**) for **Example 94** R^4 is 3-carboxy, m equals 1, n equals 0, Z_x and Z_y are CH, Y is $-OCH_2-$, X is 2,6-dichloro, the stereochemistry of the cycloalkanoyl segment is (1*S*-*trans*), and the stereochemistry of the amidoacid is L; and for **Example 95** R^4 is 3-carboxy, m equals 1, n equals 0, Z_x and Z_y are CH, Y is $-OCH_2-$, X is 2,6-dichloro, the stereochemistry of the cycloalkanoyl segment is (1*S*-*cis*), and the stereochemistry of the amidoacid is L. **Examples 94** and **95** exemplify changes in the functionality R^4.

(1*S*-*cis*)-3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutanecarboxylic acid ($C_9H_{14}O_3$, G-2). Compound **G-2** is prepared from commercial (-)-verbenone **G-1** as taught by Carlson *et al.* (Carlsen, P. H. J.; Katsuki, T.; Martin, V. S.; Sharpless, K. B. *J. Org. Chem.* **1981**, *46*, 3936-3938; Carlsen, P. H. J.; Odden, W. *Acta Chem. Scand.* **1984**, *38B*, 501-504) and Webster *et al.* (Webster, F. X.; Rivas-Enterrios, J.; Silverstein, R. M. *J. Org. Chem.* **1987**, *52*, 689-691). Compound **G-2**, obtained by these procedures, is purified by silica chromatography and crystallized from 4:1 hexanes/EtOAc to give **G-2** in excellent enantiomeric purity: mp 133-134 °C; TLC (750:250:2.5 EtOAc/hexanes/HCO_2H) R_f = 0.25; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -73.7 (*c* 1.0, $CHCl_3$); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 206.92, 177.94, 53.00, 44.99, 44.94, 30.29, 29.99, 18.81, 18.02; MS (FAB) *m/z* 171 $[M + H]^+$; Anal. C 63.68, H 8.32 (calcd C 63.51, H 8.29).

(1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{26}H_{29}Cl_2NO_5$, G-3): Compound **G-3** is obtained from compound **G-2** and **Compound 7** as taught by the preparation of compound **A-3**: TLC (3:1 EtOAc/hexanes)

R_f = 0.50; ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.37 (m, 2H), 7.23 (m, 1H), 7.05 (m, 2H), 6.96 (m, 2H), 5.79 (m, 1H), 5.25 (s, 2H), 4.87 (m, 1H), 3.73 (s, 3H), 3.09 (m, 2H), 2.85 (m, 1H), 2.64 (m, 1H), 2.52 (m, 1H), 2.05 (s, 3H), 1.89 (m, 1H), 1.42 (s, 3H), 0.82 (s, 3H); MS (FAB) m/z 506 $[M + H]^+$.

(1*S*-*trans*)-*N*-[(3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{25}H_{27}Cl_2NO_5$, G-4) and **(1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{25}H_{27}Cl_2NO_5$, G-5)**: To a solution of **G-3** (1.23 mmol) in 4:1 THF/MeOH (32 mL), under Ar at room temperature, is added a solution of LiOH·H_2O (0.121 g, 2.87 mmol) in H_2O (6.3 mL). The reaction mixture is stirred at room temperature for 120 min. It is diluted with ice-cold H_2O (55 mL) and acidified with aq HCl to a pH of 2-3. The resulting mixture is extracted with EtOAc. The combined EtOAc portions are washed with brine, and are dried and concentrated to give a beige-colored foam. This material is purified by silica chromatography to separate **G-4** and **G-5**.

G-4: mp 84-86 °C; TLC (750:250:5 EtOAc/hexanes/HCO_2H) R_f = 0.43; ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, 10:1 $CDCl_3/CD_3SOCD_3$) δ C: 207.00, 173.01, 170.52, 162.38, 136.48, 136.26, 132.60, 132.23, 44.66; CH: 130.40, 129.86, 127.80, 120.21, 52.78, 52.62, 46.18; CH_2: 37.05, 18.76; CH_3: 30.44, 29.81, 17.48; MS (FAB) m/z 492 $[M + H]^+$; Anal. C 60.79, H 5.56, Cl 13.94, N 2.81 (calcd for 0.57% H_2O: C 60.64, H 5.56, Cl 14.32, N 2.83).

G-5: mp 86-88 °C; TLC (750:250:5 EtOAc/hexanes/HCO_2H) R_f = 0.30; ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, 10:1 $CDCl_3/CD_3SOCD_3$) C: 208.12, 172.83, 171.84, 162.19, 136.64, 136.41, 132.22, 131.95, 42.42; CH: 131.87, 129.50, 128.60, 119.89, 53.13, 52.59, 46.45; CH_2: 36.69, 18.25; CH_3: 30.21, 24.93, 24.68; MS (FAB) m/z 492 $[M + H]^+$; Anal. C 60.15, H 5.76, Cl 14.40, N 2.85 (calcd for 0.84% H_2O: C 60.47, H 5.58, Cl 14.28, N 2.82).

(1*S*-*trans*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{24}H_{25}Cl_2NO_6$, Example 94): **Example 94** is prepared by haloform degradation of **G-4** as taught for compound **C-1**: mp 94-96 °C; TLC (500:500:2.5 EtOAc/hexanes/HCO_2H) R_f = 0.33; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ +14 (*c* 0.96, MeOH); ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.34 (m, 2H), 7.26-7.19 (m, 2H), 7.09 (m, 2H), 6.93 (m, 2H), 5.81 (m, 1H), 5.22 (s, 2H), 4.93 (m, 1H), 3.13 (m, 2H), 2.93 (m, 1H), 2.71 (m, 1H), 2.32 (m, 2H), 1.19 (s, 3H), 1.14 (s, 3H); MS (EI) *m/z* 493 (M^+); Anal. C 54.85, H 5.20, Cl 13.39, N 2.65 (calcd for 2.65% H_2O: C 55.76, H 5.26, Cl 13.96, N 2.76).

(1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{24}H_{25}Cl_2NO_6$, Example 95): **Example 95** is prepared by haloform degradation of **G-5** as taught for compound **C-1**: mp 116-118 °C; TLC (120:40:1 EtOAc/hexanes/HCO_2H) R_f = 0.27; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$)δ 7.31 (m, 2H), 7.22 (m, 3H), 7.09 (m, 2H), 6.89 (m, 2H), 6.00 (s, 1H), 5.18 (s, 2H), 4.71 (m, 1H), 3.07 (m, 2H), 2.58 (m, 3H), 2.08 (m, 3H), 1.28 (s, 3H), 0.93 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$)δ 179.00, 178.09, 175.79, 162.48, 141.63, 136.84, 135.21, 135.18, 133.93, 133.18, 119.56, 69.88, 57.65, 51.40, 50.11, 48.62, 41.62, 35.11, 24.88, 22.71.

Examples 96, 97 and 98: Teaching Scheme H

Teaching Scheme H exemplifies the practice of **Scheme 1** by teaching the synthesis of **Examples 96, 97** and **98** where (with reference to structure **1-F**) for **Example 96** R^4 is 3-acetyl, m equals 1, n equals 0, Z_x and Z_y are CH, Y is -NHC(O)-, X is 2,6-dichloro, the stereochemistry of the cycloalkanoyl segment is (1*S*-*trans*), and the stereochemistry of the amidoacid is L; for **Example 97** R^4 is 3-acetyl, m equals 1, n equals 0, Z_x and Z_y are CH, Y is -NHC(O)-, X

is 2,6-dichloro, the stereochemistry of the cycloalkanoyl segment is (1*S*-*cis*), and the stereochemistry of the amidoacid is L; and for **Example 98** R^4 is 3-carboxy, m equals 1, n equals 0, Z_x and Z_y are CH, Y is -NHC(O)-, X is 2,6-dichloro, the stereochemistry of the cycloalkanoyl segment is (1*S*-*trans*), and the stereochemistry of the amidoacid is L.

(1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]-4-nitro-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{19}H_{24}N_2O_6$, H-1): Compound **G-2** and **Compound 3** are coupled, as taught for compound **A-3**, to give compound **H-1**: ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.16 (m, 2H), 7.31 (m, 2H), 5.94 (m, 1H), 4.94 (m, 1H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 3.28 (m, 1H), 3.16 (m, 1H), 2.88 (m, 1H), 2.65 (m, 1H), 2.51 (m, 1H), 2.05 (s, 3H), 1.91 (m, 1H), 1.42 (s, 3H), 0.79 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 206.94, 171.56, 170.91, 147.20, 143.82, 130.13, 123.74, 52.88, 52.64, 52.49, 46.47, 44.70, 38.20, 30.74, 30.11, 18.85, 17.71.

(1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]-4-amino-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{19}H_{26}N_2O_4$, H-2). Compound **H-2** is prepared from compound **H-1** as taught for the preparation of compound **A-4**: TLC (3:1 EtOAc/hexanes) R_f = 0.28; ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 6.89 (m, 2H), 6.64 (m, 2H), 5.75 (m, 1H), 4.81 (m, 1H), 3.71 (s, 3H), 3.50 (m, 2H), 2.99 (m, 2H), 2.83 (m, 1H), 2.62 (m, 1H), 2.48 (m, 1H), 2.05 (s, 3H), 1.88 (m, 1H), 1.41 (s, 3H), 0.85 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 207.04, 172.26, 170.65, 145.12, 130.05, 125.64, 115.55, 52.98, 52.79, 52.23, 46.40, 44.87, 37.31, 30.65, 30.03, 19.05, 17.57; MS (FAB) *m/z* 347 $[M + H]^+$.

(1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_5$, H-3): Compound **H-3** is prepared from compound **H-2** as taught for the preparation of compound **A-5**: TLC (3:1 EtOAc/hexanes) R_f = 0.36; ^{1}H

NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.58 (m, 2H), 7.50 (s, 1H), 7.32 (m, 3H), 7.13 (m, 2H), 5.81 (m, 1H), 4.88 (m, 1H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 3.11 (m, 2H), 2.85 (m, 1H), 2.63 (m, 1H), 2.52 (m, 1H), 2.03 (s, 3H), 1.89 (m, 1H), 1.42 (s, 3H), 0.83 (s, 3H); MS (FAB) *m/z* 519 $[M + H]^+$.

(1*S*-*trans*)-*N*-[(3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{25}H_{26}Cl_2N_2O_5$, **Example 96**) and **(1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine** ($C_{25}H_{26}Cl_2N_2O_5$, **Example 97**). The mixture of Examples **96** and **97**, prepared as taught for Examples **G-4** and **G-5**, are separated and purified by silica chromatography.

Example 96: mp 146-148 °C; TLC (750:250:5 EtOAc/hexanes/HCO_2H) R_f = 0.28; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ +43 (*c* 0.86, MeOH); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 208.12, 172.83, 171.84, 162.20, 136.64, 136.41, 132.22, 131.96, 129.98, 129.50, 127.48, 120.92, 119.89, 53.13, 52.59, 46.45, 42.42, 36.87, 30.21, 24.93, 24.68, 18.25; Anal. C 58.14, H 5.53, Cl 13.36, N 5.22 (calcd for 1.59% H_2O: C 58.47, H 5.28, Cl 13.81, N 5.46).

Example 97: mp 158-160 °C; TLC (750:250:5 EtOAc/hexanes/HCO_2H) R_f = 0.16; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -8 (*c* 0.92, MeOH); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 207.00, 173.01, 170.52, 162.38, 136.48, 136.26, 132.60, 132.24, 130.40, 129.86, 127.80, 120.21, 115.22, 52.78, 52.62, 46.18, 44.66, 37.05, 30.44, 29.81, 18.76, 17.48; MS (FAB) *m/z* 505 [M + H]; Anal. C 58.14, H 5.53, Cl 13.36, N 5.22 (calcd for 1.39% H_2O: C 58.53, H 5.27, Cl 13.82, N 5.46).

(1*S*-*trans*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{24}H_{24}Cl_2N_2O_6$, **Example 98**). **Example 98** is prepared by haloform degradation of **Example 96** as taught for compound **C-1**: mp 159-161 °C; TLC (750:250:5 EtOAc/hexanes/HCO_2H) R_f = 0.31; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ +21 (*c* 0.79, MeOH); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 180.42, 177.94, 176.91, 167.31, 141.70, 141.47, 137.22, 137.11, 135.16, 134.68, 132.90, 132.63, 125.02, 57.62,

51.93, 50.82, 46.81, 41.82, 30.32, 29.59, 24.49; MS (FAB) *m/z* 507 $[M + H]^+$; Anal. C 54.59, H 4.81, Cl 13.21, N 5.30 (calcd for 1.66% H_2O: C 55.91, H 4.87, Cl 13.75, N 5.43).

Example 99: Teaching Scheme I

Teaching Scheme I exemplifies the practice of **Scheme 2** by teaching the synthesis of **Example 99** where (with reference to structure **1-F**) R^4 is 3-carboxy, m equals 1, n equals 0, Z_x and Z_y are CH, Y is -NHC(O)-, X is 2,6-dichloro, the stereochemistry of the cycloalkanoyl segment is (1*S*-*cis*), and the stereochemistry of the amidoacid is L.

(1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[[3-(1-Methoxy-1-oxomethyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl]carbonyl]-4-nitro-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{19}H_{24}N_2O_7$, I-1): Compound **H-1** is subjected to haloform degradation, as taught for compound **C-1**. To a solution of the resulting diacid in EtOAc at 0 °C is added an ethereal CH_2N_2 solution. The resulting yellow solution is stirred at 0 °C for 15 min, after which the yellow color is dissipated by the passage of an N_2 stream. The solution is concentrated to provide, as a beige-colored foam, compound **I-1**: TLC (3:1 EtOAc/hexanes) R_f = 0.36; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.11 (m, 2H), 7.29 (m, 2H), 6.00 (m, 1H), 4.91 (m, 1H), 3.70 (s, 3H), 3.63 (s, 3H), 3.28 (m, 1H), 3.16 (m, 1H), 2.74 (m, 1H), 2.62 (m, 1H), 2.48 (m, 1H), 2.00 (m, 1H), 1.28 (s, 3H), 0.82 (s, 3H); MS (FAB) *m/z* 393 $[M + H]^+$.

(1*S*-*cis*)-4-Amino-*N*-[[3-(1-methoxy-1-oxomethyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl]-carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{19}H_{26}N_2O_5$, I-2): Compound **I-2** is prepared from compound **I-1** as taught for the preparation of compound **A-4**: TLC (3:1 EtOAc/hexanes) R_f = 0.17; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 6.91 (m, 2H), 6.68 (m, 2H), 5.72

(m, 1H), 4.82 (m, 1H), 3.71 (s, 3H), 3.67 (s, 3H), 3.48 (s, 2H), 3.01 (m, 2H), 2.75 (m, 1H), 2.62 (m, 1H), 2.51 (m, 1H), 2.02 (m, 1H), 1.31 (s, 3H), 0.91 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 172.64, 172.24, 170.66, 144.26, 130.10, 126.28, 115.95, 52.84, 52.25, 51.36, 46.70, 45.22, 44.32, 37.29, 30.35, 20.18, 17.95; MS (FAB) *m/z* 363 $[M + H]^+$.

(1*S*-*cis*)-4-[(Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-*N*-[[3-(1-methoxy-1-oxomethyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl]carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$, I-3): Compound **I-3** is prepared from compound **I-2** as taught for the preparation of compound **A-5**: TLC (3:1 EtOAc/hexanes) R_f = 0.34; ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.17 (s, 1H), 7.57 (m, 2H), 7.30 (m, 2H), 7.07 (m, 2H), 5.84 (m, 1H), 4.83 (m, 1H), 3.70 (s, 3H), 3.62 (s, 3H), 3.07 (m, 2H), 2.72 (m, 1H), 2.53 (m, 2H), 1.28 (s, 3H), 0.85 (s, 3H).

(1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{24}H_{24}Cl_2N_2O_6$, Example 99): **Example 99** is prepared by haloform degradation of **I-3** as taught for compound **C-1**: mp 154-156 °C; TLC (750:250:5 EtOAc/hexanes/HCO_2H) R_f = 0.26; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ +15 (*c* 0.85, MeOH); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 174.28, 173.17, 171.09, 162.56, 136.90, 136.71, 132.65, 132.37, 130.40, 129.91 (2C), 127.88, 120.32, 61.29, 52.88, 46.67, 45.39, 43.84, 37.17, 30.41, 20.05, 18.05; MS (FAB) *m/z* 507 $[M + H]^+$; Anal. C 55.91, H 5.22, Cl 13.01, N 5.18 (calcd for 1.76% H_2O: C 55.82, H 4.88, Cl 13.73, N 5.42).

Examples 100-103: Teaching Scheme J

Teaching Scheme J exemplifies the practice of **Scheme 3** by teaching the synthesis of **Examples 100, 101, 102,** and **103** where (with reference to structure **1-F**) for **Example 100** R^4 is 3-acetyl, m

equals 1, n equals 0, Z_x and Z_y are CH, Y is -NHC(O)-, X is 2,6-dichloro, the stereochemistry of the cycloalkanoyl segment is (1*R*-*trans*), and the stereochemistry of the amidoacid is L; for **Example 101** R^4 is 3-acetyl, m equals 1, n equals 0, Z_x and Z_y are CH, Y is -NHC(O)-, X is 2,6-dichloro, the stereochemistry of the cycloalkanoyl segment is (1*R*-*cis*), and the stereochemistry of the amidoacid is L; for **Example 102** R^4 is 3-carboxy, m equals 1, n equals 0, Z_x and Z_y are CH, Y is -NHC(O)-, X is 2,6-dichloro, the stereochemistry of the cycloalkanoyl segment is (1*R*-*trans*), and the stereochemistry of the amidoacid is L; and for **Example 103** R^4 is 3-carboxy, m equals 1, n equals 0, Z_x and Z_y are CH, Y is -NHC(O)-, X is 2,6-dichloro, the stereochemistry of the cycloalkanoyl segment is (1*R*-*cis*), and the stereochemistry of the amidoacid is L.

(1*R*)-(+)-4,6,6-Trimethylbicyclo[3.1.1]hept-3-en-2-one [18309-32-5] ($C_{10}H_{14}O$, J-1): (1*R*)-Verbenone was prepared from (1*R*)-(+)-α-pinene (97% ee) as described by Sivik *et al.*(Sivik, M. R.; Stanton, K. J.; Paquette, L. A. *Org. Synth.* **1993**, *72*, 57-61): TLC (10:1 hexanes/EtOAc) R_f = 0.23; $[\alpha]^{25}_D$ +243 (*c* 10.2, EtOH).

(1*R*-*cis*)-3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutanecarboxylic acid [22571-78-4] ($C_9H_{14}O_3$, J-2): Compound **J-2** is prepared from **J-1** by the procedures cited in the preparation of compound **G-2**: mp 134-135 °C; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ +73 (*c* 1.01, $CHCl_3$); MS (FAB) *m/z* 171 $[M + H]^+$; Anal. C 63.59, H 8.26 (calcd C 63.51, H 8.29).

(1*R*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_5$, J-3): Compound **J-3** is obtained from compound **J-2** and **Compound 6** as taught by the preparation of compound **A-3**: TLC (3:1 EtOAc/hexanes) R_f = 0.50; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 9.37 (s, 1H), 7.59 (m, 2H), 7.26 (m, 3H), 7.05 (m, 2H), 6.08 (m, 1H), 4.79 (m, 1H), 3.67 (s, 3H),

3.06 (m, 1H), 2.96 (m, 1H), 2.78 (m, 1H), 2.51 (m, 2H), 1.98 (s, 3H), 1.79 (m, 1H), 1.32 (s, 3H), 0.71 (s, 3H); MS (EI) *m/z* 516 (M^+).

(1*R*-*trans*)-*N*-[(3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{25}H_{26}Cl_2N_2O_5$, **Example 100**) and **(1*R*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)-amino]-L-phenylalanine** ($C_{25}H_{26}Cl_2N_2O_5$, **Example 101**): These compounds are prepared and separated as taught for the preparation of compounds **G-4** and **G-5**.

Example 100: mp 194-196 °C; TLC (750:250:5 EtOAc/hexanes/HCO_2H) R_f = 0.49; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -18 (*c* 0.92, MeOH); ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 9.63 (s, 1H), 7.51 (m, 2H), 7.20 (m, 3H), 7.06 (m, 2H), 6.25 (m, 1H), 4.71 (m, 1H), 3.00 (m, 3H), 2.42 (m, 2H), 2.20 (m, 1H), 2.01 (m, 1H), 1.91 (s, 3H), 0.98 (s, 3H), 0.93 (s, 3H); MS (EI) *m/z* 504 (M^+); Anal. C 58.80, H 5.14, Cl 13.05, N 5.54 (calcd for 1.46% H_2O: C 58.56, H 5.28, Cl 13.80, N 5.45).

Example 101: mp 208-209 °C; TLC (600:400:5 EtOAc/hexanes/HCO_2H) R_f = 0.35; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ +59 (*c* 0.96, MeOH); ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.89 (s, 1H), 7.57 (m, 2H), 7.28 (m, 2H), 7.12 (m, 2H), 6.01 (m, 1H), 4.79 (m, 1H), 3.09 (m, 2H), 2.79 (m, 1H), 2.55 (m, 2H), 1.97 (s, 3H), 1.81 (m, 2H), 1.34 (s, 3H), 0.76 (s, 3H); MS (FAB) *m/z* 505 $[M + H]^+$; Anal. C 59.17, H 5.56, Cl 12.79, N 6.55 (calcd for 0.50% H_2O: C 59.28, H 5.50, Cl 12.96, N 6.40).

(1*R*-*trans*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{24}H_{24}Cl_2N_2O_6$, **Example 102**): **Example 100** is subjected to haloform degradation, as taught for compound **C-1**, to give **Example 102**: TLC (750:250:5 EtOAc/hexanes/HCO_2H) R_f = 0.29; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ +2 (*c* 0.91, MeOH); ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 10.05 (s, 1H), 7.65 (m, 2H), 7.40-7.29 (m, 3H), 7.19 (m, 2H), 6.53 (m, 1H), 4.81 (m, 1H), 4.10 (m, 1H), 3.10 (m, 3H),

2.85 (m, 1H), 2.73 (m, 1H), 2.25 (m, 2H), 1.16 (s, 3H), 1.02 (s, 3H); MS (FAB) *m/z* 507 $[M + H]^+$; Anal. C 55.74, H 4.91, Cl 13.30, N 5.28 (calcd for 0.94% H_2O: C 56.28, H 4.83, Cl 13.84, N 5.45).

(1*R-cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{24}H_{24}Cl_2N_2O_6$, Example 103). **Example 101** is subjected to haloform degradation, as taught for compound **C-1**, to give **Example 103**: TLC (600:400:5 EtOAc/hexanes/HCO_2H) R_f = 0.24; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ +34 (*c* 0.90, MeOH); ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 9.53 (s, 1H), 7.54 (m, 2H), 7.28-7.17 (m, 3H), 7.07 (m, 2H), 6.13 (m, 1H), 4.72 (m. 1H), 4.02 (m, 1H), 3.02 (m, 2H), 2.66-2.35 (m, 4H), 1.89 (m, 1H), 1.20 (s, 3H), 0.83 (s, 3H); MS (FAB) *m/z* 507 $[M + H]^+$; Anal. C 52.81, H 4.59, Cl 12.41, N 4.85 (calcd for 2.1% H_2O: C 55.62, H 4.91, Cl 13.67, N 5.40).

Examples 104 and 105: Teaching Scheme K

Teaching Scheme K exemplifies the practice of **Scheme 3** by teaching the synthesis of **Examples 104** and **105** where (with reference to structure **1-F**) for **Example 104** R^4 is 3-acetyl, m equals 1, n equals 0, Z_x is CH, Z_y is 3-NH, Y is -NHC(O)-, X is 2-chloro, the stereochemistry of the cycloalkanoyl segment is (1*S-trans*), and the stereochemistry of the amidoacid is L; and for **Example 105** R^4 is 3-acetyl, m equals 1, n equals 0, Z_x is CH, Z_y is 3-NH, Y is -NHC(O)-, X is 2-chloro, the stereochemistry of the cycloalkanoyl segment is (1*S-cis*), and the stereochemistry of the amidoacid is L.

***N*-[(1,1-Dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-4-[[(2-chloro-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{21}H_{24}ClN_3O_5$, K-1).** To a mixture of 2-chloro-3-pyridinecarboxylic acid (1.36 g, 8.48 mmol), EDC (1.73 g, 8.85 mmol), HOBT (1.204 g, 8.87 mmol), amine **Compound 5** (2.60 g, 8.85 mmol) and DMAP (0.323 g, 2.6 mmol)

in CH_2Cl_2 (55 mL) under N_2 at 0 °C is added Et_3N (1.44 mL, 10.22 mmol). The reaction mixture is stirred for 44 h at rt. Additional portions of acid 2-chloro-3-pyridinecarboxylic acid (1.36 g, 8.48 mmol), EDC (1.73 g, 8.85 mmol), HOBT (1.204 g, 8.87 mmol) and DMAP (0.323 g, 2.6 mmol) and Et_3N (1.44 mL, 10.22 mmol) are added. The reaction is stirred an additional 15 h. The reaction mixture is diluted with CH_2Cl_2, and washed with H_2O, 5% aq $NaHCO_3$, and H_2O. The organics are dried and concentrated to give an amber oil, that solidifies upon standing. The solid is purified by silica chromatography to give **K-1**: TLC R_f = 0.21 (1:1 EtOAc/hexane); ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 8.51 (s, 1H), 8.18 (m, 2H), 7.58 (m, 2H), 7.41 (m, 1H), 7.14 (m, 2H), 5.07-4.96 (m, 2H), 4.64-4.56 (m, 1H), 3.73 (s, 3H), 3.16-2.97 (m, 2H), 1.42 (s, 9H); MS (FAB) *m/z* 434 $[M+H]^+$, 436.

4-[[(2-Chloro-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester hydrogen chloride salt ($C_{16}H_{16}ClN_3O_3 \cdot HCl$, K-2). A solution of **K-1** (3.37 g, 7.77 mmol) in 4 M HCl in dioxane is stirred at room temperature for 20 h. The reaction mixture is concentrated *in vacuo*. The solid is taken up in H_2O and extracted with Et_2O. The Et_2O is discarded. The aqueous solution is frozen and lyophilized to give **K-2** as a solid: ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 10.74 (s, 1H), 8.64 (s, 3H), 8.52 (m, 1H), 8.04 (m, 1H), 7.65 (m, 2H), 7.55 (m, 1H), 7.21 (m, 2H), 4.23 (m, 1H), 3.23-3.05 (m, 2H); MS (EI) *m/z* 333 $[M]^+$.

(1*S-cis*)-*N*-[(3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]-4-[[(2-chloro-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{25}H_{28}ClN_3O_5$, K-3). Compound **K-3** is prepared from acid **G-2** and **K-2** as taught for **A-3**: TLC R_f = 0.35 (EtOAc); ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 8.51 (m, 1H), 8.20 (m, 2H), 7.59 (m, 2H), 7.41 (m, 1H), 7.14 (m, 2H), 5.83 (m, 1H), 4.88 (m, 1H), 3.73 (s, 3H), 3.11 (m, 2H), 2.64 (m, 1H), 2.51 (m, 1H), 2.05 (s, 3H), 1.89 (m, 1H), 1.42 (s, 3H),

0.84 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$, 75 MHz) δ 207.12, 172.01, 170.76, 162.55, 151.39, 146.96, 140.04, 136.26, 132.83, 131.36, 130.00, 122.99, 120.46, 52.94, 52.72, 52.46, 46.40, 44.84, 37.61, 30.70, 30.10, 18.93, 17.68; MS (FAB) *m/z* 486 $[M + H]^+$.

(1*S*-*trans*)-*N*-[(3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]-4-[[(2-chloro-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{24}H_{26}ClN_3O_5$, **Example 104**) and **(1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]-4-[[(2-chloro-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]-L-phenylalanine** ($C_{24}H_{26}ClN_3O_5$, **Example 105**). **Examples 104** and **105** are prepared and separated as taught for Compounds **G-4** and **G-5**.

Example 104: mp 115-117 °C; TLC R_f = 0.41 (1000:2.5 EtOAc/HCO_2H); $[\alpha]^{25}_D$ = +42 (*c* = 1.0, MeOH); ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 9.47 (s, 1H), 8.41 (m, 1H), 7.90 (m, 1H), 7.55 (m, 2H), 7.28 (m, 1H), 7.09 (m, 2H), 6.00 (m, 1H), 4.77 (m, 1H), 3.07 (m, 2H), 2.46 (m, 1H), 2.28 (m, 1H), 2.07 (m, 1H), 1.98 (s, 3H), 1.14 (s, 3H), 1.01 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$, 75 MHz) δ 208.67, 173.25, 172.22, 163.52, 150.49, 147.51, 138.58, 136.90, 132.99, 132.79, 130.01, 122.55, 120.22, 53.51, 52.93, 46.95, 42.84, 37.12, 30.71, 25.34, 25.14, 18.67; MS (ESI-) *m/z* 470.1 $[M - H]^-$; Anal. C 59.11, H 5.91, Cl 6.68, N 8.32 (calcd for 2.81% H_2O and melt solvate: C 59.36, H 5.72, Cl 7.29, N 8.65).

Example 105: mp 129-130 °C; TLC R_f = 0.31 (1000:2.5 EtOAc/HCO_2H); $[\alpha]^{25}_D$ = -7 (*c* = 1.0, MeOH); ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 9.56 (s, 1H), 8.39 (m, 1H), 7.88 (m, 1H), 7.54 (m, 2H), 7.28 (m, 1H), 7.08 (m, 2H), 4.71 (m, 1H), 3.04 (m, 2H), 2.76 (m, 1H), 2.49 (m, 2H), 1.95 (s, 3H), 1.77 (m, 1H), 1.33 (s, 3H), 0.77 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$, 75 MHz) δ 207.18, 173.21, 170.67, 163.56, 150.43, 147.53, 138.50, 136.95, 133.06, 132.74, 129.96, 122.53, 120.23, 52.92, 52.80, 46.29, 44.81, 37.21, 30.59, 30.02, 18.55, 17.65; MS (ESI-) *m/z* 470.0 $[M - H]^-$; Anal. C 57.17, H 5.67, Cl 7.17, N 8.55 (calcd for

2.61% H_2O and melt solvate: C 59.19, H 5.70, Cl 7.28, N 8.62).

Examples 106 and 107: Teaching Scheme L

Teaching Scheme L exemplifies the practice of **Scheme 3** by teaching the synthesis of **Examples 106** and **107** where (with reference to structure **1-F**) for **Example 106** R^4 is 3-acetyl, m equals 1, n equals 0, Z_x is CH, Z_y is 3-NH, Y is -NHC(O)-, X is 2,6-dichloro, the stereochemistry of the cycloalkanoyl segment is (1*S-trans*), and the stereochemistry of the amidoacid is L; and for **Example 105** R^4 is 3-acetyl, m equals 1, n equals 0, Z_x is CH, Z_y is 3-NH, Y is -NHC(O)-, X is 2,6-dichloro, the stereochemistry of the cycloalkanoyl segment is (1*S-cis*), and the stereochemistry of the amidoacid is L.

***N*-[(1,1-Dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-4-[[(2,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{21}H_{23}Cl_2N_3O_5$, L-1)**. A mixture of 2,6-dichloro-3-pyridinecarboxylic acid and **Compound 5** are coupled by the procedure taught for **A-5**: TLC: R_f = 0.42 (1:1 EtOAc/hexanes); ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 8.14 (m, 1H), 7.56 (m, 2H), 7.42 (m, 1H), 7.14 (m, 2H), 4.99 (m, 1H), 4.58 (m, 1H), 3.72 (s, 3H), 3.17-2.96 (m, 1H), 1.41 (s, 9H); MS (FAB) *m/z* 470, 468 $[M+H]^+$.

4-[[(2,6-Dichloro-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester hydrogen chloride salt ($C_{16}H_{15}Cl_2N_3O_3 \cdot HCl$, L-2). A solution of **L-1** is transformed to **L-2** by the procedure taught for **K-2**: ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 10.84 (s, 1H), 8.60 (s, 3H), 8.14 (m, 1H), 7.72 (m), 7.63 (m, 2H), 7.22 (m, 2H), 4.29-4.17 (m, 1H), 3.69 (s, 3H), 3.19-3.06 (m, 2H); MS (ESI+) *m/z* 370, 368 $[M+H]^+$.

(1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]-4-[[(2,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{25}H_{27}Cl_2N_3O_5$, L-3). Compound **L-3** is prepared from acid **G-2** and **L-2** as taught for **A-3**: TLC R_f = 0.34 (3:1 EtOAc/hexanes); ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.16 (m, 1H), 7.57 (m, 2H), 7.42 (m, 1H), 7.13 (m, 2H), 5.83 (m, 1H), 4.87 (m, 1H), 3.73 (s, 3H), 3.11 (m, 2H), 2.86 (m, 1H), 2.63 (m, 1H), 2.53 (m, 1H), 2.05 (s, 3H), 1.64 (m, 1H), 1.42 (s, 3H), 0.82 (s, 3H).

(1*S*-*trans*)-*N*-[(3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]-4-[[(2,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{24}H_{25}Cl_2N_3O_5$, Example 106) and **(1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]-4-[[(2,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{24}H_{25}Cl_2N_3O_5$, Example 107)**.

Examples 106 and **107** are prepared and separated as taught for Compounds **G-4** and **G-5**.

Example 106: mp 139-141 °C; TLC R_f = 0.28 (750:250:5 EtOAc/hexanes/HCO_2H); $[\alpha]^{25}_D$ = +39 (*c* = 0.7, MeOH); ^1H NMR (CD_3SOCD_3, 300 MHz) δ 12.55 (s, 1H), 10.63 (s, 1H), 8.14 (m, 1H), 8.01 (m, 1H), 7.71 (m, 1H), 7.55 (m, 2H), 7.19 (m, 2H), 4.45 (m, 1H), 3.30 (s, 1H), 3.00 (m, 2H), 2.82 (m, 1H), 2.08 (m, 1H), 1.97 (s, 3H), 1.84 (m, 1H), 1.07 (s, 3H), 1.00 (s, 3H); MS (FAB) *m/z* 506 $[M + H]^+$; Anal. C 55.88, H 5.26, Cl 13.04, N 7.92 (calcd for 2.26% H_2O: C 55.64, H 5.12, Cl 13.69, N 8.11).

Example 107: mp 189-191 °C; TLC R_f = 0.21 (750:250:5 EtOAc/hexanes/HCO_2H); $[\alpha]^{25}_D$ = -3 (*c* = 0.8, MeOH); ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 12.56 (s, 1H), 10.63 (s, 1H), 8.14 (m, 1H), 7.78 (m, 1H), 7.70 (m, 1H), 7.54 (m, 2H), 7.20 (m, 2H), 4.42 (m, 1H), 3.01 (m, 1H), 2.87 (m, 2H), 2.61 (m, 1H), 2.36 (m, 1H), 1.95 (s, 3H), 1.54 (m, 1H), 1.34 (s, 3H), 0.64 (s, 3H); MS (FAB) *m/z* 506 $[M + H]^+$; Anal. C 56.29, H 5.57, Cl 12.77, N 7.93 (calcd for 2.26% H_2O: C

55.64, H 5.21, Cl 13.69, N 8.11).

Example 108

From **Example 107** is prepared **Example 108**, wherein R^4 is 3-carboxy, m equals 1, n equals 0, Z_x is CH, Z_y is 3-NH, Y is -NHC(O)-, X is 2,6-dichloro, the stereochemistry of the cycloalkanoyl segment is (1*S*-*cis*), and the stereochemistry of the amidoacid is L.

(1*S*-*cis*)-*N*-[(3-Carboxy-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]-4-[[(2,6-dichloro-3-pyridinyl)carbonyl]amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{23}H_{23}Cl_2N_3O_6$, Example 108). **Example 108** is made from **Example 107** as taught for Compound **C-1**: mp 154-157 °C; TLC R_f = 0.19 (750:250:5 EtOAc/hexanes/HCO_2H); $[\alpha]^{25}_D$ = +15 (*c* = 0.9, MeOH); ^1H NMR (CD_3SOCD_3, 300 MHz) δ 12.27 (s, 1H), 10.56 (s, 1H), 8.14 (m, 1H), 7.81 (m, 1H), 7.71 (m, 1H), 7.55 (m, 2H), 7.21 (m, 2H), 4.43 (m, 1H), 3.01 (m, 1H), 2.84 (m, 1H), 2.68 (m, 1H), 2.34 (m, 1H), 1.68 (m, 1H), 1.23 (s, 3H), 0.76 (s, 3H); MS (FAB) *m/z* 508 $[M + H]^+$; Anal. C 52.49, H 4.97, Cl 12.49, N 7.62 (calcd for 2.29% H_2O: C 53.10, H 4.71, Cl 13.63, N 8.08).

Example 109: Teaching Scheme M

Teaching Scheme M exemplifies the practice of **Scheme 3** by teaching the synthesis of **Example 109** where (with reference to structure **1-F**) R^4 is 3-carboxy, m equals 1, n equals 0, Z_x is 2-NH, Z_y is CH, Y is $-OCH_2-$, X is 2,6-dichloro, the stereochemistry of the cycloalkanoyl segment is (1*S*-*cis*), and the stereochemistry of the amidoacid is L.

(±)-2-Chloro-3-[(2-tetrahydropyranyl)oxy]-6-iodopyridine ($C_{10}H_{11}ClINO_2$, M-2): To a solution of 2-chloro-6-iodo-3-pyridinol (Wishka, D. G.; Graber, D. R.; Seest, E. P.; Dolak, L. A.; Han, F.;

Watt, W.; Morris, J. *J. Org. Chem.* **1998**, *63*, 7851-7859) **M-1** (1.00 g, 3.91 mmol) and dihydropyran (1.0 mL, 10.6 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (10 mL) under Ar at room temperature is added pyridinium chloride (0.050 g). The reaction mixture is stirred for 72 h. It is diluted with CH_2Cl_2 and is washed with satd aq $NaHCO_3$ and brine. The CH_2Cl_2 solution is dried and concentrated to an oil, that is purified by silica chromatography: TLC (19:1 hexanes/EtOAc) R_f = 0.24; ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 7.55 (m, 1H), 7.17 (m, 1H), 5.50 (m, 1H), 3.77 (m, 1H), 3.61 (m, 1H), 2.07-1.57 (m, 6H); MS (+ESI) *m/z* 361.9 $[M + Na]^+$, 339.9 $[M + H]^+$.

(*S*)-2-Chloro-α-[[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-3-[(2-tetrahydropyranyl)oxy]-6-pyridinepropanoic acid methyl ester ($C_{19}H_{27}ClN_2O_6$, M-3): To an amberized flask containing activated Zn dust (0.349 g, 5.51 mmol) under Ar is added THF (2 mL) and 1,2-dibromoethane (0.018 mL, 0.21 mmol). The suspension is brought to reflux for several minutes, cooled to approximately 30 °C, and TMSCl (0.17 mL of a 1 M solution in THF) is added. The reaction mixture is stirred at 40±5 °C for 30 min. A degassed solution of Boc-L-iodoalanine methyl ester [93267-04-0] (1.814 g, 5.51 mmol) in 11:7 dimethylacetamide/THF (9.0 mL) is added to the suspension. The reaction mixture is stirred for 5 h at 45±5 °C. It is then cooled in an ice bath, and solid $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$ (0.192 g) is added, followed by a degassed solution of the iodide **M-2** (0.936 g, 2.76 mmol) in 1:1 THF/dimethylacetamide (9.4 mL). This reaction mixture is stirred for 11 h at 45±5 °C. It is cooled to 0 °C, quenched with satd aq NH_4Cl, and extracted with EtOAc. The combined EtOAc portions are washed with satd aq NH_4Cl and brine, dried and concentrated to a green-yellow colored foam that is purified by silica chromatography: TLC (7:3 hexanes/EtOAc) R_f = 0.21; ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 7.39 (m, 1H), 7.00 (m, 1H), 5.46 (m, 1H), 4.61 (m, 1H), 4.13 (m, 1H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 3.62 (m, 1H), 3.20 (m, 1H), 2.13-1.53 (m, 6H), 1.42 (s, 9H); MS (+ESI) *m/z* 474.0 $[M + H]^+$.

(*S*)-α-[[(1,1-Dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-3-[(2-tetrahydropyranyl)oxy]-6-pyridinepropanoic acid methyl ester ($C_{19}H_{28}N_2O_6$, M-4): A suspension of pre-reduced Pd/$CaCO_3$ (3.5 g) and **M-3** (1.15 g, 2.77 mmol) in EtOH (40 mL) is hydrogenated (30 psi H_2) for 19 h at rt. The mixture is filtered, and the filtrate is evaporated to give a yellow-colored foam, that is purified by silica chromatography: TLC (1:1 hexanes/EtOAc) R_f = 0.27; ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 8.30 (m, 1H), 7.29 (m, 1H), 7.03 (m, 1H), 5.81 (m, 1H), 5.39 (s, 1H), 4.65 (m, 1H), 3.86 (m, 1H), 3.73 (s, 3H), 3.62 (m, 1H), 3.21 (m, 2H), 1.96-1.53 (m, 6H), 1.42 (s, 9H); MS (+ESI) *m/z* 381.1 $[M + H]^+$.

(*S*)-α-[[(1,1-Dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-5-hydroxy-2-pyridinepropanoic acid methyl ester ($C_{14}H_{20}N_2O_5$, M-5): A solution of **M-4** (0.346 g, 0.91 mmol) and pyridinium *p*-toluenesulfonate (0.031 g, 0.12 mmol) in EtOH (8 mL) is stirred at 55±5 °C for 20 h. The reaction mixture is cooled to room temperature, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is taken up in EtOAc. This solution is washed with brine, dried, and concentrated to a pale yellow-colored oil that is purified by silica chromatography: TLC (1:1 hexanes/EtOAc) R_f = 0.18; ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 8.13 (s, 1H), 7.13 (m, 1H), 7.03 (m, 1H), 5.71 (m, 1H), 4.65 (m, 1H), 3.70 (s, 3H), 3.20 (m, 2H), 1.39 (s, 9H); MS (+ESI) *m/z* 297.1 $[M + H]^+$.

(*S*)-5-[(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-α-[[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-2-pyridinepropanoic acid methyl ester ($C_{21}H_{24}Cl_2N_2O_5$, M-6): To a solution of **M-5** (0.126 g, 0.43 mmol), 2,6-dichlorobenzylalcohol (0.075 g, 0.43 mmol) and PPh_3 (0.113 g, 0.43 mmol) in dry THF (4 mL) at 0 °C under Ar is added DEAD (0.068 mL). The reaction mixture is permitted to warm to room temperature, and is stirred for 18 h. It is concentrated, and the residue is purified by silica chromatography: TLC (7:3

hexanes/EtOAc) R_f = 0.34; ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 8.31 (m, 1H), 7.37 (m, 2H), 7.25 (m, 2H), 7.08 (m, 1H), 5.81 (m, 1H), 5.29 (s, 2H), 4.65 (m, 1H), 3.70 (s, 3H), 3.24 (m, 2H), 1.63 (m, 1 H), 1.43 (s, 9H); ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$, 75 MHz) δ 172.47, 155.50, 153.82, 149.71, 137.33, 137.00, 131.51, 130.72, 128.56, 123.99, 122.78, 79.74, 65.64, 53.25, 52.27, 38.43, 28.33 (3C); MS (+ESI) *m/z* 454.9 [M + H]$^+$.

(*S*)-α-Amino-5-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-2-pyridinepropanoic acid methyl ester dihydrogen chloride salt ($C_{16}H_{16}Cl_2N_2O_3\cdot 2HCl$, M-7): A solution of carbamate **M-6** (0.546 g, 1.20 mmol) in 4 M HCl in dioxane (12 mL) is stirred at room temperature under Ar for 16 h. The reaction mixture is concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is dissolved in H_2O, and this solution is extracted with Et_2O. The aqueous solution is frozen and lyophilized to give **M-7**: ^{1}H NMR (CD_3SOCD_3, 300 MHz) δ 8.75 (s, 3H), 8.47 (m, 1H), 7.81 (m, 1H), 7.57 (m, 3H), 7.48 (m, 1H), 5.35 (s, 2H), 4.49 (m, 1H), 3.67 (s, 3H), 3.42 (m, 2H); ^{13}C NMR (CD_3SOCD_3, 75 MHz) δ 169.42, 154.95, 146.54, 136.57, 134.35, 132.50, 131.30, 129.36, 126.72, 126.52, 66.40, 53.32, 51.79, 34.81.

[1*S*-[1α(*R),3α]]-α-[[(3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]amino]-3-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-6-pyridinepropanoic acid methyl ester ($C_{25}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_5$, M-8):** To a mixture of acid **G-2** (0.936 g, 5.50 mmol), HOAt (0.749 g, 5.50 mmol), EDC (1.055 g, 5.50 mmol), and **M-7** (2.14 g, 5.00 mmol) in 4:1 CH_2Cl_2/DMF (20 mL) at 0 °C is added N-methylmorpholine (NMM) (1.38 mL, 12.5 mmol). The solution is kept at 0 °C for 40 h, and then is concentrated. The residue is taken up in CH_2Cl_2, and this solution is washed with water, satd aq $NaHCO_3$, and H_2O. The combined aqueous portions are back-extracted with CH_2Cl_2. The combined CH_2Cl_2 portions are dried and concentrated to give a green-brown colored foam, that is purified by silica chromatography: TLC R_f = 0.32 (3:1

EtOAc/hexanes); ^{1}H NMR (CDCl$_3$, 300 MHz) δ 8.32 (m, 1H), 7.38 (m, 2H), 7.30-7.25 (m, 3H), 7.08 (m, 1H), 5.31 (s, 2H), 4.87 (m, 1H), 3.67 (s, 3H), 3.28 (m, 1H), 3.20 (m, 1H), 2.85 (m, 1H), 2.05 (s, 3H), 1.91 (m, 1H), 1.46 (s, 3H), 0.86 (s, 3H); MS (+ESI) *m/z* 509.2, 507.2 [M + H]$^+$.

[1*S*-[1α(*R),3α]]-α-[[(3-Carboxy-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]amino]-3-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]-6-pyridinepropanoic acid ($C_{23}H_{24}Cl_2N_2O_6$, Example 109):** To a solution of 1 M aq NaOH (21.2 mL) at 0 °C is added portionwise Br$_2$ (0.254 mL, 4.93 mmol). The mixture is stirred for 30 min beyond the point that all of the Br$_2$ is dissolved. At that time a solution of **M-7** (0.60 mL, 1.18 mmol) in 1:1 dioxane/THF (16.0 mL) is added. The reaction mixture is stirred for 1 h at 0 °C and for 2.5 h at rt. It is cooled to 0 °C and quenched with cold 1 M aq NaHSO$_3$ (50 mL). The aqueous mixture is extracted with Et$_2$O. The aqueous mixture is acidified with concentrated aq HCl, and extracted with EtOAc. The combined EtOAc portions are dried and concentrated to give a colorless paste, that is purified by silica chromatography. The solid that is obtained upon concentration of the column fractions is dissolved in 1:1 MeCN/H$_2$O (40 mL). This solution is lyophilized to give **Example 109** as an amorphous solid: mp 121-124 °C; TLC R_f = 0.11 (750:250:5 EtOAc/hexanes/HCO$_2$H); ^{1}H NMR (CD$_3$SOCD$_3$, 300 MHz) δ 12.27 (s, 2H), 8.27 (m, 1H), 7.82 (m, 1H), 7.56 (m, 2H), 7.48-7.42 (m, 2H), 7.23 (m, 1H), 5.25 (s, 2H), 4.62 (m, 1H), 3.30 (s, 2H), 3.14-2.97 (m, 2H), 2.67-2.55 (m, 2H), 2.29 (m, 1H), 1.71 (m, 1H), 1.21 (s, 3H), 0.72 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (CD$_3$OD, 75 MHz) δ C: 175.93, 174.5, 173.72, 155.6, 151.23, 132.98, 45.40; CH: 138.04, 132.30, 129.79, 125.9, 124.31, 53.6, 47.38, 46.40; CH$_2$: 66.85, 39.02, 20.96; CH$_3$: 30.54, 18.39; MS (+ESI, MeOH) *m/z* 497.2, 495.2 [M + H]$^+$; Anal. C 55.77, H 4.88, N 5.39 (calcd for 1.50% H$_2$O: C 54.93, H 4.98,

N 5.57).

Example 110: Teaching Scheme N

7,9-Dioxaspiro[4.5]decan-8-one ($C_9H_{12}O_3$, N-1). Anhydride **N-1** is prepared from 1,1-cyclopentanediacetic acid [16713-66-9] by standard methods (Balo, M. B.; Fernandez, F.; Lens, E.; Lopez, C. *Nucleosides Nucleotides* **1996**, *15*, 1335-1346).

***N*-[(1-Carboxymethyl)cyclopentaneacetyl]-*O*-([(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine methyl ester ($C_{26}H_{29}Cl_2NO_6$, N-2)**. To a mixture of anhydride **N-1** (0.84 g, 5.0 mmol), **Compound 8** (1.95 g, 5.0 mmol) and iPr_2EtN (4.4 mL, 25 mmol) in THF (15 mL) is heated at reflux for 17 h. The reaction mixture is cooled, and is concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue is taken up in aqueous 1 M HCl (40 mL), and this mixture is extracted with EtOAc. The combined EtOAc extracts are dried and concentrated, and the residue is purified by silica chromatography. The column fractions are concentrated, and the resulting solid is dissolved in $MeCN/H_2O$. This solution is lyophilized to give **N-2**: ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$, 75 MHz) δ 175.0, 172.8, 171.7, 157.9, 136.7, 131.8, 130.3, 130.0, 128.3, 127.9, 115.0, 65.0, 53.2, 52.4, 44.2, 44.1, 43.1, 38.2, 36.6, 23.5; MS (EI) *m/z* 523, 521; Anal. C 59.62, H 5.82, Cl 13.44, N 2.57 (calcd C 59.78, H 5.60, Cl 13.57, N 2.68).

***N*-[(1-Carboxymethyl)cyclopentaneacetyl]-*O*-([(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine ($C_{25}H_{27}Cl_2NO_6$, Example 110)**. A mixture of ester **N-2** (1.00 g, 1.90 mmol) and $LiOH \cdot H_2O$ (0.84 g, 20.0 mmol) in H_2O (12 mL) is stirred at 0 °C for 4 h. The reaction mixture is acidified with aqueous 1 M HCl (24 mL) to give a white solid. The solid is recovered by filtration. It is dissolved in 1:1 $MeCN/H_2O$ (20 mL), and this solution is

lyophilized to give **Example 110**: mp 108 °C (softens); ^{13}C NMR (CD_3SOCD_3, 75 MHz) δ 175.2, 174.0, 173.0, 158.0, 132.0, 130.5, 130.3, 130.1, 128.7, 128.5, 115.0, 65.2, 53.6, 53.5, 44.2, 42.0, 25.6, 21.3; MS (EI) *m/z* 521; Anal. C 60.37, H 5.84, Cl 14.33, N 2.55 (calcd for 0.73% H_2O: C 58.59, H 5.33, Cl 14.62, N 2.73).

Example 111: Teaching Scheme O

3-Oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2,4-dione [6054-16-6] ($C_7H_8O_3$, O-1). Anhydride **O-1** is prepared from *cis*-1,3-cyclopentanedicarboxylic acid [876-05-1] by standard methods (Balo, M. B.; Fernandez, F.; Lens, E.; Lopez, C. *Nucleosides Nucleotides* **1996**, *15*, 1335-1346).

***N*-[*cis*-(3-Carboxycyclopentyl)carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine methyl ester ($C_{25}H_{27}Cl_2NO_6$, O-2).** Compound **O-2** is prepared from anhydride **O-1** and **Compound 8** as taught for Compound **N-2**: ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$, 75 MHz) δ 179.0, 178.9, 175.8, 175.7, 171.9, 157.9, 136.8, 131.9, 130.3, 130.1, 128.3, 128.1, 115.0, 114.9, 65.1, 53.1, 53.0, 52.4, 52.3, 45.5, 44.0, 43.9, 36.8, 36.7, 32.5, 32.1, 31.3, 30.8, 29.7, 29.6; Anal. C 59.27, H 5.22, Cl 14.26, N 2.78 (calcd for 0.39% H_2O: C 58.31, H 5.10, Cl 14.34, N 2.83).

***N*-[*cis*-(3-Carboxycyclopentyl)carbonyl]-*O*-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl)methyl]-L-tyrosine ($C_{23}H_{23}Cl_2NO_6$, Example 111). Example 111** is prepared from ester **O-2** as taught for **Example 110**: ^1H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) δ 7.40-7.32 (m, 2H), 7.30-7.22 (m, 1H), 7.13 (m, 2H), 6.93 (m, 2H), 6.75-6.60 (m, 1H), 5.23 (s, 2H), 4.85-4.70 (m, 1H), 3.25-3.00 (m, 2H), 2.90-2.60 (m, 2H), 2.22-1.80 (m, 6H); Anal. C 56.56, H 4.76, Cl 14.66, N 2.79

(calcd for 0.90% H_2O: C 57.51, H 4.83, Cl 14.76, N 2.92).

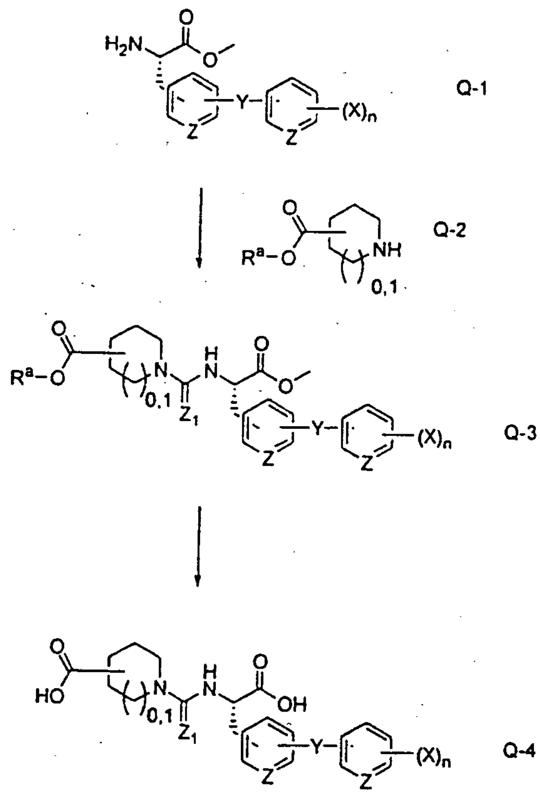
Example 112: Teaching Scheme P

(±)-*cis*-1,3-Cyclopentanedicarboxylic acid monomethyl ester [96382-85-3] ($C_8H_{12}O_4$, P-1). Monoester **P-1** is prepared from *cis*-1,3-cyclopentane-dicarboxylic acid by standard methods (Chenevert, R.; Martin, R. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **1992**, *3*, 199-200).

4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-*N*-[*cis*-[3-(1-methoxy-1-oxomethyl)cyclopentyl] carbonyl]- L-phenylalanine methyl ester ($C_{25}H_{26}Cl_2N_2O_6$, P-2). To a mixture of **P-1** (0.5 g, 2.9 mmol), HOBt (0.45 g, 3.3 mmol) DMAP (0.04 g, 0.32 mmol), NEt_3 (1.45 mL, 10.4 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (25 mL) at 0 °C is added **Compound 7** (1.15 g, 2.8 mmol). The reaction mixture is stirred at room temperature for 48 h. The CH_2Cl_2 is removed from the reaction mixture *in vacuo*, and the residue is taken up in aqueous 1 M HCl (50 mL). The aqueous mixture is extracted with CH_2Cl_2. The combined CH_2Cl_2 extracts are washed with satd aq $NaHCO_3$, dried, and concentrated. The residue is purified by silica chromatography to provide, as a diastereomeric mixture, **P-2**: MS (EI) *m/z* 520, 351, 350, 349, 280, 278, 175, 173, 155, 95, 67; Anal. C 57.55, H 5.03, Cl 13.62, N 5.40 (calcd for 0.11% H_2O: C 57.59, H 5.03, Cl 13.60, N 5.37).

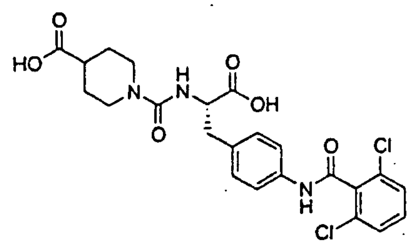
***N*-[*cis*-(3-Carboxycyclopentyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{23}H_{22}Cl_2N_2O_6$, Example 112)**. Example **112** is prepared, as a diastereomeric mixture, from **P-2** as taught for Example **110**: MS (FAB) *m/z* 496, 495, 494, 493, 492, 476, 475, 337, 335, 175, 173; Anal. C 55.40, H 4.55, Cl 14.08, N 5.62 (calcd for 1.87% H_2O: C 56.00, H 4.50, Cl 14.37, N 5.68).

Scheme Q



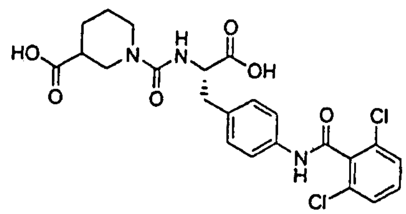
Scheme Q describes a general method for preparing ureas and thioureas of general structure Q-4. This method is not preferred for preparing ureas containing a carboxyl substituent in the 2 position of the piperidine or pyrrolidine ring of structure Q-2. An amino acid of general structure Q-1 is reacted with carbonyldiimidazole or thiocarbonyldiimidazole followed by the cyclic amino acid of general structure Q-2 to afford the diester intermediate Q-3. Mild base hydrolysis afford the diacid of general structure Q-4.

Example 113



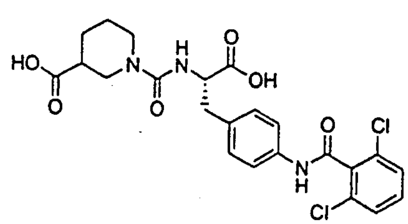
1-[[[(1S)-1-carboxy-2-[4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl]ethyl]amino]carbonyl]-4-piperidinecarboxylic acid. To a cooled (0-5°C) solution of **Compound 11** (410 mg, 0.74 mmol) in THF (23 mL) and MeOH (7.5 mL) was added an aqueous (5 mL) solution of lithium hydroxide monohydrate (94 mg, 2.24 mmol) via a syringe pump over 1 h. After an additional 1 h at 0-5°C, the ice bath was removed and the solution stirred 2 h at ambient temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and 0.1 N HCl and the organic layer separated, washed with water, dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Lyophilization of the residue from glacial acetic acid afforded the title compound (360 mg) as a white amorphous powder: IR (mull) 3123, 3034, 1717, 1665, 1606, 1562, 1535, 1517, 1432, 1414, 1326, 1272, 1213, 1195, 799 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.57 (2 H), 7.43 (3 H), 7.24 (2 H), 4.48 (1 H), 3.85 (2 H), 3.19 (1 H), 3.95 (3 H), 2.47 (1 H), 1.83 (2 H), 1.55 (2 H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 178.3, 176.2, 165.2, 159.4, 138.1, 137.8, 133.4, 132.4, 131.0, 129.4, 121.5, 56.8, 44.6, 44.5, 42.0, 38.1, 29.2; MS (FAB) *m/z* (rel. intensity) 508 (MH^+, 99), 511 (19), 510 (64), 509 (36), 508 (99), 391 (34), 356 (16), 173 (20), 149 (29), 128 (17), 57 (16); HRMS (FAB) calcd for $C_{23}H_{23}Cl_2N_3O_6+H_1$ 508.1042, found 508.1033. Anal. Calcd for $C_{23}H_{23}Cl_2N_3O_6 \cdot 0.25\ H_2O$: C, 53.87; H, 4.62; N, 8.19. Found: C, 53.85; H, 4.87; N, 8.04.

Example 114



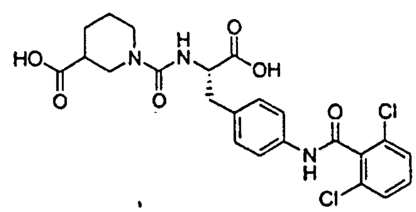
1-[[[(1S)-1-carboxy-2-[4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl]ethyl]amino]carbonyl]-3-piperidinecarboxylic acid. Example 114 was prepared as described in Scheme Q from (*R,S*)-ethyl nipecotate. Physical properties as follows: IR (mull) 3062, 3035, 1718, 1665, 1628, 1606, 1562, 1536, 1517, 1432, 1414, 1326, 1268, 1216, 1195 cm^{-1}; ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.58 (2 H), 7.43 (3 H), 7.25 (2 H), 4.52 (1 H), 4.01 (1 H), 3.73 (1 H), 3.29 (1 H), 3.95 (3 H), 2.38 (1 H), 1.99 (1 H), 1.63 (2 H), 1.37 (1 H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 176.4, 169.4, 165.2, 159.4, 138.1, 137.7, 135.8, 133.4, 132.4, 131.0, 129.4, 121.5, 60.1, 56.5, 47.4, 45.7, 42.4, 38.2, 28.6, 25.5; MS (FAB) *m/z* (rel. intensity) 508 (MH^+, 99), 512 (12), 511 (18), 510 (66), 509 (31), 508 (99), 335 (10), 173 (11), 130 (11), 128 (20), 84 (11). Anal. Calcd for $C_{23}H_{23}Cl_2N_3O_6 \cdot 0.5\ H_2O$: C, 53.39; H, 4.67; N, 8.12. Found: C, 53.56; H, 4.60; N, 7.95.

Example 115



1-[[((1S)-1-carboxy-2-[4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl]ethyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-piperidinecarboxylic acid. Example 115 was prepared as described in Scheme Q from (*R,S*)-ethyl nipecotate. The intermediate diester products of general structure Q-3 were separated by chiral HPLC. The individual diastereomers were saponified as described for **Example 113** to provide single stereoisomers of undetermined absolute stereochemistry. Physical properties of one stereoisomer as follows: ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.57 (2 H), 7.45 (3 H), 7.25 (2 H), 4.52 (1 H), 4.02 (1 H), 3.74 (1 H), 3.23 (1 H), 2.93 (3 H), 2.34 (1 H), 2.01 (1 H), 1.65 (2 H), 1.44 (1 H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 177.0, 176.1, 165.2, 159.4, 138.1, 137.7, 135.8, 133.4, 132.4, 131.0, 129.4, 121.5, 62.4, 56.7, 47.4, 45.6, 42.4, 38.2, 28.6, 25.5; MS (FAB) *m/z* (rel. intensity) 508 (MH^+, 99), 510 (69), 509 (32), 508 (99), 173 (18), 130 (21), 128 (29), 84 (19), 57 (16), 55 (18), 43 (17); HRMS (FAB) calcd for $C_{23}H_{23}Cl_2N_3O_6+H_1$ 508.1042, found 508.1033.

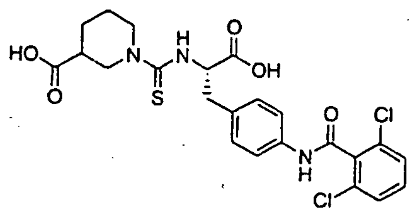
Example 116



1-[[[(1S)-1-carboxy-2-[4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl]ethyl]amino]carbonyl]-3-piperidinecarboxylic acid. Example 116 is the other individual stereoisomer related to **Example 115**. Physical properties as follows: ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.58 (2 H), 7.43 (3 H), 7.25

(2 H), 4.53 (1 H), 4.05 (1 H), 3.71 (1 H), 3.23 (1 H), 2.95 (3 H), 3.37 (1 H), 2.01 (2 H), 1.63 (2 H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 177.1, 176.1, 165.2, 159.4, 138.1, 137.7, 135.8, 133.4, 132.4, 131.0, 129.4, 121.5, 56.7, 47.2, 45.7, 42.4, 38.1, 32.9, 28.6, 25.5, 23.8; MS (FAB) *m/z* (rel. intensity) 508 (MH^+, 99), 511 (19), 510 (69), 509 (34), 508 (99), 335 (15), 173 (21), 130 (21), 128 (32), 123 (18), 84 (20); HRMS (FAB) calcd for $C_{23}H_{23}Cl_2N_3O_6+H_1$ 508.1042, found 508.1038.

Example 117

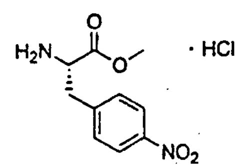


1-[[[(1S)-1-carboxy-2-[4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]phenyl]ethyl]amino]thiocarbonyl]-3-piperidinecarboxylic acid. Example 117 was prepared as described in Scheme Q from (*R,S*)-ethyl nipecotate and thiocarbonyldiimidazole as reagents. Physical properties as follows: IR (mull) 3109, 3030, 1713, 1661, 1606, 1561, 1542, 1516, 1431, 1415, 1330, 1274, 1234, 1224, 1195 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.57 (2 H), 7.42 (3 H), 7.24 (2 H), 5.34 (1 H), 4.60 (1 H), 4.24 (1 H), 3.23 (4 H), 2.48 (1 H), 2.06 (1 H), 1.64 (3 H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 183.1, 183.0, 176.9, 176.8, 175.7, 175.6, 165.2, 138.1, 137.7, 135.4, 133.4, 132.4, 131.0, 129.4, 121.6, 121.5, 61.1, 51.5, 51.3, 42.3, 42.2, 38.0, 28.7, 28.5, 25.5, 25.3, 20.9; MS (FAB) *m/z* (rel. intensity) 524 (MH^+, 99), 602 (40), 600 (51), 526 (68), 525 (42), 524 (99), 188 (28), 173 (33), 172 (67), 130 (29), 128 (35); HRMS (FAB) calcd for $C_{23}H_{23}Cl_2N_3O_5S$ +H_1 524.0814, found 524.0816. Anal. Calcd for $C_{23}H_{23}Cl_2N_3O_5S \cdot 0.25\ H_2O$: C, 52.23; H, 4.48; N, 7.94. Found: C,

52.28; H, 4.92; N, 7.81.

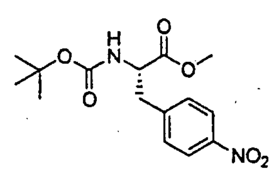
Compound Preparations cont.

Compound 3



4-Nitro-L-phenylalanine methyl ester hydrochloride (Compound 3). To a cold (0-5°C) solution of anhydrous methanolic HCl was added L-4-nitrophenylalanine (Advanced ChemTech, 100 g) portionwise over 15 min. The mechanically stirred mixture was heated to gentle reflux for 48 h. The mixture was allowed to cool and filtered through a sintered glass filter funnel, washing the collected solids with hot MeOH until only insoluble residues remained. The filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* to afford the methyl ester as waxy off white solid which was used without further purification.

Compound 4

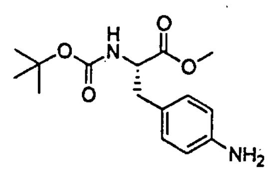


***N-tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-4-nitro-L-phenylalanine methyl ester (Compound 4).**

To a suspension of methyl ester described above (87 g, 0.33 mole) in CH_2Cl_2 (1500 mL) at ambient temperature was added di-*t*-butyldicarbonate (109 g, 0.50 mole) followed by the dropwise addition of Et_3N (51 mL, 0.37 mole). After 15 min additional

Et_3N (40 mL, 0.29 mol) was added to maintain a slightly basic mixture (*ca.* pH 8). The reaction mixture was stirred 18 h and additional CH_2Cl_2 (1400 mL) and Et_3N (15 mL, 0.11 mol) were added. After an additional 2 h the reaction mixture was quenched by the slow addition of MeOH (100 mL), stirred for 1 h and then partitioned between CH_2Cl_2 and cold 10% aqueous $KHSO_4$. The organic layer was washed with saturated $NaHCO_3$ and brine, dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Purification of the residue by flash chromatography using hexane and a gradient of a 1:1 mixture of ETOAc/CH_2Cl_2 (25-33%) afforded the title compound (69 g) as a white solid. Physical properties as follows: ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz; $CDCl_3$) δ 8.16 (2H), 7.31 (2H), 5.04 (1H), 4.63 (1H), 3.73 (3H), 3.18 (2H), 1.41 (9H); MS (ES+) for $C_{15}H_{20}N_2O_6$ *m/z* 325.2 $(M+H)^+$.

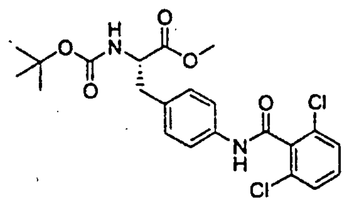
Compound 5



***N-tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-4-amino-L-phenylalanine methyl ester (Compound 5)**. Palladium on carbon (10% w/w, 1.25 g) was added to a Parr hydrogenation flask under a N_2 atmosphere and carefully wetted with 100 mL of MeOH/THF (1:1). A solution of the Boc-methyl ester described above (25 g, 77 mmol) in 400 mL of MeOH/THF (1:1) was added and the mixture shaken on a hydrogenation apparatus under a hydrogen atmosphere (20 psi) for 1 h at ambient temperature. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite and the solids washed several times with MeOH. The combined filtrates were concentrated *in vacuo* to afford the title compound which was used without further purification. Physical properties as follows: ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 6.89 (2H), 6.61 (2H), 4.96 (1H), 4.50 (1H),

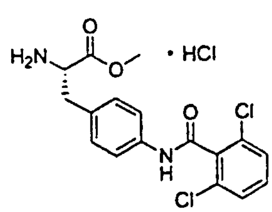
3.69 (3H), 2.95 (2H), 1.41 (9H); MS (ES+) for $C_{15}H_{22}N_2O_4$ *m/z* 295.2 $(M+H)^+$.

Compound 6



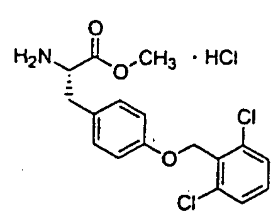
N-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester (Compound 6). To a cooled (0-5°C) solution of 2,6-dichlorobenzoyl chloride (11.1 mL, 77.5 mmol) in THF (125 mL) was added a solution of the compound 5 (22.7 g, 77.1 mmol) and Et_3N (16 mL, 115 mmol) in THF (125 mL). The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to temperature and stir an additional 18 h. The mixture was diluted with EtOAc (2 L) and washed with 1N aqueous HCl, H_2O, 1N aqueous NaOH and brine. The organic extract was dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product as a pale yellow solid. This material was recrystallized from acetone/hexanes to afford the amide as a crystalline solid. Physical properties as follows: mp 192.2-193.1°C; IR (mull) 3305, 1747, 1736, 1690, 1665, 1609, 1548, 1512, 1433, 1414, 1325, 1277, 1219, 1171, 781 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (300 MHz; $CDCl_3$) δ 7.57 (2H), 7.34 (4H), 7.14 (2H), 4.98 (1H), 4.60 (1H), 3.74 (3H), 3.11 (2H), 1.42 (9H); MS (ES+) for $C_{22}H_{24}Cl_2N_2O_5$ *m/z* 467.0 $(M+H)^+$.

Compound 7



4-[(2,6-Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester hydrochloride (Compound 7). To 650 mL of anhydrous 4M HCl in dioxane at ambient temperature was added compound 6 (30.6 g, 65.5 mmol) portionwise and the resulting mixture stirred until all the solids had dissolved (*ca.* 1 h). Volatiles were removed *in vacuo* to give a light yellow solid which was partitioned between water (500 mL) and ether (1 L). The water layer was separated and concentrated *in vacuo* to approximately 200 mL. The aqueous solution was then frozen and lyophilized to afford the title compound as a light yellow solid. Physical properties as follows: $[\alpha]^{25}_D = +5$ (*c* 1, MeOH); IR (mull) 3244, 3186, 3112, 1747, 1660, 1604, 1562, 1539, 1516, 1431, 1416, 1327, 1273, 1243, 799 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (300 MHz; CD_3OD) δ 7.69 (2H), 7.45 (3H), 7.29 (2H), 4.34 (1H), 3.83 (3H), 3.21 (2H); ^{13}C NMR (300 MHz; CD_3OD) δ 169.0, 163.9, 137.8, 136.08, 131.8, 131.0, 130.3, 129.7, 127.9, 120.6, 53.8, 52.3, 35.4; MS (ES+) for $C_{17}H_{16}Cl_2N_2O_3$ *m/z* 367.1 $(M+H)^+$.

Compound 8



***O*-2,6-Dichlorobenzyl-L-tyrosine methyl ester hydrochloride (Compound 8).** To a cooled (0-5°C) solution of anhydrous methanolic HCl (200 mL) was added 25 g of *N*-α-*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-*O*-2,6-dichlorobenzyl-L-tyrosine (Sigma) portionwise over 15 min. After 30 minutes at 0-5°C, the mixture was heated to 50°C for 2 h. The solution was cooled to room temperature and the volatiles removed

in vacuo. The solid was suspended in ethyl ether and collected by filtration to afford the title compound which was used without further purification. Physical properties as follows: $[\alpha]^{25}_{D}$ = +16 (*c* 1.00, ethanol); ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.44 (2 H), 7.35 (1 H), 7.21 (2 H), 7.02 (2 H), 5.28 (2 H), 4.29 (1 H), 3.81 (3 H), 3.18 (2 H); MS (ESI+) for $C_{17}H_{17}Cl_2NO_3$ *m/z* 354.1 $(M+H)^+$; Anal. Calcd for $C_{17}H_{17}Cl_2NO_3 \cdot HCl$: C, 52.26; H, 4.64; N, 3.59. Found: C, 52.17; H, 4.74; N, 3.61.

Compound 9

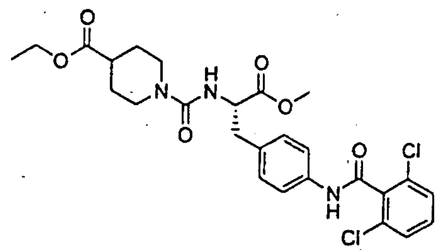
4-Amino-*N*-[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{14}H_{20}N_2O_4$, Compound 9). To a mixture of *N*-[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-4-nitro-L-phenylalanine (12.0 g, 38.7 mmol) and 10% Pd/C (0.8 g) in MeOH (0.15 L) is hydrogenated (35 psi H_2) at room temperature for 2 h. The catalyst is removed by filtration, and the MeOH is removed *in vacuo* to give, after vacuum drying, **Compound 9**: ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 300 MHz) d 6.95 (m, 2H), 6.63 (m, 2H), 5.1 (s, 1H), 4.4 (s, 1H), 3.0 (m, 2H), 1.4 (s, 9H).

Compound 10

4-[2,6-(Dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-*N*-[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-L-phenylalanine ($C_{21}H_{22}Cl_2N_2O_5$, Compound 10). To a mixture of **Compound 9** (12.0 g, 42.7 mmol), NaOH (3.4 g, 85.5 mmol) in H_2O (80 mL) is added a solution of 2,6-dichlorobenzoylchloride (10.7 g, 51.3 mmol) in dioxane (24 mL). The mixture is stirred for 24 h at rt. It is concentrated partially to remove the dioxane, and is then acidified to precipitate the product. The precipitate is collected by filtration, washed with cold H_2O, and dried in a vacuum oven at room temperature overnight. The solid is triturated with THF, and the THF is discarded. The solid is dissolved in MeCN (2 L), and the solution is concentrated to a volume of approximately 300 mL. Water

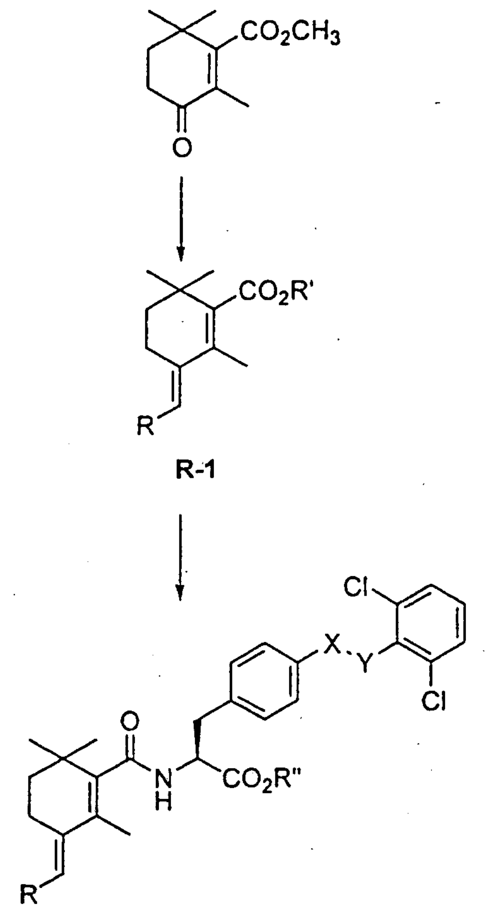
(150 mL) is added. The solution is frozen and lyophilized to give **Compound 10**: MS (FAB) *m/z*453, 399, 398, 397, 353, 307, 280, 278, 175, 173, 57; Anal. C 55.48; H 4.74, Cl 15.37, N 6.25 (calcd corrected for 2.68% H_2O: C 55.64, H 4.89, Cl 15.64, N 6.18).

Compound 11



To a cooled (0-5 °C) solution of **Compound 7** (0.75 g, 1.86 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was added NEt_3 (520 µL, 3.72 mmol) and CDI (0.30 g, 1.86 mmol). After 60 min, ethyl isonipecotate was added and the mixture stirred for an additional hour at 0-5 °C. The ice bath was removed and the solution stirred overnight at room temperature and diluted with ethyl acetate and 0.25 N aqueous HCl. The organic layer was separated and washed with 0.25 N aqueous HCl, brine, dried ($MgSO_4$) filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Crystallization of the residue from aqueous ethanol afforded the above compound as a colorless solid: ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.60 (2 H), 7.32 (3 H), 7.10 (2 H), 4.70 (1 H), 4.13 (2 H), 3.78 (2 H), 3.74 (3 H), 3.12 (2 H), 2.89 (2 H), 2.48 (1 H), 1.88 (2 H), 1.63 (2 H), 1.23 (3 H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 174.8, 173.4, 163.2, 156.8, 136.8, 136.3, 132.9, 132.4, 130.8, 129.9, 128.1, 120.5, 60.8, 56.8, 54.6, 52.4, 43.4, 41.0, 37.7, 27.8, 14.2; MS (ESI+) for $C_{26}H_{29}Cl_2N_3O_6$ *m/z* 550.0 $(M+H)^+$; MS (ESI-) for $C_{26}H_{29}Cl_2N_3O_6$ *m/z* 548.0 $(M-H)^-$; Anal. Calcd for $C_{26}H_{29}Cl_2N_3O_6$: C, 56.73; H, 5.31; N, 7.63. Found: C, 56.42; H, 5.43; N, 7.58.

Scheme R



R-1

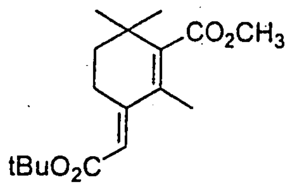
R-2

Preparation R-1-1

Scheme R, **R-1**, wherein R = CO_2tBu, R' = CH_3

3-Carbomethoxy-2,4,4-trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-ylideneacetic acid, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester, (E) ($C_{17}H_{26}O_4$)

R-1



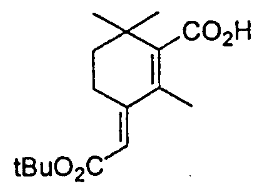
To a stirring solution of 1M potassium t-butoxide in THF (44mL) at 0°C was added a solution of t-butyl diethylphosphonoacetate (12.6g, 49.8mmol) in THF(15mL) dropwise. The solution was allowed to warm to RT and stirred for 30 minutes before being recooled to 0°C. A solution of the known ketone 3-carbomethoxy-2,4,4-trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one (Boulin, B.; Miguel, B. Arreguy-San; D.B. *Tetrahedron* **1998**, *54*, 2753) (5.75g, 29.3mmol) in THF (10mL) was added dropwise. The solution was allowed to slowly warm to RT and was stirred for 16h. The solution was evaporated *in vacuo*, and the residue was partitioned between H_2O (250mL) and EtOAc (250L). The aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc (250mL). The combined organic phases were washed with H_2O (500mL), brine (500mL), filtered, and evaporated *in vacuo*. The resulting orange oil was chromatographed on silica gel (450g, 230-400 mesh, 70mm OD column, packed and eluted with EtOAc/heptane, 5:95 (2L), then EtOAc/heptane, 1:9, collecting 270mL fractions) using the flash technique. Fractions 5-13 were combined and evaporated *in vacuo* to afford the desired diester **R-1** (R = CO_2tBu, R' = CH_3) 6.41g of clear colorless oil, (74%). **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz., $CDCl_3$): δ = 5.8I (1), 3.80 (3), 3.00-3.07 (2), 1.79 (3), 1.56-1.69 (2), 1.50 (9), 1.13 (6). **IR** (mull) 1723, 1702, 1610, 1602,1395,1300, 1286,1249, 1210, 1 180, 1147, 113(), 1()63, 982, and 864cm $^{-1}$. **MS** (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 295 (MH+, 20),

295 (20), 263 (1()), 24() (15), 239 (99), 237 (8), 221 (39), 207 (40), 133 (9), 91 (8), 57 (29). Anal. Calcd for C17H26O4: C, 69.36; H, 8.90. Found: C, 69.02; H, 8.80.

Preparation R-1-2

Scheme R, **R-1**, wherein R = CO_2tBu, R′ = H

3-Carboxy-2,4,4-trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-ylideneacetic acid, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester, (E) ($C_{16}H_{24}O_4$) **R-1**



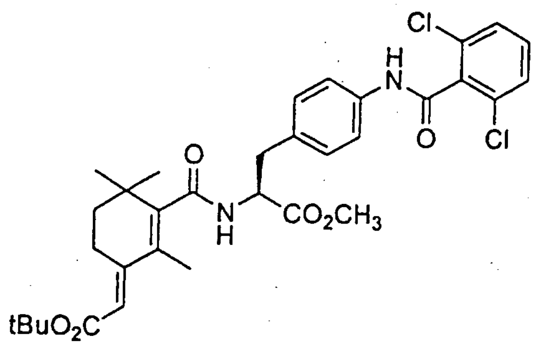
To a stirring solution of thc **R-1** (R = CO_2tBu, R′ = CH_3) (6.08g, 20.7mmol) in DMF (75mL) was added KOH (1.27g, 22.7mmol) and thiophenol (2.3mL, 22.7mmol), and the mixture was heated at 100°C for 16h. The mixture was allowed to cool to RT, and evaporated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was partitioned between Et_2O (500mL) and 5% aqueous NaOH (500mL), and the organic phase was discarded. Aqueous 6N HCl was added to the aqueous phase until the pH was ca. 2-3; and the mixture was extracted with Et_2O (2x500mL). The combined extracts were washed with brine (500mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and evaporated *in vacuo* to afford thc carboxylic acid **R-1** (R = CO_2tBu, R′ = H) as a creamcolored solid, 5.55g (96%).**MP** 83-87°C; **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 12.91 (1), 5.70-5.77 (2), 2.88-2.97 (2), 1.75 (3), 1.40-1.55 (10), 1.09 (6); **IR** (mull) 3488, 3389, 2584,1683, 1604, 1303, 1283, 1262, 1230, 1218, 1150, 1132, 987, 865, and 854cm^{-1}. **MS** (EI) m/z (rel. intensity): 280 (M+, 1), 224 (71), 207 (54), 206 (95), 179 (99), 178 (62), 161 (48), 133(52), 119 (49), 111 (50), 57 (97). **HRMS** (EI) calcd for $C_{16}H_{24}O_4$ 280.1764. Found 280.1668.

Preparation R-2-1

Scheme R, **R-2**, wherein R = CO_2tBu, R″ = CH_3, X = NH, Y = C=O

***N*-[[(3E)-3-[[(1,1-Dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]methylene]-2,6,6-trimethyl-1-cyclohexen-1-yl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester**

($C_{33}H_{38}Cl_2N_2O_6$) **R-2**



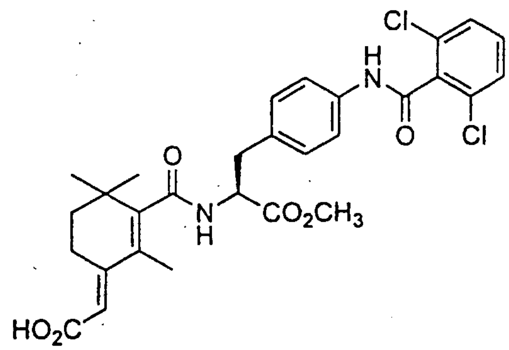
To a stirring solution of the carboxylic acid **R-1** (R = CO_2tBu, R′ = H) (2.54g, 9.06mmol) in DMF (75mL) was added 4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester. hydrochloride (11.0g, 27.2mmol), HATU (6.89g, 18.1mmol), and diisopropylethylamine (7.9mL, 45.3mmol). The solution was allowed to stir at RT for 16h and then was evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was partitioned between 1M aqueous HCI (500mL) and EtOAc (500mL), and the aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc (500mL). The combined extracts were washed with brine (500mL), dried (Na,SO_4), filtered, and evaporated *in vacuo*. The resulting yellow oil was chromatographed on silica gel (450g, 230-400 mesh, 70mm OD column, packed and eluted with EtOAc/CH_2Cl_2, (1:9), collecting 270mL fractions) using the flash technique. Fractions 8- 16 were combined and evaporated *in vacuo*. to afford the desired product **R-2** (R = CO2tBu, R″ = CH_3, X = NH, Y = C=O) as a white solid, 2.22g (39%). **MP** 158-160°C; **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ = 7.56-7.64 (2), 7.30-7.41 (3), 7.17-7.24 (2), 5.74-5.83 (2), 5.03-5.13 (1), 3.79 (3), 3.07-3.26 (2), 2.95-3.05 (2), 1.73 (3), 1.45-1.59 (12), 1.12 (3), 1.05 (3); **IR** (mull) 3259, 175(), 1707, 169(), 1671, 1639,

1610, 1548, 1515, 1432, 1332, 1279, 1216, 1151, and 1135cm^{-1}; **MS** (FAB) m/z; (rel. intensity): 629 (MH+, 3), 557 (32), 555 (46), 349 (18), 263 (31), 208 (18), 207 (99), 175 (19), 173 (30), 161 (18), 57 (26); **HRMS** (FAB) calcd for $C_{33}H_{38}Cl_2N_2O_6$+H1 629.2185, found 629.2176.

Preparation R-2-2

Scheme R, **R-2**, wherein R = CO_2H, R″ = CH_3, X = NH, Y = C=O

***N*-[[(3E)-3-Carboxymethylene-2,6,6-trimethyl-1-cyclohexen-1-yl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester** ($C_{29}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_6$) **R-2**



The diester **R-2-1** (**R-2** (R = CO2tBu, R″ = CH_3, X = NH, Y = C=O) (3.95g, 6.27mmol) was dissolved in trifluoroacetic acid (70mL), and thc solution stirred at RT for 12h. Evaporation *in vacuo* gave a viscous, light brown oil which, upon trituration with Et_2O/heptane (1 :1, 100mL), afforded the target carboxylic acid **R-2-2** (**R-2** R = CO_2H, R″ = CH_3, X = NH, Y = C=O) as a powdery white solid which was collected by suction filtration and dried (3.45g, 96%). **MP** 163-168°C; **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 10.65 (1), 8.39 (1), 7.43-7.65 (5), 7.26 (2), 5.72 (1), 4.59-4.72 (1), 3.66 (3), 3.05-3.18 (1), 2.75-3.02 (3), 0.72-1.83 (12); **IR** (mull) 3258, 1746, 1664, 1639, 1607, 1562, 1544, 1515, 1432, 1414, 1328, 1277, 1216, 1194, and 799cm^{-1}; **MS** (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity): 573 (MH+, 21), 573 (21), 557 (41), 555 (59), 351 (20), 349 (31), 207 (99), 177 (65), 175 (26), 173 (42), 105 (25); **HRMS** (FAB)

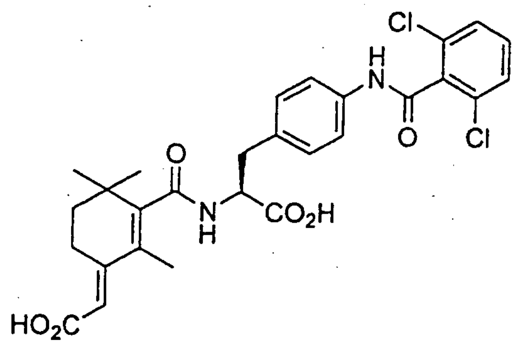
calcd. for $C_{29}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_6$+H1 573.1559, found 573.1544.

Example 118

Scheme R, **R-2**, wherein R = CO_2H, R″ = H, X = NH, Y = C=O

***N*-[[(3E)-3-Carboxymethylene-2,6,6-trimethyl-1-cyclohexen-1-yl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine**

($C_{28}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$) **R-2**

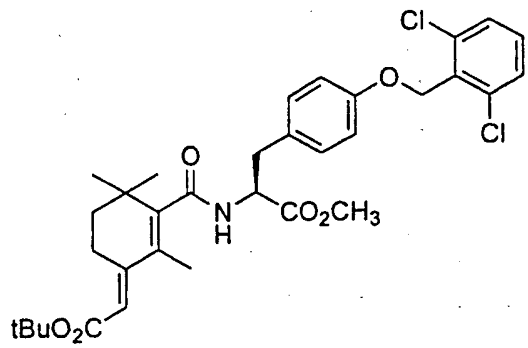


To a stirring solution **R-2-2** (**R-2** R = CO_2H, R″ = CH_3, X = NH, Y = C=O) (4.25g, 7.41mmol) in CH_3OH (50mL) was added a solution of $LiOH \cdot H_2O$ (0.62g, 14.8mmol) in H_2O (15mL) and 30% H_2O_2 (25 drops). The solution stirred at RT for 16h and was then evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in H_2O (50mL) and acidified to pH *ca*. 1-2 with 1N aqueous HCl. The resulting gelatinous solid was collected by suction filtration and dried in a vacuum oven at 70°C for 16h. The resulting solid was crushed, washed thoroughly with H_2O, and dried in a vacuum oven at 70°C for 16h to afford the target diacid **R** (R = CO_2H, R″ = H, X = NH, Y = C=O) as an off-white, crystalline solid, 3.98g ('96%). **MP**: 175-185°C; **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, DMSO-d6): δ = 11.94-12.80 (1), 10.64 (I), 8.23 (1), 7.44-7.66 (5), 7.24 (2), 5.71 (1), 4.53-4.66 (1), 3.06-3.19 (1), 2.76-3.01 (3), 0.61-1.87 (12); **IR** (mull) 3257, 3195, 3128, 3067, 1712, 1663, 1606, 1563, 1540, 1517, 1432, 1415, 1329, 1275, and 1194cm^{-1}; **MS** (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity): 559 (MH+, 61), 559 (61), 543 (74), 541 (98), 517 (42), 515 (55), 207 (99), 175 (46), 173 (69), 161 (54), 135 (65); **HRMS** (FAB) calcd for $C_{28}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$+H1 559.1403, found 559.1387.

Preparation R-2-3

Scheme R, **R-2**, wherein R = CO2tBu, R″ = CH_3, X = O, Y = CH_2

***N*-[[(3E)-3-[[(1,1-Dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]methylene]-2,6,6-trimethyl-1-cyclohexen-1-yl]carbonyl]-4-*O*-(2,6-dichlorophenylmethyl)-L-tyrosine methyl ester** ($C_{33}H_{39}Cl_2NO_6$) **R-2**



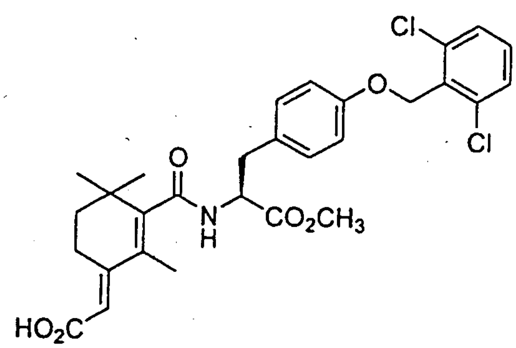
To a stirring solution of the carboxylic acid **R-1** (R = CO_2tBu, R′ = H) (1.10g, 3.92mmol) in DMF (30mL) was added 4-*O*-(2,6-dichlorophenylmethyl)-L-tyrosine methyl ester hydrochloride (2.30g, 5.89mmol), HATU (1.79g, 4.71 mmol), and diisopropylethylamine (2.7mL, 15.7mmol). The solution stirred at RT for 16h and then was evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was partitioned between 1M aqueous HCl (150mL) and CH_2Cl_2 (150mL). The organic phase was washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (150L), brine (150mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and evaporated *in vacuo*. The resulting amber oil was chromatographed on silica gel (300g, 230-400 mesh, 70mm OD column, packed and eluted with CH_2Cl_2 (2L), then EtOAc/CH_2Cl_2 (5:95), collecting 270mL fractions) using the flash technique. Fractions 16-20 were combined and evaporated in *vacuo* to afford the desired product **R-2-3** (R = CO2tBu, R″ = CH_3, X = O, Y = CH_2) as a light yellow solid, 0.87g (36%). **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 7.33-7.38 (2), 7.21-7.28 (1), 7.10 (2), 6.95 (2), 5.69-5.73 (2), 5.24 (2), 5.01 (1), 3.76 (3), 3.18 (1), 2.94-3.07 (3), 1.66-1.69 (4), 1.46-1.55 (10), 1.09 (3), 1.00 (3); **IR** (mull) 1746, 1705, 1636, 1611, 1586, 1512, 1439, 1301,

1277, 1241, 1196, 1179, 1152, 1134, and 1018cm^{-1}; **HRMS** (EI): calcd for $C_{33}H_{39}Cl_2NO_6$ 615.2155, Found: 615.2156. **Anal.** Calcd for $C_{33}H_{39}Cl_2NO_6$: C, 64.28; H, 6.38; N, 2.27; Cl, 11.50. Found: C, 63.91; H, 6.38; N, 2.52; Cl, 11.33.

Preparation R-2-4

Scheme R, **R-2**, wherein R = CO_2H, R″ = CH_3, X = O, Y = CH_2

***N*-[[(3E)-3-Carboxymethylene-2,6,6-trimethyl-1-cyclohexen-1-yl]carbonyl]-4-*O*-(2,6-dichlorophenylmethyl)-L-tyrosine methyl ester** ($C_{29}H_{31}Cl_2NO_6$) **R-2**

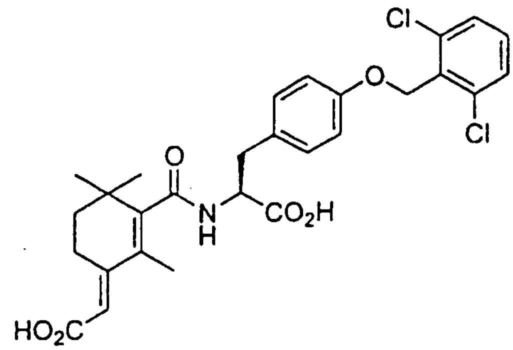


The diester (0.80g, 1.30mmol) was dissolved in trifluoroacetic acid (15mL), and the solution stirred at RT for 16h. Evaporation *in vacuo* gave a viscous, amber oil which, upon trituration with Et_2O/hexanes (1: 1, 100mL), afforded the target carboxylic acid **R-2** (R = CO_2H, R″ = CH_3, X = O, Y = CH_2) as a powdery white solid which was collected by suction filtration and dried, 0.63g (86%). **MP:** 140-143°C; **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 7.37 (2), 7.26 (2), 7.11 (2),6.96(2),5.82-5.89(2), 5.24 (2), 5.05(1),3.78(3), 2.90-3.25 (4), 1.70 (3), 1.54 (2), 1.09 (3), 1.00 (3).

Example 119

Scheme R, **R-2**, wherein R = CO_2H, R″ = H, X = O, Y = CH_2

***N*-[[(3E)-3-Carboxymethylene-2,6,6-trimethyl-1-cyclohexen-1-yl]carbonyl]-4-*O*-(2,6-dichlorophenylmethyl)-L-tyrosine** ($C_{28}H_{29}Cl_2NO_6$) **R-2**



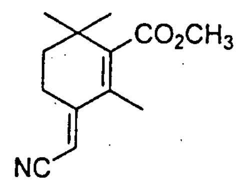
To a stirring solution of the methyl ester **R-2** (R = CO_2H, R″ = H, X = O, Y = CH_2) (0.59g, 1.05mmol) in CH_3OH (10mL) was added a solution of $LiOH{\cdot}H_2O$ (0.09g, 2.11mmol) in H_2O (5mL) and 30% H_2O_2 (5 drops). The solution stirred at RT for 16h and was then evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in H_2O (50mL) and acidified to pH *ca.* 1-2 with 1N aqueous HCl. The resulting gelatinous solid was collected by suction filtration and dried in a vacuum oven at 70°C for 16h. The resulting solid was crushed, washed thoroughly with H_2O, and dried in a vacuum oven at 70°C for 16h to afford the target diacid **R-2** (R = CO_2H, R″ = H, X = O, Y = CH_2) as an off-white, crystalline solid, 0.47g (82%). **MP**: 115-138°C; **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6): d = 11.67-12.88 (1), 8.15 (1), 7.54 (2), 7.40-7.48 (1), 7.20 (2), 6.93 (2), 5.68 (1), 5.16 (2), 4.47-4.58 (1), 3.04-3.13 (1), 2.73-2.95 (4), 1.33-1.65 (5), 0.68-0.98 (6): **IR** (mull): 3058, 1693, 1611, 1601, 1565, 1539, 1512, 1439, 1299, 1278, 1244, 1196, 1179, 777, and 769cm^{-1}; **HRMS** (EI) calcd for $C_{28}H_{29}Cl_2NO_6$ 545.1372, found 545.1377; **% Water** (KF): 2.53.

Preparation R-1-4

Scheme R, **R-1**, wherein R = CN, R′ = CH_3

3-Carbomethoxy-2,4,4-trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-ylindeneacetonitrile, (E) ($C_{13}H_{17}NO_2$)

R-1



Sodium hydride (0.73g of a 60% oil dispersion, 18.3mmol) was washed with hexane (3 x 5 mL) and suspended in THF (10mL) and cooled to 0°C. To this suspension was added a solution of t-butyl diethylphosphonoacetate (4.60g, 26.0mmol) in THF (10mL) dropwise. After stirring at 0°C for 1h, the ice water bath was removed and a solution of the ketone, 3-carbomethoxy-2,4,4-trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one (Boulin, B.; Miguel, B. Arreguy-San; D.B. *Tetrahedron* **1998**, *54*, 2753), (3.00g, 15.3mmol) in THF(10mL) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture stirred at RT for 16h before being evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was partitioned between H_2O (100mL) and EtOAc (100ml), and the aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc (50mL). The combined organic phases were washed with H_2O (100mL), brine (100mL), filtered, and evaporated *in vacuo*. The resulting light brown oil was chromatographed on silica gel (400g, 230-400 mesh, 70mm OD column, packed and eluted with Et_2O/hexanes, 15:85, collecting 270mL fractions) using the flash technique. Fractions 11-18 were combined and evaporated *in vacuo* to afford the vinyl nitrile **R-1** (R = CN, R′ = CH_3) as a mixture of geometric isomers (E:Z = 3.5:1, as determined by ^{1}H-NMR); 3.20g (95%) of clear, colorless oil. **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 5.30 (0.78), 5.19 (0.22), 3.79 (3), 2.74-2.80 (1.56), 2.44-2.51 (0.44), 2.14 (0.66), 1.75 (2.34), 1.60-1.67 (2), 1.14 (4.68), 1.13 (1.32); **IR** (neat) 2966, 2954, 2871,

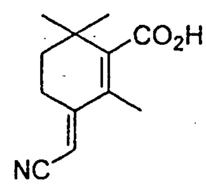
2212, 1726, 1584, 1450, 1433, 1330, 1291, 1247, 1222, 1067, 1027, and 802cm^{-1}; **MS** (EI) *m/z* (rel. intensity): 219 (M+, 19), 219 (19), 188 (12), 172 (16), 161 (13), 160 (99), 159 (13), 144 (12), 133 (8), 118 (11), 91 (9); **Anal.** Calcd for $C_{13}H_{17}NO_2$: C, 71.21; H, 7.81; N, 6.39. Found: C, 71.04; H, 7.74; N, 6.37.

Preparation R-1-5

Scheme R, **R-1**, wherein R = CN, R′ = H

3-Carboxy-2,4,4-trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-ylideneacetonitrile, (E) ($C_{15}H_{15}NO_2$)

R-1

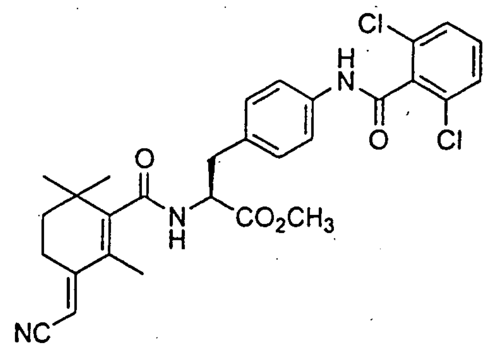


To a stirring solution of the nitrile **R-1** (R = CN, R′ = CH_3) (2.05g, 9.35mmol) in DMF (35mL) was added KOH (0.58g, 10.3mmol) and thiophenol (1.1mL, 10.3mmol), and the mixture stirred at 100°C for 16h. After cooling to RT, the reaction mixture was evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was partitioned between 5% aqueous NaOH (100mL) and Et_2O (100mL), and the organic phase was discarded. Then, 6N aqueous HCl was added dropwise to the aqueous phase until the pH reached *ca*. 1, and it was then extracted with Et_2O (2x100mL). The combined extracts were washed with H_2O (100mL), brine (100mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and evaporated *in vacuo* to afford the carboxylic acid **R-1** (R = CN, R′ = H) as a mixture of geometric isomers (E:Z = 4.7: 1, as determined by ^{1}H NMR); 1.81g (94%) as a white solid. **MP**: 88-92°C; **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.02-9.24 (1), 5.36 (0.82), 5.24 (0.18), 2.77-2.84 (1.64), 2.48-2.54 (0.36), 2.27 (0.54), 1.88 (2.46), 1.64-1.71 (2), 1.22 (4.92), 1.21 (1.08); **MS** (ESI-) for $C_{15}H_{15}NO_2$ *m/z* 204.2 (M-H).

Preparation R-2-5

Scheme R, **R-2**, wherein R = CN, R″ = CH_3, X = NH, Y = C=O

***N*-[[(3E)-3-Cyanomethylene-2,6,6-trimethyl-1-cyclohexen-1-yl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester** ($C_{29}H_{29}Cl_2N_3O_4$) **R-2**



To a stirring solution of the carboxylic acid **R-1** (R = CN, R′ = H) (1.80g, 8.77mmol) in DMF (35mL) was added 4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester. hydrochloride (7.08g, 17.5mmol), HATU (4.00g, 1 0.5mmol), and diisopropylethylamine (6.1mL, 35.1 mmol). The solution stirred at RT for 62h and then was evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was partitioned between 1N aqueous HCI (250mL) and CH_2Cl_2 (250mL), and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (250mL). The combined extracts were washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (500mL), brine (500mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and evaporated *in vacuo*. The resulting orange oil was chromatographed on silica gel (400g, 230-400 mesh, 70mm OD column, packed and eluted with EtOAc/CH_2Cl_2 (1:9), collecting 260mL fractions) using the flash technique. Fractions 12-25 were combined and evaporated in *vacuo* to afford the desired product **R-2** (R = CN, R″ = CH_3, X = NH, Y = C=O) as a mixture of geometric isomers (E:Z = 4.2:1, as determined by ^{1}H-NMR), 4.93g (100%) of light yellow solid. **MP**: 120°C; **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 10.65 (1), 8.48 (1), 7.43 7.62 (5), 7.23 (2), 5.55 (0.81), 5.52 (0.19), 4.58-4.69 (1), 3.64 (3), 3.33

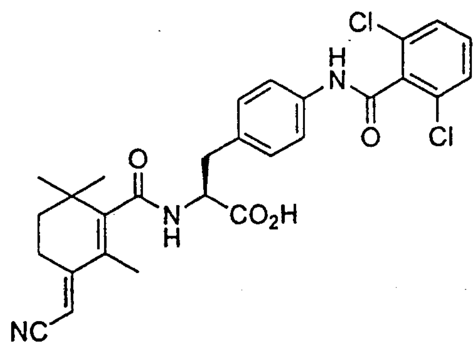
(3), 3.10 (1), 2.81-2.92 (1), 2.62 (1.62), 2.37-2.45 (0.38), 1.42-1.69 (2), 0.68-1.05 (6); **IR** (mull) 3292, 1745, 1665, 1642, 1605, 1580, 1562, 1536, 1517, 1431, 1414, 1325, 1270, 1217, and 799cm^{-1}; **HRMS** (EI) calcd for $C_{29}H_{29}Cl_2N_3O_4$ 553.1535, found 553.1551.

Example 120

Scheme R, **R-2**, wherein R = CN, R″ = H, X = NH, Y = C=O

***N*-[[(3E)-3-Cyanomethylene-2,6,6-trimethyl-1-cyclohexen-1-yl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine**

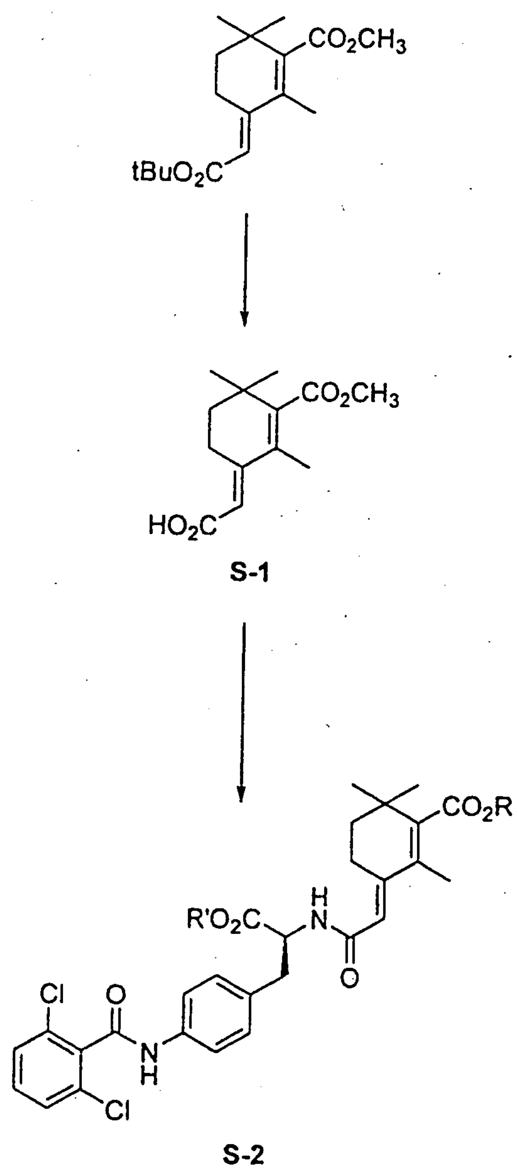
($C_{28}H_{27}Cl_2N_3O_4$) **R-2**



To a stirring solution of the methyl ester **R-2** (R = CN, R″ = CH_3, X = NH, Y = C=O) (1.80g, 3.25mmol) in CH_3OH (40mL) was added a solution of $LiOH{\cdot}H_2O$ (0.27g, 6.50mmol) in H_2O (10mL) and 30% H_2O_2 (20 drops). The solution was stirred at RT for 16h and was then evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in H_2O (50mL) and acidified to pH *ca.* 1-2 with 1N aqueous HCl. The resulting gelatinous solid was collected by suction filtration and dried in a vacuum oven at 70°C for 16h. The resulting solid was crushed, washed thoroughly with H_2O, and dried in a vacuum oven at 70°C for 16h to afford the target carboxylic acid **R-2** (R = CN, R″ = H, X = NH, Y = C=O) as an off-white, crystalline solid, 1.43g (81%). **MP**: 172-180°C; **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 12.05-13.42 (1), 10.63 (1), 8.30 (1), 7.42-7.61 (5), 7.23 (2), 5.52 (1), 4.50-4.62 (1), 2.34-3.55 (7), 1.41-1.68 (2), 0.71-1.06 (6); **IR** (mull) 3291,

1734, 1664, 1645, 1605, 1581, 1562, 1537, 1517, 1432, 1414, 1327, 1272, 1195, and 799cm^{-1}; **MS** (FAB) *m/z* (rel. intensify): 540 (MH+, 80), 543 (20), 542 (57), 541 (32), 540 (8()), 335 (17), 189 (18), 188 (99), 175 (19), 173 (30), 161 (41); **HRMS** (FAB) calcd for $C_{28}H_{27}Cl_2N_3O_4$+H1, 540.1457, found 540.1436; % **Water** (KF): 3.07.

Scheme S

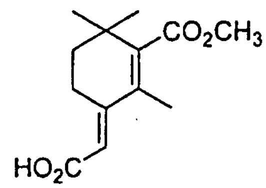


Preparation S-1

Scheme S, **S-1**

(3E)-3-Carbomethoxy-2,4,4-trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-ylideneacetic acid ($C_{13}H_{18}O_4$)

S-1

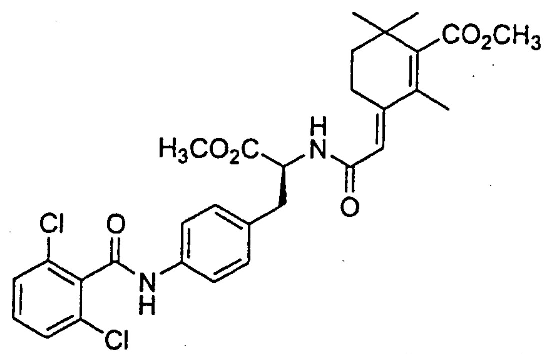


A solution of 3-carbomethoxy-2,4,4-trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-ylideneacetic acid, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester, prepared as described in Scheme R (**Preparation R-1-1**, Scheme R, **R-1**, wherein R = CO_2tBu, R′ = CH_3) (1.82g, 6.18mmol) was stirred in TFA (10mL) at RT for 16h and was then evaporated *in vacuo*. The resulting black oil was chromatographed on silica gel (150g, 230-400 mesh, 35mmOD column, packed and eluted with $MeOH/CH_2Cl_2$, 2.5:97.5, collecting 30mL fractions) using the flash technique. Fractions 24-56 were combined and evaporated in vacuo to afford 0.92g (62%) of the carboxylic acid **S-1** as an off-white solid, as an 83:17 mixture of E/Z geometric isomers. **MP** 115-120°C (sublimes); TLC: R_f = 0.31 ($MeOH/CH_2Cl_2$, 7.5:92.5); **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 5.92 (0.83), 5.73 (0.17), 3.82 (2.49), 3.80 (0.51), 3.06 (1.63), 2.43 (0.37), 1.89 (0.54), 1.81 (2.46), 1.61 (2), 1.14 (1.02), 1.13 (4.98); **IR** (mull) 1718, 1685, 1664, 1600, 1433, 1416, 1326, 1303, 1288, 1258, 1227, 1210, 1060, 1027, and 866cm^{-1}; **MS** (EI) *m/z* (rel. intensity) 238 (M+, 30), 238 (30), 207 (31), 206 (33), 179 (99), 178 (38), 161 (51), 133 (63), 119 (33), 91 (41), 77 (24); **Anal.** Calcd for $C_{13}H_{18}O_4$: C, 65.53; H, 7.61. Found: C, 65.32; H, 7.79.

Preparation S-2-1

Scheme S, **S-2**, wherein R = R′ = CH_3

***N*-[(1E)-3-Carbomethoxy-2,4,4-trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-ylideneacetyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester** ($C_{30}H_{32}Cl_2N_2O_6$) **S-2**



To a stirring solution of the carboxylic acid **S-1** (0.88g, 3.69mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (15mL) was 4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester hydrochloride (1.49g, 3.69mmol), EDC (0.71g, 3.69mmol), DMAP (0.14g, 1.10mmol), HOBT (0.50g, 3.69mmol) and triethylamine (3mL). The solution was allowed to stir at RT for 16h and then was evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was partitioned between 1N aqueous HCl (150mL) and CH_2Cl_2 (150mL). The organic phase was washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (150mL), brine (150mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and evaporated *in vacuo*. The resulting yellow solid was chromatographed on silica gel (400g, 230-400 mesh, 70mm OD column, packed and eluted with MeOH/CH_2Cl_2, 5:95, collecting 150mL fractions) using the flash technique. Fractions 4-7 were combined and evaporated *in vacuo* to afford the desired product **S-2** (R = R′ = CH_3) as a yellow solid, 1.31g (60%). An analytical sample was obtained by recrystallization from $CH_2Cl_2/CH_3OH/Et_2O$. **MP**: 193°C; **TLC**: Rf = 0.22 (MeOH/CH_2Cl_2, 5:95); **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 10.66 (1), 8.39 (1), 7.52-7.61 (4), 7.44-7.50 (1), 7.19 (2), 6.00 (1), 4.51 (1), 3.70 (3), 3.62 (3), 3.01 (1), 2.78-2.91 (3), 1.68 (3), 1.42 (2), 1.01 (6); **IR** (mull) 1749, 1723, 1669, 1643, 1612, 1562,

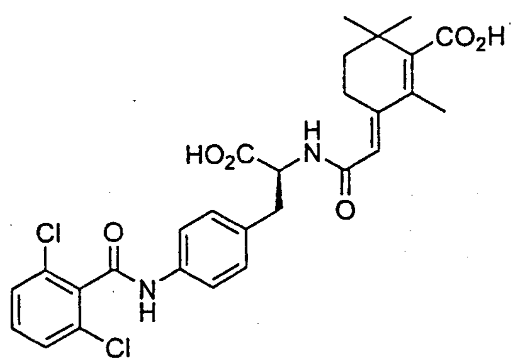
1553, 1534, 1514, 1433, 1335, 1281, 1243, 1218, 782cm^{-1}; **MS** (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity): 587 (MH+, 13), 589 (8), 587 (13), 557 (8), 555 (12), 222 (15), 221 (99), 175 (14), 173 (23), 161 (21), 133 (14); **HRMS** (FAB) calcd for $C_{30}H_{32}Cl_2N_2O_6$+H, 587.1715, found 587.1705; **Anal.** Calcd for $C_{30}H_{32}Cl_2N_2O_6$: C, 61.33; H, 5.49; N, 4.77. Found: C, 60.94; H, 5.42; N, 4.80.

Example 121

Scheme S, **S-2**, wherein R = R′ = H

***N*-[(1E)-3-Carboxy-2,4,4-trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-ylideneacetyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine**

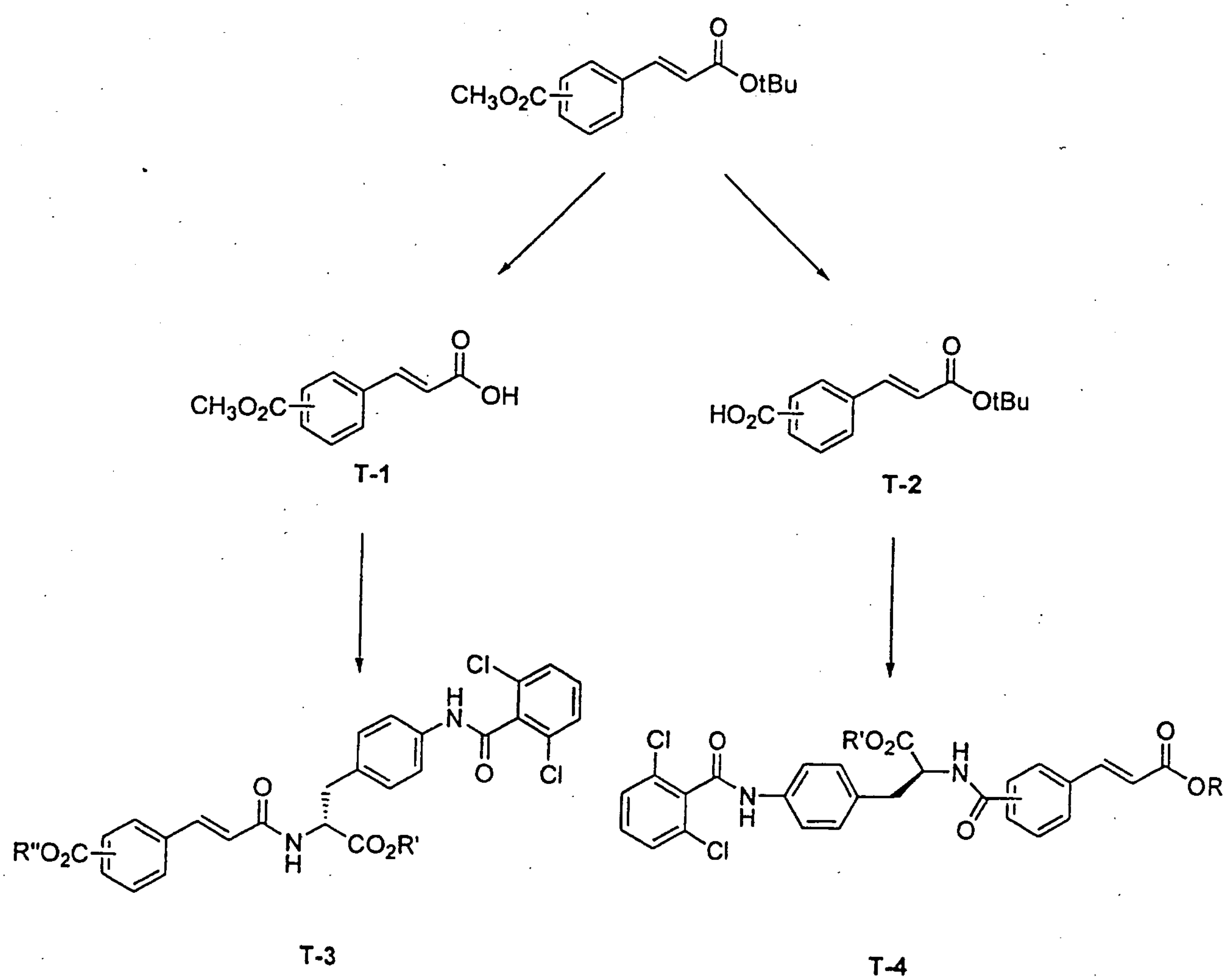
($C_{28}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$) **S-2**



To a stirring solution of the diester **S-2** (R = R′ = CH_3) (1.13g, 1.92mmol) in DMF (15mL) was added KOH (0.24g, 4.23mmol) and thiophenol (0.44mL, 4.23mmol), and the mixture was heated at 100°C for 16h. Evaporation *in vacuo* afforded a brown residue which was dissolved in H_2O (50mL). To this solution was added 1N aqueous HCl until the pH of the mixture was *ca.* 3, and it was extracted with MeOH/Et_2O (5:95, 50mL). The extract was washed with brine (50mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and evaporated *in vacuo*. The resulting orange solid was recrystallized from EtOAc/cyclohexane to give the diacid **S-2** (R = R′ = H) as a light yellow solid. Residual volatiles were removed by heating (100°C) in a vacuum oven for 6h to give 0.90g (84%) of **S-2** (R = R′ = H). **MP**: 159°C

(decomposition); **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 12.70 (1), 10.65 (1), 8.23 (1), 7.44-7.60 (6), 7.20 (2), 5.97 (1), 4.46 (1), 3.03 (1), 2.77-2.88 (3), 1.73 (3), 1.41 (2), 1.05 (6); **IR** (mull) 3265, 3123, 3055, 3035, 1720, 1645, 1605, 1562, 1537, 1516, 1432, 1414, 1326, 1217, and 1196cm^{-1}; **MS** (FAB) *m/z* (rel. intensity): 559 (MH+, 27), 559 (27), 543 (30), 541 (41), 335 (18), 221 (51), 207 (99), 175 (31), 173 (48), 161 (30), 133 (19); **HRMS** (FAB) calcd for $C_{28}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$+H1 559.1403, found 559.1398; **% Water** (KF): 1.24.

Scheme T

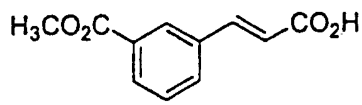


Preparation T-1-1

Scheme T, **T-1**, wherein 3-CO_2CH_3

(E)-3-[3-Hydroxy-3-oxo-1-propenyl]benzoic acid methyl ester

($C_{11}H_{10}O_4$)



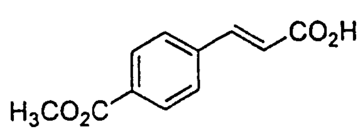
A solution of the known diester 3-[3-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)-3-oxo-1-propenyl]benzoic acid methyl ester (Mjalli, A.M.M.; Cao, X.; Moran, E.J. PCT Int. Appl., 89pp. CODEN: PIXXD2. WO 9708934 A2 970313. CAN 126:277769) (1.00g, 3.81mmol) in TFA (10mL) was stirred at RT for 16 hours. Evaporation *in vacuo* afforded 0.83g (100%) of the **T-1** (3-CO_2CH_3) as a white solid. **MP:** 186-187°C; ^{1}**H-NMR**(300MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 8.16(1), 7.94(2), 7.52-7.67(2), 6.59(1), 3.85(3); **IR** (mull) 1730, 1678, 1634, 1438, 1346, 1329, 1297, 1227, 1201, 1079, 985, 871, 757, 721, and 670cm^{-1}; **MS** (EI) *m/z* (rel. intensity) 206 (M^+, 54), 206 (54), 175 (99), 174 (14), 147 (24), 130 (14), 129 (19), 102 (16), 91 (33), 65 (16), 51 (19); **HRMS** (EI) calcd for $C_{11}H_{10}O_4$ 206.0579, found 206.0586.

Preparation T-1-2

Scheme T, **T-1**, wherein 4-CO_2CH_3

(E)-4-[3-Hydroxy-3-oxo-1-propenyl]benzoic acid methyl ester

($C_{11}H_{10}O_4$)



A solution of the known diester 4-[3-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)-3-oxo-1-propenyl]benzoic acid methyl ester (Mjalli, A.M.M.; Cao, X.; Moran, E.J. PCT Int. Appl., 89pp. CODEN: PIXXD2. WO 9708934 A2 970313. CAN 126:277769) (1.00g, 3.81mmol) in TFA (10mL) was stirred at RT for 2 hours. Evaporation *in vacuo* afforded 0.79g (100%) of the title compound **T-1** (4-CO_2CH_3) as

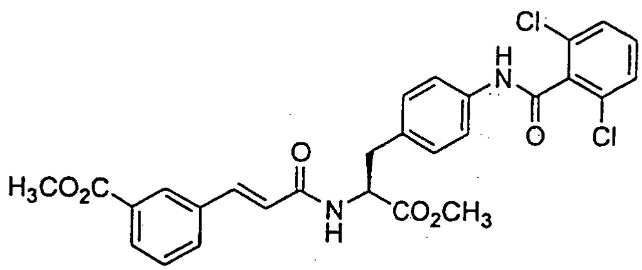
a white solid. ^{1}**H-NMR**(300MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 7.94(2), 7.80(2), 7.62(1), 6.62(1), 3.84(3); **IR** (mull): 1715, 1685, 1634, 1569, 1438, 1426, 1329, 1309, 1284, 1227, 1185, 1111, 992, 775, and 72 cm^{-1}; **MS** (EI): *m/z* (rel. intensity) 206 (M^+, 44), 206 (44), 191 (19), 176 (12), 175 (99), 147 (28), 102 (12), 101 (9), 91 (23), 65 (11), 51 (10); **HRMS** (EI) calcd for $C_{11}H_{10}O_4$ 206.0579, found 206.0583.

<u>Preparation T-3-1</u>

Scheme T, **T-3**, wherein 3-substituted, R = CH_3, R″ = CH_3

N-[(E)-3-(3-Carbomethoxyphenyl)-1-oxo-2-propenyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester T-3

($C_{28}H_{24}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



To a stirring suspension of the acid **T-1** (3-CO_2CH_3) (0.73g, 3.54mmol) in CH_2CL_2(30mL) was added 4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester. hydrochloride (1.43g, 3.54mmol), EDC(0.69g, 3.54mmol), DMAP (0.13g, 1.06mmol), and HOBT(0.48g, 3.54mmol). To this mixture was added Et_3N dropwise until all solids went into solution. After stirring for 16h at RT, the resulting precipitate was collected by suction filtration, washed with CH_2Cl_2 and Et_2O, and dried to afford 1.26g(64%) of **T-2-1** (3-CO_2CH_3) as an off-white solid. **MP**: 216-218°C; ^{1}**H-NMR**(300MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 10.35(1), 8.58(1), 8.13(1), 7.93(1), 7.81(1), 7.43-7.60(6), 7.21(2), 6.82(1), 4.61(1), 3.86(3), 3.64(3), 2.88-3.10(3); **IR** (mull): 1746, 1741, 1728, 1670, 1655, 1624, 1611, 1562, 1552, 1513, 1444, 1433, 1334, 1282, and 1207 cm^{-1}; **MS** (FAB) *m/z*

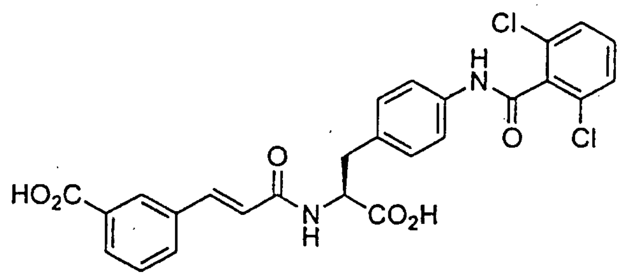
(rel. intensity): 555 (MH^+, 68), 558 (16), 557 (48), 556 (26), 555 (68), 349 (21), 189 (58), 175 (20), 174 (99), 173 (30), 103 (15); **HRMS** (FAB) calcd for $C_{28}H_{24}CL_2N_2O_6+H_1$ 555.1089, found 555.1083.

Example 122

Scheme T, **T-3**, wherein 3-substituted, R = H, R″ = H

***N*-[(E)-3-(3-Carboxyphenyl)-1-oxo-2-propenyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester T-3**

($C_{26}H_{20}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



To a stirring solution of the diester **T-3** (3-substituted, R = CH_3, R″ = CH_3) (0.83g, 1.50mmol) in MeOH/DMSO (1:1, 20mL) was added a solution of $LiOH{\bullet}H_2O$ (0.12g, 3.00mmol) in H_2O (5mL). After stirring for 16h at RT, the reaction mixture was evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in H_2O (25mL) and 6M aq. HCl was added until the pH of the mixture was *ca.* 1. The resulting gelatinous solid was collected by suction filtration and dried in the vacuum oven at 70°C for 16h. The resulting solid was washed with H_2O and dried in the vacuum oven at 70°C for 16h to afford 0.33g (42%) of **T-3** (3-substituted, R = H, R″ = H) as a light yellow solid. **MP:** 165°C; **^{1}H-NMR**(300MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 10.37(1), 8.37(1), 8.12(1), 7.90(1), 7.75(1), 7.40-7.58(6), 7.21(2), 6.84(1), 4.5491), 2.80-3.15(3); **IR** (mull) 3280, 3062, 1709, 1661, 1606, 1584, 1562, 1539, 1516, 1432, 1414, 1326, 1267, 1196, and 799 cm^{-1}; **MS** (FAB) *m/z* (rel. intensity) 527 (MH^+, 51), 530 (11), 529 (32), 528 (17), 527 (51), 225 (12), 175 (25), 174 (99), 173

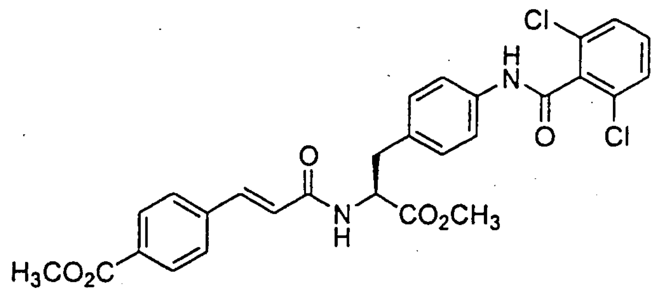
(9), 161 (16), 123 (12); **HRMS** (FAB) calcd for $C_{26}H_{20}CL_2N_2O_6+H_1$ 527.0776, found 527.0770.

Preparation T-3-2

Scheme T, **T-3**, wherein 4-substituted, R = CH_3, R″ = CH_3

***N*-[(E)-3-(4-Carbomethoxyphenyl)-1-oxo-2-propenyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester T-3**

($C_{28}H_{24}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



To a stirring suspension of the acid **T-1** (4-CO_2CH_3) (0.74g, 3.59mmol) in CH_2CL_2(30mL) was added the 4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester. hydrochloride (1.45g, 3.59mmol), EDC (0.69g, 3.59mmol), DMAP (0.13g, 1.08mmol), and HOBT (0.48g, 3.59mmol). To this mixture was added N,N-diisopropyl ethylamine (3mL). After stirring for 16h at RT, the reaction mixture was evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was partitioned between CH_2Cl_2(50mL) and 1N aq. HCl (50mL), and an insoluble white solid formed. This was collected by suction filtration, washed with H_2O, washed with Et_2O, and dried to afford 1.28g(64%) of the title compound **T-3** (4- CO_2CH_3, R = CH_3, R″ = CH_3). **MP:** >250°C; **^{1}H-NMR**(300MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 8.62(1), 7.96(2), 7.68(2), 7.42-7.60(6), 7.21(2), 6.81(1), 4.61(1), 3.84(3), 3.64(3), 2.89-3.10(2); **IR** (mull) 3284, 3071, 1745, 1721, 1671, 1654, 1622, 1611, 1554, 1513, 1433, 1416, 1337, 1283, and 121 cm^{-1}; **MS** (FAB): *m/z* (rel. intensity) 555 (MH^+, 99), 558 (21), 557 (70), 556 (35), 555 (99), 349 (22), 189 (73), 175 (19), 174 (21), 173 (27), 130 (38); **HRMS** (FAB) calcd for $C_{28}H_{24}CL_2N_2O_6+H_1$ 555.1089, found

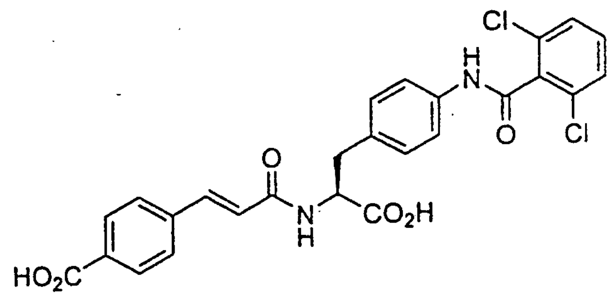
555.1093.

Example 123

Scheme T, **T-3**, wherein 4-substituted, R = H, R″ = H

***N*-[(E)-3-(4-Carboxyphenyl)-1-oxo-2-propenyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester T-3**

($C_{26}H_{20}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



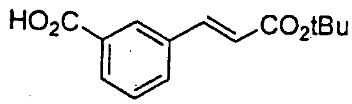
To a stirring solution of the diester (4- CO_2CH_3, R = CH_3, R″ = CH_3) (0.75g, 1.35mmol) in MeOH/DMSO (3:1, 20mL) was added a solution of LiOH•H_2O (0.23g, 5.40mmol) in H_2O(5mL). After stirring for 16h at RT, the reaction mixture was evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in H_2O (30mL) and 6N aq. HCl was added until the pH of the mixture was *ca*. 1. The resulting precipitate was collected by suction filtration, washed with H_2O, and dried in a vacuum oven at 70°C for 16 hours to afford 0.69g (97%) of the title compound **T-3** (4-CO_2H) as a white solid. **MP**: 177-181°C; **^{1}H-NMR**(300MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 8.46(1), 7.93(2), 7.64(2), 7.40-7.58(6), 7.21(2), 6.82(1), 4.54(1),2.86-3.13(2); **IR** (mull) 3278, 1708, 1661, 1608, 1562, 1538, 1517, 1432, 1415, 1325, 1270, 1230, 1196, 1179, and 778cm^{-1}; **MS** (FAB): *m/z* (rel. intensity) 527 (MH^+, 99), 531 (11), 530 (20), 529 (73), 528 (33), 527 (99), 335 (11), 315 (13), 175 (64), 173 (15), 161 (45); **HRMS** (FAB) calcd for $C_{26}H_{20}CL_2N_2O_6+H_1$ 527.0776, found 527.0770.

Preparation T-2-1

Scheme T, **T-2**, wherein 3-CO_2H

(E)-3-[3-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)-3-oxo-1-propenyl]benzoic acid

T-2 ($C_{14}H_{16}O_4$)



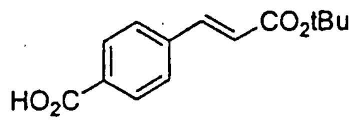
To a stirring solution of the known diester 3-[3-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)-3-oxo-1-propenyl]benzoic acid methyl ester (Mjalli, A.M.M.; Cao, X.; Moran, E.J. PCT Int. Appl., 89pp. CODEN: PIXXD2. WO 9708934 A2 970313. CAN 126:277769) (1.00g, 3.81mmol) in CH_3OH (10mL) was added a solution of $LiOH{\bullet}H_2O$ (0.32g, 7.62mmol) in H_2O (5mL). After stirring at RT for 16 hours, the reaction mixture was evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in H_2O (25mL), and 6N aq. HCl was added until the pH of the mixture was *ca*. 4-5. The resulting white precipitate was extracted with EtOAc/THF (1:1, 2X25mL). The combined extracts were washed with sat'd. aq. NaCl (50mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and evaporated *in vacuo*. The resulting white solid was dissolved in MeOH and chromatographed (flash) on silica gel (300g, 230-400 mesh, 70mm OD column, packed and eluted with MeOH/CH_2Cl_2 (1:9), collecting 200 mL fractions). Fractions 4-18 were combined and evaporated *in vacuo* to give 0.42g(44%) of **T-2** (3-CO_2H) as a white solid. **MP:** 132-136°C; **^{1}H-NMR**(300MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 8.14(1), 7.86-7.96(2), 7.59(1), 7.48(1), 6.54(1), 1.46(9); **IR** (mull) 1703, 1693, 1641, 1605, 1585, 1415, 1326, 1291, 1270, 1260, 1212, 1157, 975, 755, and 664cm^{-1}; **MS** (EI) *m/z* (rel. intensity): 248 (M^+, 8), 193 (44), 192 (83), 191 (19), 175 (80), 174 (43), 157 (19), 130 (22), 57 (99), 56 (78), 55 (24); **HRMS** (EI) calcd for $C_{14}H_{16}O_4$ 248.1048, found 248.1055.

Preparation T-2-2

Scheme T, **T-2**, wherein 4-CO_2H

(E)-4-[3-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)-3-oxo-1-propenyl]benzoic acid

T-2 ($C_{14}H_{16}O_4$)

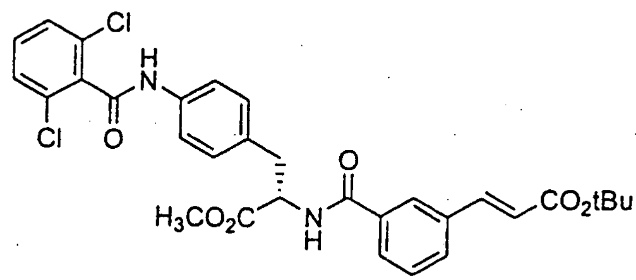


To a stirring solution of the known diester 4-[3-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)-3-oxo-1-propenyl]benzoic acid methyl ester (Mjalli, A.M.M.; Cao, X.; Moran, E.J. PCT Int. Appl., 89pp. CODEN: PIXXD2. WO 9708934 A2 970313. CAN 126:277769) (1.00g, 3.81mmol) in MeOH(20mL) was added a solution of LiOH•H_2O (0.40g, 9.50mmol) in H_2O(5mL). After stirring for 16h at RT, the reaction mixture was evaporated *in vacuo* and 6N aq. HCl was added until the pH of the mixture was *ca*. 1. The resulting mixture was extracted with Et_2O (2X25mL). The combined organic phases were washed with saturated aq. NaCl, dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and evaporated *in vacuo* to afford 0.41g(43%) of the title compound **T-2**, (4-CO_2H) as a white solid. MP: sublimes; ^{1}**H-NMR**(300MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 7.92(2), 7.78(2), 7.58(1), 6.60(1), 1.47(9); **IR** (mull) 1705, 1679, 1608, 1426, 1412, 1322, 1296, 1256, 1180, 1156, 1129, 1113, 975, 966, and 781cm^{-1}; **MS** (EI): *m/z* (rel. intensity) 248 (M^+, 11), 248 (11), 193 (49), 192 (99), 191 (39), 175 (62), 147 (52), 103 (18), 77 (15), 57 (73), 56 (19); **Anal.** Calcd for $C_{14}H_{16}O_4$: C, 67.73; H, 6.50.
Found: C, 67.49; H, 6.76; N, 0.22.

Preparation T-4-1

Scheme T, **T-4**, wherein 3-substituted, R = tBu, R′ = CH_3

***N*-[[3-[(E)-3-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)-3-oxo-1-propenyl]phenyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester T-4** ($C_{31}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_6$)

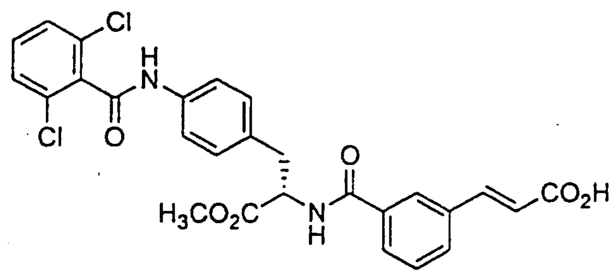


To a stirring suspension of the acid **T-2** (3-CO_2H) (0.36g, 1.45mmol) in CH_2CL_2(25mL) was added 4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester. hydrochloride (0.59g, 1.45mmol), EDC (0.28g, 1.45mmol), DMAP(0.05g, 0.44mmol), and HOBT(0.20g, 1.45mmol). To this mixture was added Et_3N dropwise until all solids went into solution. After stirring for 16h at RT, reaction mixture was partitioned between CH_2Cl_2 (50mL) and 1N aq. HCl(50mL). The organic phase was washed with sat'd aq. $NaHCO_3$ (50mL), sat'd aq. NaCl(50mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and evaporated *in vacuo*. The resulting white solid was chromatographed (flash) on silica gel (400g, 230-400 mesh, 70mm OD column, packed and eluted with EtOAc/CH_2Cl_2 (1:9), collecting 275 mL fractions). Fractions 18-27 were combined and evaporated *in vacuo* to give 0.72g(83%) of **T-4** (3-substituted, R = tBu, R' = CH_3) as a white solid. **MP**: 189-193°C; **IR** (mull) 3347, 1746, 1740, 1708, 1660, 1641, 1608, 1549, 1531, 1512, 1431, 1330, 1280, 1219, and 784cm^{-1}; ; **^{1}H-NMR**(300MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 10.66(1), 8.90(1), 8.15(1), 7.83(2), 7.43-7.60(6), 7.26(2), 6.61(1), 4.69(1), 3.64(3), 3.01-3.20(2), 1.47(9); **MS** (FAB) *m/z* (rel. intensity) 597 (MH^+, 19), 597 (19), 543 (21), 541 (31), 525 (21), 523 (31), 351 (22), 349 (32), 175 (99), 173 (47), 57 (38); **HRMS** (FAB) calcd for $C_{31}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_6+H_1$ 597.1559, found 597.1541.

Preparation T-4-2

Scheme T, **T-4**, wherein 3-substituted, R = H, R′ = CH_3

***N*-[[3-[(E)-3-Hydroxy-3-oxo-1-propenyl]phenyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester T-4** ($C_{27}H_{22}Cl_2N_2O_6$)

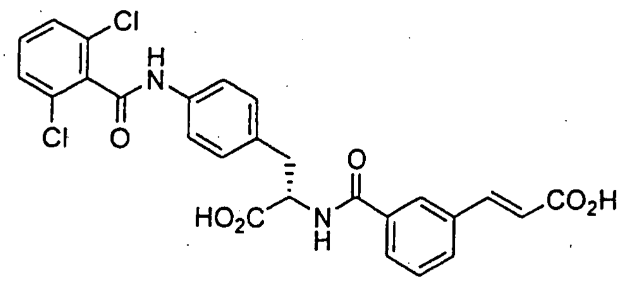


A solution of the diester **T-4** (3-substituted, R = tBu, R′ = CH_3) (0.50g, 0.84mmol) in TFA(10mL) stirred at RT for 16h. Evaporation *in vacuo* gave a sticky solid which, upon trituration with Et_2O afforded 0.42g (92%) of the title compound **T-4** (3-substituted, R = H, R′ = CH_3) as a fine white solid which was collected by suction filtration and dried. **MP:** 170-171°C; **^{1}H-NMR**(300MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 10.70(1), 8.93(1), 8.13(1), 7.83(2), 7.43-7.64(6). 7.27(2), 6.61(1), 4.67(1), 3.64(3), 3.01-3.20(2); **IR** (mull) 1748, 1695, 1665, 1644, 1610, 1579, 1562, 1550, 1540, 1514, 1432, 1415, 1331, 1279, and 1217cm^{-1}. **MS** (FAB) *m/z* (rel. intensity) 541 (MH$^+$, 93), 544 (20), 543 (65), 542 (35), 541 (93), 525 (20), 523 (31), 351 (21), 349 (41), 175 (99), 173 (32); **HRMS** (FAB) calcd for $C_{27}H_{22}Cl_2N_2O_6$+H_1 541.0933, found 541.0938.

Example 124

Scheme T, **T-4**, wherein 3-substituted, R = H, R′ = H

***N*-[[3-[(E)-3-Hydroxy-3-oxo-1-propenyl]phenyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine T-4** ($C_{26}H_{20}Cl_2N_2O_6$)

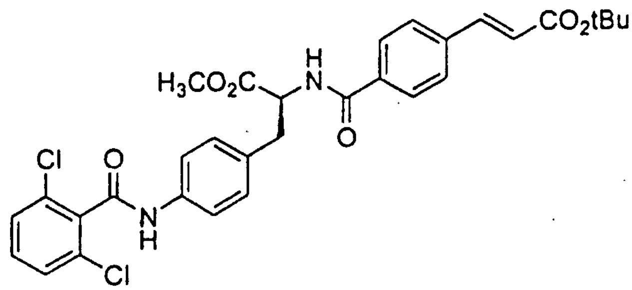


To a stirring solution of the diester **T-4** (3-substituted, R = H, R′ = CH_3) (0.38g, 0.72mmol) in MeOH (10mL) was added a solution of $LiOH \cdot H_2O$ (0.06g, 1.44mmol) in H_2O(3mL). After stirring for 16h at RT, the reaction mixture was filtered and 6N aq. HCl was added until the pH of the mixture was *ca.* 1. The resulting precipitate was collected by suction filtration, washed with H_2O and dried in the vacuum oven at 70°C for 16h to afford 0.25g (66%) of the title compound **T-4** (3-substituted, R = H, R′ = H) as a white, powdery solid. **MP**: 156-161°C; **^{1}H-NMR**(300MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 12.70(2), 10.70(1), 8.81(1), 8.14(1), 7.82(2), 7.46-7.64(6), 7.29(2), 6.62(1), 4.63(1), 2.97-3.20(2); **IR** (mull) 3261, 3065, 3035, 1695, 1641, 1605, 1579, 1562, 1538, 1517, 1432, 1414, 1326, 1271, and 1196cm^{-1}; **MS** (FAB) *m/z* (rel. intensity): 527 (MH^+, 99), 530 (23), 529 (70), 528 (40), 527 (99), 511 (42), 509 (59), 337 (22), 335 (32), 175 (90), 173 (51); **HRMS** (FAB) calcd for $C_{26}H_{20}Cl_2N_2O_6$+H_1 527.0776, found 527.0786.

Preparation T-4-3

Scheme T, **T-4**, wherein 4-substituted, R = tBu, R′ = CH_3

***N*-[[4-[(E)-3-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)-3-oxo-1-propenyl]phenyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester T-4** ($C_{31}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



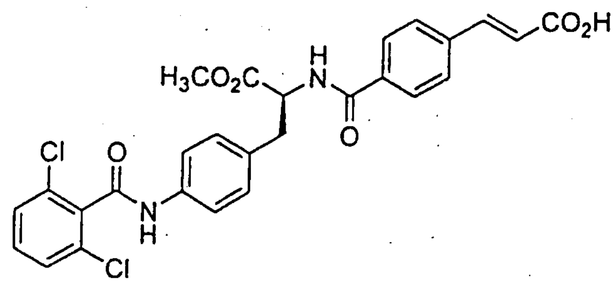
To a stirring suspension of the acid **T-2**, (4-CO_2H) (0.52g, 2.09mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (30mL) was added the 4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester. hydrochloride (0.85g, 2.09mmol), EDC (0.40g, 2.09mmol), DMAP (0.08g, 0.63mmol), and HOBT (0.28g, 2.09mmol). To this mixture was added Et_3N dropwise until all solids went into solution. After stirring for 16h at RT, the resulting precipitate was collected by suction filtration, washed with H_2O, washed with CH_2Cl_2, and dried to give 0.86g (69%) of the title compound **T-4** (4-substituted, R = tBu, R′ = CH_3) as a white solid. **MP**: >225°C; **^{1}H-NMR**(300MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 10.66(1), 8.92(1), 7.76-7.84(4), 7.43-7.59(6), 7.27(2), 6.60(1), 4.62(1), 3.64(3), 3.01-3.18(2), 1.47(9); **IR** (mull) 1742, 1733, 1708, 1666, 1640, 1610, 1547, 1513, 1431, 1415, 1332, 1320, 1305, 1166, and 1155cm^{-1}; **MS** (FAB): *m/z* (rel. intensity) 597 (MH^+, 1), 598 (12), 543 (14), 541 (19), 351 (9), 349 (13), 176 (11), 175 (99), 173 (31), 131 (9), 57 (31); **HRMS** (FAB): calcd for $C_{31}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_6$+H_1 597.1559, found 597.1547.

Preparation T-4-4

Scheme T, **T-4**, wherein 4-substituted, R = H, R′ = CH_3

***N*-[[4-[(E)-3-Hydroxy-3-oxo-1-propenyl]phenyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester T-4**

($C_{27}H_{22}Cl_2N_2O_6$)

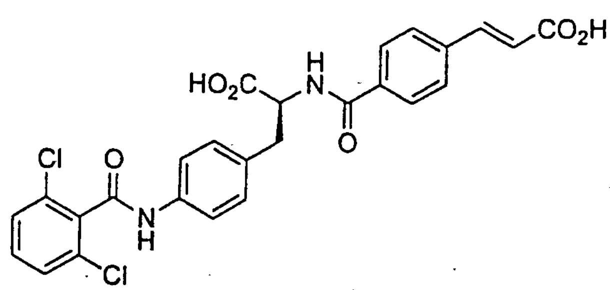


A solution of the diester **T-4** (4-substituted, R = tBu, R′ = CH_3) (0.84g, 1.40mmol) in TFA (10mL) was stirred at RT for 16 hours. Evaporation *in vacuo* afforded 0.76g (100%) of the title compound **T-4** (4-substituted, R = H, R′ = CH_3) as an off-white solid. **MP:** 80°C(dec.); **^{1}H-NMR**(300MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 10.70(1), 8.92(1), 7.75-7.82(4), 7.43-7.62(6), 7.26(2), 6.61(1), 4.63(1), 3.64(3), 2.99-3.20(2); **IR** (mull) 1731, 1693, 1639, 1608, 1562, 1540, 1516, 1504, 1433, 1415, 1326, 1277, 1215, 1195, and 1172cm^{-1}; **MS** (FAB): *m/z* (rel. intensity) 541 (MH^+, 99), 545 (14), 544 (23), 543 (72), 542 (37), 541 (99), 351 (13), 349 (27), 176 (12), 175 (99), 173 (26); **HRMS** (FAB): calcd for $C_{27}H_{22}Cl_2N_2O_6$+H_1 541.0933, found 541.0927.

Example 125

Scheme T, **T-4**, wherein 4-substituted, R = H, R′ = H

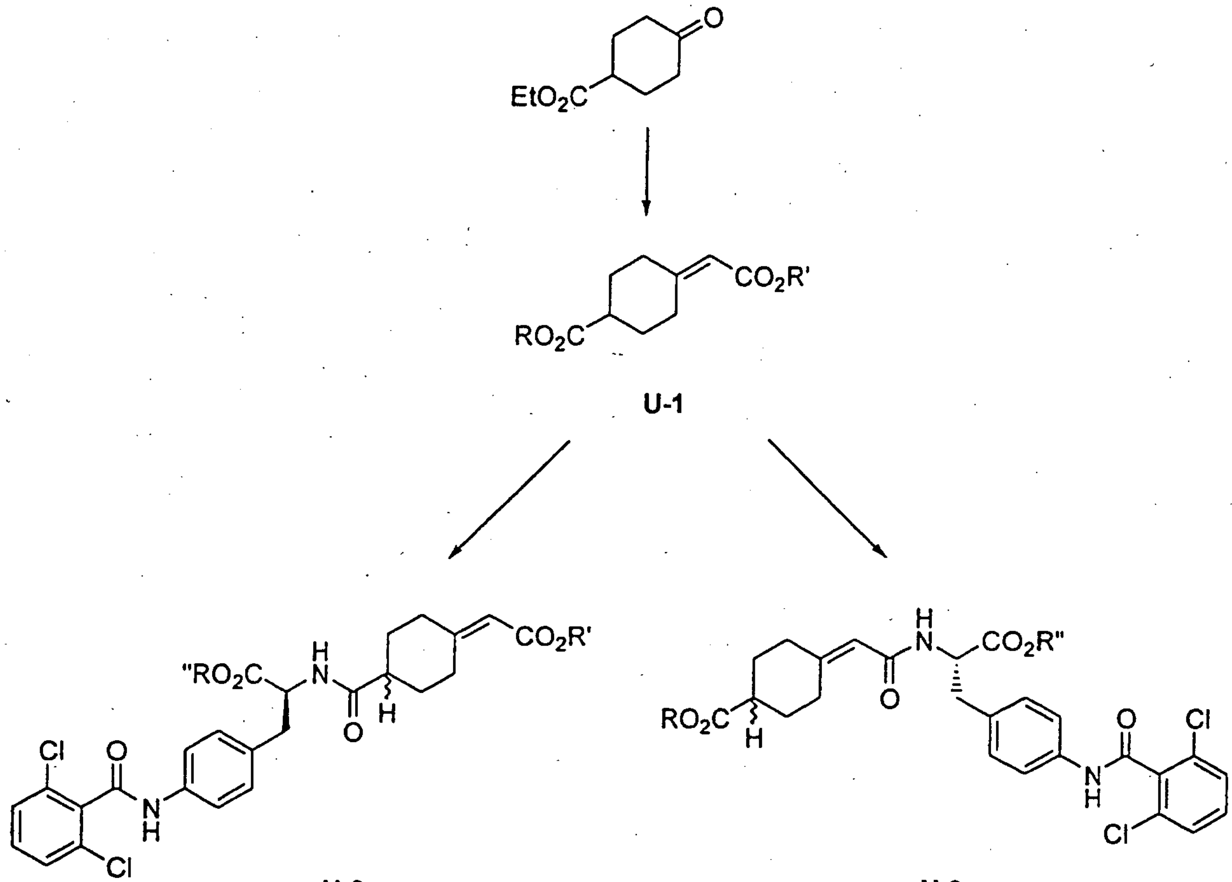
***N*-[[4-[(E)-3-Hydroxy-3-oxo-1-propenyl]phenyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine T-4** ($C_{26}H_{20}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



To a stirring solution of the ester **T-4** (4-substituted, R = H, R′ = CH_3) (0.76g, 1.40mmol) in MeOH (10mL) was added a solution of LiOH•H_2O (0.17g, 4.20mmol) in H_2O(5mL). After stirring for 16h at RT, the reaction mixture was evaporated *in*

vacuo. The residue was dissolved in H_2O (30mL) and 6N aq. HCl was added until the pH of the mixture was *ca*.1. The resulting mixture was extracted with EtOAc/THF (1:1, 50mL). The extract was dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and evaporated *in vacuo* to afford 0.43g (58%) of the title compound **T-4** (4-substituted, R = H, R′ = H) as a white solid. **MP**: 161-165°C; **^{1}H-NMR**(300MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 12.70(1), 10.60 (1), 7.75-7.84(4), 7.39-7.62(6), 7.28(2), 6.61(1), 4.58(1), 2.95-3.20(2); **IR** (mull): 3057, 1715, 1693, 1658, 1639, 1608, 1562, 1533, 1505, 1445, 1431, 1415, 1328, 1278, and 1195cm^{-1}; **MS** (FAB): *m/z* (rel. intensity) 527 (MH^+, 88), 530 (19), 529 (63), 528 (33), 527 (88), 220 (21), 219 (20), 175 (99), 173 (26), 163 (18), 57 (44); **HRMS** (FAB): calcd for $C_{26}H_{20}Cl_2N_2O_6+H_1$ 527.0776, found 527.0765.

Scheme U



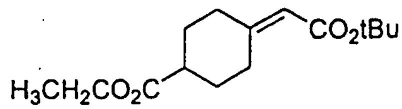
U-1

U-2 U-3

Preparation U-1-1

Scheme U, **U-1**, wherein R = CH_2CH_3, R′ = tBu

4-Carboethoxy-1-cyclohexylideneacetic acid 1,1-dimethylethyl ester ($C_{15}H_{24}O_4$)



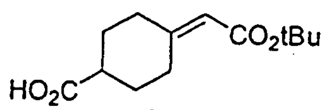
Sodium hydride (0.56g of a 60% mineral oil dispersion, 14.1mmol) was washed with hexanes (3 x 10mL), suspended in THF (10mL), and the suspension was cooled to 0°C. To this suspension was added a solution of tert-butyl diethyl phosphonoacetate (5.0g, 19.8mmol) in THF (5mL) dropwise. The resulting solution was allowed to stir for 1h at 0°C, and then a solution of ethyl-4-oxocyclohexane carboxylate (Aldrich Chemical Co., Milwaukee, WI, Catalog #32062-5) (2.0g, 11.8mmol) in THF (5mL) was added dropwise. The solution was allowed to slowly warm to RT and stirred for 16h. The reaction mixture was evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was partitioned between EtOAc (100mL) and H_2O (100mL), and the organic phase was washed with brine (100mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and evaporated *in vacuo*. The resulting yellow oil was chromatographed on silica gel (350g, 230-400 mesh, 70mmOD column, packed and eluted with EtOAc/hexanes, 1:9, collecting 230mL fractions) using the flash technique. Fractions 8-1S5were combined and evaporated *in vacuo* to afford 2.04g (64%) of the vinylogous ester **U-1** (R = CH_2CH_3, R′ = tBu) as a colorless oil. **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 5.56 (1), 4.12 (2), 3.58 (1), 2.52 (1), 2.31 (1), 1.98-2.22 (4), 1.57-1.76 (2), 1.46 (9), 1.24 (3); **IR** (neat.): 2979, 2939, 1732, 1710, 1650, 1384, 1368, 1314, 1307, 1264, 1249, 1206, 1162, 1140, and 1041cm^{-1}; **MS** (EI) *m/z* (rel. intensity): 195 (30), 194 (99), 167 (11), 139 (13), 138 (18), 121 (55), 120 (55), 93 (24), 60 (8), 57 (37); **Anal.** Calcd for $C_{15}H_{24}O_4$: C, 67.14; H, 9.01. Found: C, 67.23; H, 9.00.

Preparation U-1-2

Scheme U, **U-1**, wherein R = H, R′ = tBu

4-Carboxy-1-cyclohexylideneacetic acid 1,1-dimethylethyl ester

($C_{13}H_{20}O_4$)



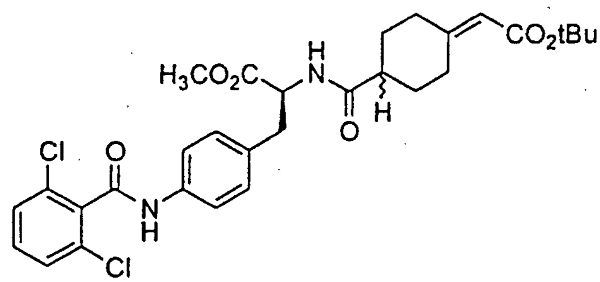
To a stirring solution of the diester **U-1** (R = CH_2CH_3, R′ = tBu) (1.00g, 3.73mmol) in MeOH (20mL) was added a solution of $LiOH·H_2O$ (0.78g, 18.6mmol) in H_2O (5mL). The reaction mixture at RT for 16h and was then evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was partitioned between H_2O (100mL) and $CHCl_3$ (100mL), and the aqueous phase was neutralized with 1N aq. HCl. The organic phase was washed with H_2O (100mL), brine (100mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and evaporated *in vacuo* to afford 0.60g (67%) of the carboxylic acid **U-1**, (R = H, R′ = tBu) as a viscous, colorless oil, which crystallized upon standing to afford a colorless solid. **MP**: 63-64°C; **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 5.57 (1), 3.58 (1), 2.58 (1), 2.33 (1), 2.02-2.23 (4), 1.61-1.78 (2), 1.47 (9); **IR** (mull) 3002, 1706, 1652, 1434, 1317, 1267, 1256, 1206, 1197, 1166, 1142, 1088, 1011, 874, and 639cm^{-1}; **MS** (EI)*m/z* (rel. intensity): 184 (16), 167 (42), 166 (99), 138 (21), 121 (30), 94 (10), 93 (19), 57 (65), 56 (8), 55 (8); **MS** (FAB) *m/z* (rel. intensity): 241 (MH+, 46), 481 (1]), 395(7), 241 (46), 186 (9), 185 (99), 167 (62), 139 (14), 57 (67), 41 (13), 29 (13); **HRMS** (FAB) calcd for $C_{13}H_{20}O_4$+H, 241.1440, found 241.1434; **Anal.** Calcd for $C_{13}H_{20}O_4$: C, 64.98; H, 8.39. Found: C, 65.16; H, 8.35.

Preparation U-2-1

Scheme U, **U-2**, wherein R′ = tBu, R″ = CH_3

***N*-[[4-[[(1,1-Dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]methylene]cyclohexyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester**

($C_{30}H_{34}Cl_2N_2O_6$) **U-2**



To a stirring solution of the carboxylic acid **U-1** (R = H, R′ = tBu) (0.54g, 2.25mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (30mL) was added 4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester. hydrochloride (0.91g, 2.25mmol), EDC (0.43g, 2.25mmol), DMAP (0.08g, 0.67mmol), HOBT (0.30g, 2.25mmol), and diisopropyl ethylamine (3 mL). Finally, DMF (2mL) was added to facilitate dissolution. The solution stirred at RT for 16h and then was evaporated *in vacuo.* The residue was partitioned between 1N aq. aqueous HCl (150mL) and CH_2Cl_2 (150mL). The organic phase was washed with saturated $NaHCO_3$ (150mL), brine (150mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and evaporated *in vacuo.* The resulting pale yellow solid was chromatographed on silica gel (300g, 230-400 mesh, 70mm OD column, packed and eluted with EtOAc/CH_2Cl_2 (1:4), collecting 230mL fractions) using the flash technique. Fractions 7-12 were combined and evaporated *in vacuo* to afford the desired product **U-2** (R′ = tBu, R″ = CH_3) as a white solid, 0.87g (66%). **MP**: 199-200°C; **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 10.64 (1), 8.19 (1), 7.44-7.59 (5), 7.17 (2), 5.50 (1), 4.43 (1), 3.60 (3), 3.65-3.58 (1), 3.00 (1), 2.86 (1), 1.64-2.46 (8), 1.39 (9); **IR** (mull) 1749, 1703, 1667, 1649, 1609, 1561, 1548, 1513, 1432, 1415, 1332, 1250, 1197, 1167, and 1140cm^{-1};

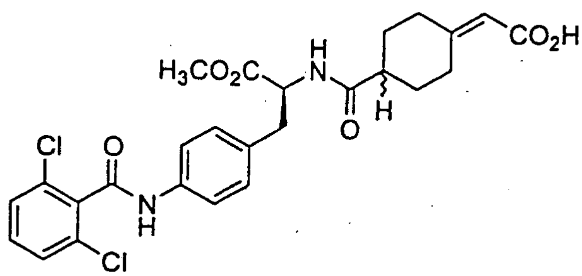
MS (FAB) *m/z* (rel. intensity): 589 (MH+, 25), 533 (31), 517 (68), 516 (36), 515 (99), 351 (37), 349 (55), 175 (42), 173 (64), 121 (45), 57 (50). HRMS (FAB) calcd for $C_{30}H_{34}Cl_2N_2O_6$+H, 589.1872, found 589.1 846.

Preparation U-2-2

Scheme U, **U-2**, wherein R′ = H, R″ = CH_3

***N*-[[4-(Carboxymethylene)cyclohexyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester**

($C_{26}H_{26}Cl_2N_2O_6$) **U-2**

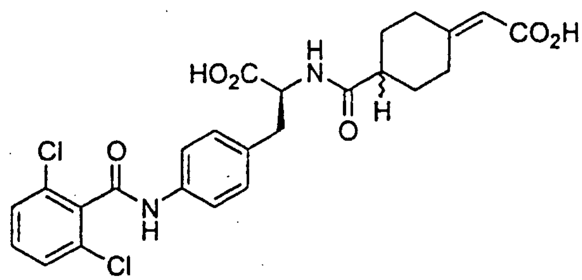


A solution of the diester **U-2** (R′ = tBu, R″ = CH_3) (0.82g, 1.39mmol) in TFA (10mL) was stirred at RT for 16h. The reaction mixture was evaporated *in vacuo* and the residue was dissolved in toluene and evaporated *in vacuo* (2x10mL). Thc residue was triturated with Et_2O, and the resulting solid was collected by suction filtration and dried to afford 0.66g (89%) of the carboxylic acid **U-2** (R′ = H, R″ = CH_3) as powdery, white solid. **MP:** 140°C (dec.); **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 11.93 (1), 10.64 (1), 8.19 (1), 7.52-7.60(4), 7.44-7.51(1), 7.17(1), 5.54(1), 4.43 (1), 3.52-3.63 (4), 3.24-3.39 (1), 2.99 (1), 2.79 2.91 (1), 1.64-2.45 (6), 1.21-1.50 (2); **IR** (mull) 3069, 1748, 1652, 1609, 1561, 1545, 1514, 1432, 1415, 1331, 1274, 1250, 1215, 1195, and 1184 cm^{-1}; **MS** (FAB) *m/z* (rel. intensity): 533 (MH+, 62), 535 (40), 533 (62), 517 (52), 515 (74), 351 (48), 349 (69),]75 (63), 173(99), 121 (55), 93 (35); **HRMS** (FAB) calcd for $C_{26}H_{26}Cl_2N_2O_6$+H1 533.1246, found 533.1237.

Example 126

Scheme U, **U-2**, wherein R′ = H, R″ = H

***N*-[[4-(Carboxymethylene)cyclohexyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine** ($C_{25}H_{24}Cl_2N_2O_6$) **U-2**

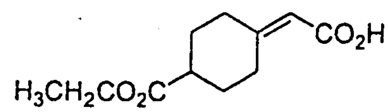


To a stirring solution of the methyl ester **U-2** (R′ = H, R″ = CH_3) (0.60g, 1.12mmol) in CH_3OH (10mL) was added a solution of $LiOH \cdot H_2O$ (0.24g, 5.6mmol) in H_2O (5mL). The solution stirred at RT for 16h and was then evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in H_2O (20mL) and acidified to pH *ca*. 1-2 with 6N aqueous HCl. The resulting white solid was collected by suction filtration, washed with H_2O, and dried in a vacuum oven at 70°C for 16h. The resulting solid was crushed, washed thoroughly with H_2O, and dried in a vacuum oven at 100°C for 16h to afford the target diacid **U-2** (R′ = H, R″ = H) as a white, crystalline solid, 0.45g (78%). **MP**: 145-148°C; **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 12.27 (1), 10.63 (1), 8.04 (1), 7.52-7.58 (4), 7.47 (1), 7.18 (2), 5.53 (1), 4.37 (1), 3.57 (1), 3.30 (1), 3.01 (1), 2.77-2.88 (1), 1.63-2.46 (6), 1.21-1.51 (2); **IR** (mull) 3270, 3124, 3070, 1655, 1607, 1562, 1539, 1517, 1432, 1414, 1327, 1269, 1250, 1195, and 799cm^{-1}; **MS** (FAB) *m/z* (rel. intensity): 519 (MH+, 83), 521 (53), 519 (83), 503 (62), 501 (89), 335 (52), 175 (65), 173 (99), 139 (76), 121 (58), 91 (47); **HRMS** (FAB) calcd for $C_{25}H_{24}Cl_2N_2O_6$+H1 519.1089, found 519.1082.

Preparation U-1-3

Scheme U, **U-1**, wherein R = CH_2CH_3, R′ = H

4-Carboethoxy-1-cyclohexylideneacetic acid ($C_{11}H_{16}O_4$)



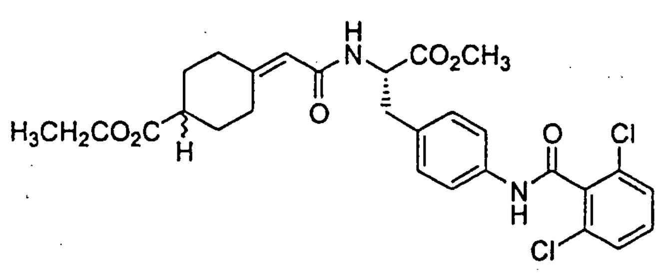
The diester **U-1** (R = CH_2CH_3, R′ = tBu) (0.86g, 3.20mmol) was dissolved in trifluoroacetic acid (5mL), and the solution stirred at RT for 4h. Evaporation *in vacuo* afforded 0.68g (100%) of the carboxylic acid **U-1** (R = CH_2CH_3, R′ = H) as a viscous oil which was used without further purification. **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 10.96 (1), 5.68 (1), 4.14 (2), 3.58 (1), 2.57 (1), 2.40 (1), 2.16-2.30 (2), 2.01-2.13 (2),].61-1.81 (2), 1.26 (3); **IR** (neat) 2985, 2944, 2872, 1790, 1730, 1692, 1645, 1449, 1421, 1305, 1271, 1252, 1213, 1175, and 1042cm^{-1}; **MS** (EI) *m/z* (rel. intensity): 194 (99), 139 (31), 138 (40), 121 (62), 120 (93), 94 (24), 93 (64), 91 (22), 73 (23), 55 (21); **MS** (FAB): *m/z* (rel. intensity) 213 (MH+, 5), 213 (5), 196 (12), 195 (99), 194 (6), 139 (9), 121 (12), 93 (11), 39 (4), 29 (8), 27 (6); **HRMS** (FAB) calcd for $C_{11}H_{16}O_4$+H1, 213.1127, found 213.1130.

Preparation U-3-1

Scheme U, **U-3**, wherein R = CH_2CH_3, R″ = CH_3

***N*-[4-Carboethoxy-1-cyclohexylideneacetyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester**

($C_{28}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_6$) **U-3**



To a stirring solution of the carboxylic acid **U-1** (R = CH_2CH_3,

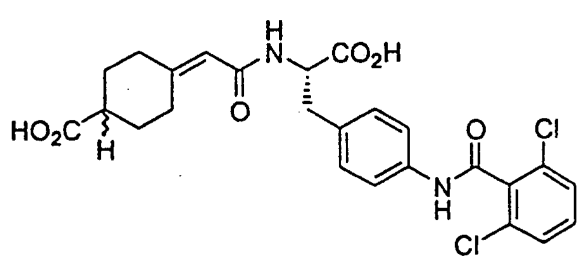
R′ = H) (0.70g, 3.20mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (30mL) was added 4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester. hydrochloride (1.29g, 3.20mmol), EDC (0.61g, 3.20mmol), DMAP (0.12g, 0.96mmol), HOBT (0.43g, 3.20mmol) and diisopropylethylamine (4 mL). Finally, DMF (2mL) was added in order to assist dissolution. The solution stirred at RT for 16h and then was evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was partitioned between 1N aqueous HCl (150mL) and CH_2Cl_2 (150mL). The organic phase was washed with saturated $NaHCO_3$ (150mL), brine (150mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and evaporated *in vacuo* to give a white solid. Trituration with Et_2O gave the desired product **U-3** (R = CH_2CH_3, R″ = CH_3) as a powdery, white solid, 1.08g (60%). **MP**: 240°C; **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 10.65 (1), 8.22 (1), 7.52-7.60(4), 7.47(1), 7.18(2), 5.64(1), 4.52 (1), 3.98-4.08 (2), 3.61 (3), 3.46 (1), 2.94-3.04 (1), 2.78-2.90 (1), 2.47-2.58 (1), 1.78-2.19 (5), 1.30-1.55 (2), 1.12-1.18 (3); **IR** (mull): 3316, 1746, 1730, 1668, 1656, 1634, 1611, 1562, 1551, 1513, 1434, 1415, 1334, 1281, and 1210cm^{-1}; **MS** (FAB) *m/z* (rel. intensity) 561 (MH+, 69), 563 (47), 562 (28), 561 (69), 195 (99), 175 (31), 173 (47), 121 (93), 105 (25), 93 (24), 91 (33); **HRMS** (FAB) calcd for $C_{28}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_6$+H1 561.1559, found 561.1556.

Example 127

Scheme U, **U-3**, wherein R = H, R″ = H

***N*-[4-Carboxy-1-cyclohexylideneacetyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine**

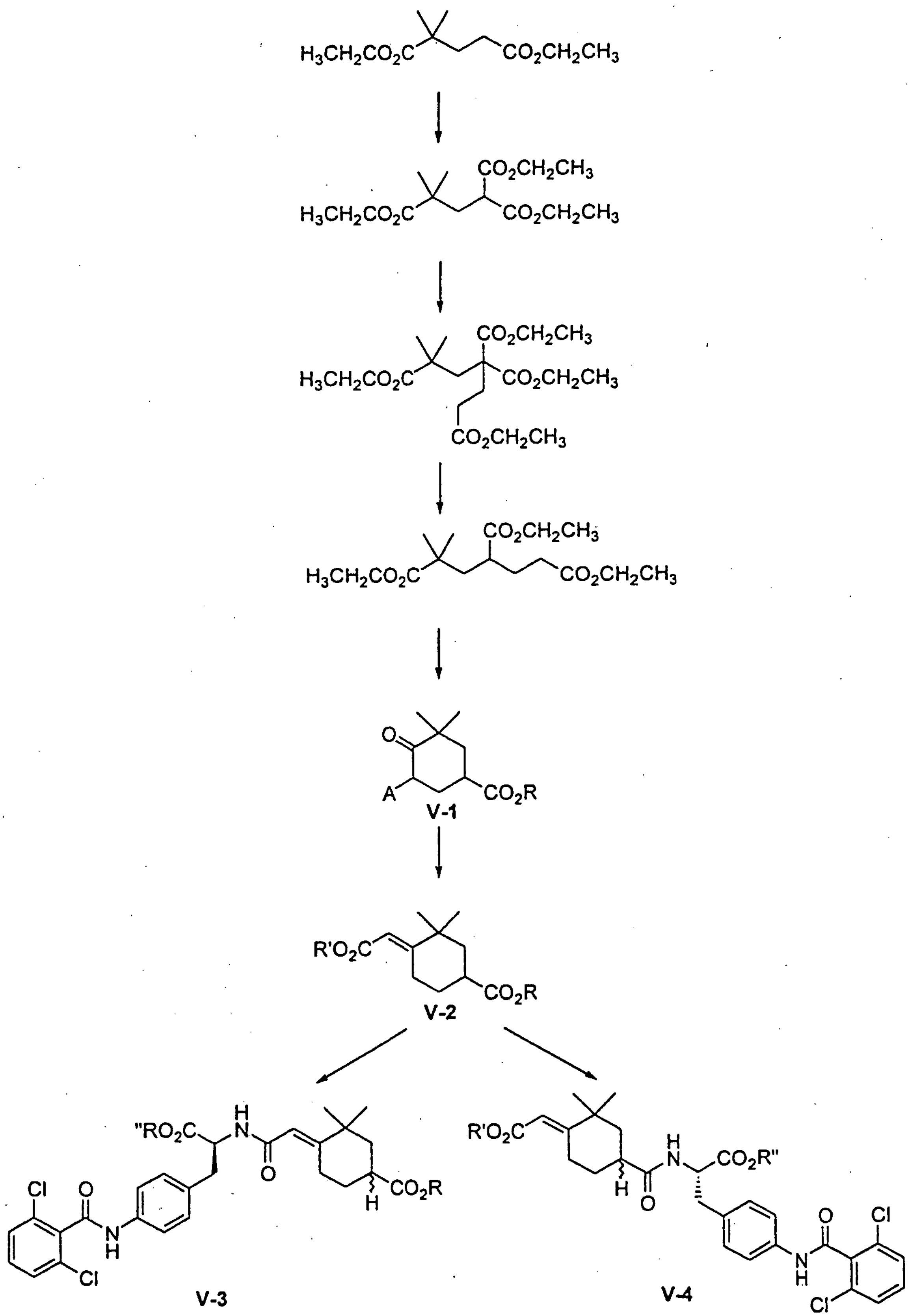
($C_{25}H_{24}Cl_2N_2O_6$) **U-3**



To a stirring suspension of the diester **U-3** (R = CH_2CH_3, R″ =

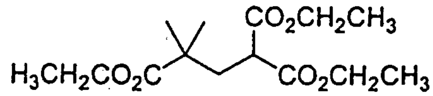
CH_3) (1.00g, 1.78mmol) in MeOH (15mL) was added a solution of LiOH-H_2O (0.37g, 8.9mmol) in H_2O (5mL). H_2O (10mL) and THF (5mL) were added in an attempt to achieve a homogenous solution. The cloudy mixture stirred at RT for 16h and was then evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in H_2O and 6N aqueous HCl was added dropwise until the pH was *ca. 1*. The resulting precipitate was collected by suction filtration, washed with H_2O, and dried in a vacuum oven at 80°C for 16h to afford the diacid **U-3** (R = H, R″ = H) as a white solid, 0.75g (81%). **MP:** 148-155°C ^{1}**H-NMR** (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 12.27 (1), 10.64 (1), 8.06 (1), 7.52-7.59 (4), 7.47 (1), 7.19 (2), 5.64 (1), 4.40 (1), 3.41-3.54 (1), 3.30 (1), 2.96-3.06 (1), 2.75-2.87 (1), 2.35-2.45 (1), 1.78-2.19 (5), 1.30-1.54 (2); **IR** (mull): 3274, 3064, 1717, 1662, 1607, 1562, 1538, 1516, 1432, 1414, 1327, 1270, 1254, 1211, and 1195cm^{-1}; **MS** (FAB): *m/z* (rel. intensity) 519 (MH+, 99), 522 (20), 521 (67), 520 (38), 519 (99), 518 (16), 335 (23), 175 (21), 173 (30), 167 (73), 121 (36); **HRMS** (FAB): calcd for $C_{25}H_{24}Cl_2N_2O_6$+H1, 519.1089, found 519.1104.

Scheme V



Preparation of

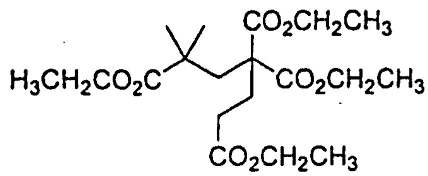
2-Carboethoxy-4,4-dimethylglutaric acid diethyl ester ($C_{14}H_{24}O_6$)



A flame dried 3-neck flask was charged with absolute ethanol (90mL), and sodium (2.53g, 110mmol) was added portionwise. After the sodium completely dissolved, diethyl oxalate (16.3mL) and the starting diester (21.6g, 100mmol) (Inesi, A.; Zeuli, E. *J. Electroanal. Chem. Interfacial Electrochem.* 1983, 149, 167) were added. The resulting suspension stirred at RT for 16h, and then the ethanol was removed *via* distillation under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in H_2O (500mL), and 6N aqueous HCl was added until the pH of the mixture was *ca.* 1-2. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 500mL), and the combined extracts were washed with sat'd aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (500mL), brine (500mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and evaporated *in vacuo*. This crude product was purified by distillation under reduced pressure to afford the triester as a clear, colorless oil, 18,1 g (63%). **BP** 100-110°C (0.1atm); **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 4.02-4.22 (6), 2.21-2.27 (2), 1.82-1.93 (1), 1.19-1.30 (9), 1.17 (6); **IR** (neat): 2983, 1753, 1733, 1477, 1448, 1390, 1369, 1302, 1251, 1232, 1178, 1148 (s), 1114, 1097, and 1030cm^{-1}; **MS** (EI): *m/z* (rel. intensity) 288 (M+, 3), 243 (49), 215 (77), 197 (21), 173 (83), 169 (20), 160 (25), 142 (19), 141 (99), 123 (49), 95 (25).

Preparation of

4,4-Bis-carboethoxy-2,2-dimethylheptandedioic acid diethyl ester ($C_{19}H_{32}O_8$)

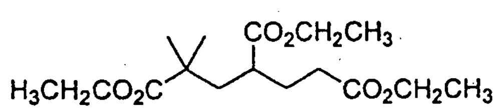


To sodium (0.13g, 5.80mmol) covered with Et_2O (25mL) was added a solution of EtOH (2.4mL) in Et_2O (45mL) dropwise. When the sodium was consumed, the triester **V** (8.39g, 29.1mmol) was added followed by ethyl acrylate (3.5mL, 32.0mmol). The solution was refluxed for 10h, then allowed to cool to RT. The reaction mixture was partitioned between 2% aqueous HOAc (500mL) and Et_2O (500mL). The organic phase was washed with H_2O (500mL), brine (500mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and evaporated *in vacuo*. The resulting clear, colorless oil was distilled under reduced pressure (0.1atm) to afford 8.61g (76%) of the target tetraester **V+1** as a clear, colorless oil. **BP** 147°C; **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 4.00-4.24 (8), 2.35 (2), 2.06-2.31 (4), 1.17-1.30 (12), 1.16 (6); **IR** (neat): 2982, 2939, 1735, 1479, 1448, 1391, 1368, 1298, 1266, 1250, 1180, 1143, 1113, 1097, and 1025cm^{-1}; **Anal.** Calcd for $C_{19}H_{32}O_8$:C, 58.75; H, 8.30. Found: C, 58.87; H, 8.15.

Preparation of

4-Carboethoxy-2,2-dimethylheptandedioic acid diethyl ester

($C_{16}H_{28}O_6$)



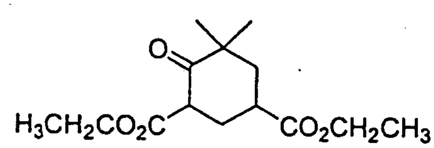
To a solution of the tetraester **V+1** (8.55g, 22.0mmol) in DMSO (75mL) was added NaCl (2.62g, 44.0mmol) and H_2O (4mL). The mixture was refluxed for 16h, then allowed to cool to RT. Following evaporation *in vacuo*, the reaction mixture was partitioned between H_2O (500mL) and EtOAc (500mL), and the aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc (250mL). The combined organic phases were washed with H_2O (500mL), brine (500mL),

dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and evaporated *in vacuo* to afford 5.0g (72%) of the desired triester **V+2** as a pale yellow oil which was used without further purification. **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 4.00-4.21 (6), 1.62-2.42 (7), 1.08-1.31 (15); **IR** (neat): 2981, 2938, 1734, 1477, 1465, 1449, 1388, 1379, 1304, 1256, 1179, 1159, 1137, 1097, and 028cm^{-1}; **MS** (FAB) *m/z* (rel. intensity) 317 (MH+, 59), 318 (10), 317 (59), 272(15),27 (99), 243(19), 197(13), 169(56), 151(16), 95(21), 29(11); **HRMS** (FAB) calcd for $C_{16}H_{28}O_6$+H1 317.1964, found 317.1969.

Preparation V-1-1

Scheme V, **V-1**, wherein A = $CO_2CH_2CH_3$, R = CH_2CH_3

2,4-Bis-carboethoxy-6,6-dimethylcyclohexanone ($C_{14}H_{22}O_5$) **V-1**



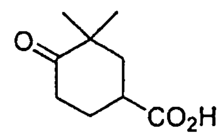
Sodium hydride (0.70g of a 60% oil dispersion, 17.5mmol) was washed with hexanes (3x10mL) and suspended in THF (25mL). To this stirring suspension was added a solution of the triester **V+2** (4.95g, 15.6mmol) in THF (25mL) dropwise. The mixture was refluxed for 4h, allowed to cool to RT, and evaporated *in vacuo*. The resulting orange foam was partitioned between EtOAc (250mL) and H_2O (250mL), and the aqueous phase was neutralized with IN aqueous HCl. The phases were separated, and the organic phase was washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (250mL), brine (250mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and evaporated *in vacuo*. The resulting yellow oil was purified *via* Kugelrohr distillation to afford thc desired cyclohexanone **V-1** (A = $CO_2CH_2CH_3$, R = CH_2CH_3) diester as a clear, colorless oil, 2.73g (65%). **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 4.05-4.24 (5), 2.62(1), 2.39(1), 1.84(1), 1.66(1), 1.05-1.35(6), 1.17(6); **IR**

(neat): 2982, 2937, 1734, 1652, 1612, 1399, 1375, 1363, 1304, 1285, 1271, 1255, 1198, 1147, and 1033cm^{-1}; **MS** (EI) *m/z* (rel. intensity) 168 (27), 150 (28), 142 (74), 141 (34), 139 (47), 115 (31), 114 (39), 97 (99), 73 (28), 69 (90); **HRMS** (EI) calcd for $C_{14}H_{22}O_5$ 270.1467, found 270.1488.

Preparation V-1-2

Scheme V, **V-1**, wherein A = H, R = H

4-Carboxy-2,2-dimethylcyclohexanone ($C_9H_{14}O_3$) **V-1**

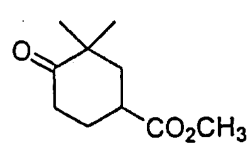


A mixture of the diester **V-1** (A = $CO_2CH_2CH_3$, R = CH_2CH_3) (1.90g, 7.03mmol) in 6N aqueous HCl (25mL) was refluxed for 12h. After cooling to RT, $NaHCO_3$ was added to the reaction mixture until the pH was ca.10. The mixture was extracted with Et_2O (50mL), and the extract was discarded. 1N aqueous HCl was added to the aqueous phase until the pH was *ca.* 4, and it was extracted with Et_2O (50mL). The extract was washed with brine (50mL), dried ($MgSO_4$), filtered, and evaporated *in vacuo* to afford the desired carboxylic acid **V-1** (A = H, R = H) as a pale yellow oil which solidified upon standing, 0.85g (71%). **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 2.94(1), 2.60(1), 2.38(1), 2.34(1), 2.03(1), 1.76-1.93(2), 1.22(3), 1.09(3); **HRMS** (EI): calcd for $C_9H_{14}O_3$ 170.0943, found 170.0948.

Preparation V-1-3

Scheme V, **V-1**, wherein A = H, R = CH_3

4-Carboxymethoxy-2,2-dimethylcyclohexanone ($C_{10}H_{16}O_3$) **V-1**

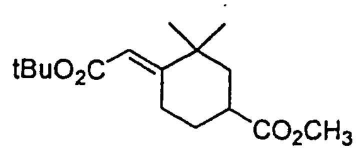


To a stirring solution of the carboxylic acid **V-1** (A = H, R = H) (1.20g, 7.05mmol) in CH_3OH (40mL) was added concentrated H_2SO_4 (2mL), and the mixture refluxed for 16h, then was stirred at RT for 24h. The reaction mixture was evaporated *in vacuo*, and the residue was partitioned between EtOAc (50mL) and sat'd aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (50mL). The organic phase was washed with brine (50mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and evaporated *in vacuo*. The resulting yellow oil was chromatographed on silica gel (150g, 230-400 mesh, 35mm OD column, packed and eluted with EtOAc/hexanes, 15:85, collecting 200mL fractions) using the flash technique. Fractions 9-11 were combined and evaporated *in vacuo* to afford the desired methyl ester **V-1** (A = H, R = CH_3) as a pale yellow oil, 0.65g (50%). **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 3.68 (3), 2.83-2.96 (1), 2.49-2.63 (1), 2.17-2.38 (2), 1.94-2.04 (1), 1.71-1.92 (2), 1.17 (3), 1.05 (3); **IR** (neat): 2966, 2956, 1737, 1712, 1463, 1436, 1388, 1317, 1297, 1275, 1250, 1236, 1197, 1166, and 1125cm^{-1}; **HRMS** (EI) calcd for $C_{10}H_{16}O_3$ 184.1099, found 184.1101; Anal. Calcd for $C_{10}H_{16}O_3$: C, 65.19; H, 8.75. Found: C, 64.88; H, 8.76.

Preparation V-2-1

Scheme V, **V-2**, wherein R = CH_3, R′ = tBu

(E)-4-Carbomethoxy-2,2-dimethylcyclohexylideneacetic acid 1,1-dimethylethyl ester ($C_{16}H_{26}O_4$)



Sodium hydride (0.25g of a 60% mineral oil dispersion, 6.19mmol) was washed with hexanes (3x10mL), suspended in THF (8mL), and cooled to 0°C. To this suspension was added a solution of tert-butyl diethylphosphonoacetate (2.21g, 8.77mmol) in THF (3mL) dropwise. After stirring at 0°C for 1h,

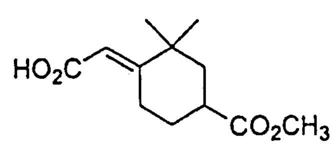
a solution of the ketone **V-1** (A = H, R = CH_3) (0.95g, 5.16mmol) in THF (3mL) was added dropwise. The mixture was allowed to slowly warm to RT and stirred for 16h. The reaction mixture was evaporated *in vacuo,* the residue was partitioned between H_2O (50mL) and EtOAc (50mL), and the aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc (50mL). The combined organic phases were washed with H_2O (100mL), brine (100mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and evaporated *in vacuo*. The resulting pale yellow oil was chromatographed on silica gel (300g, 230-400 mesh, 35mm OD column, packed and eluted with EtOAc/hexanes, 1:9, collecting 200mL fractions) using the flash technique. Fractions 5-7 were combined and evaporated *in vacuo* to afford the desired diester **V-2** (R = CH_3, R′ = tBu) as a clear, colorless oil, 1.26g (86%). **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 5.61 (1), 3.76-3.89 (1), 3.65 (3), 2.66-2.80 (1), 2.01-2.15 (2), 1.72-1.82 (1), 1.49-1.59 (1), 1.47 (9), 1.12 (6); **IR** (neat): 2976, 2952, 1738, 1711, 1637, 1390, 1378, 1368, 1301, 1265, 1213, 1197, 1183, 1150, and 1120cm^{-1}; **MS** (EI): *m/z* (rel. intensity) 209 (33), 208 (99), 166 (15), 149 (34), 148 (20), 121 (25), 107 (23), 79 (14), 57 (50), 55 (11); **HRMS** (FAB): calcd for $C_{16}H_{26}O_4$+H~ 283.1909, found 283.1316.

Preparation V-2-2

Scheme V, **V-2**, wherein R = CH_3, R′ = tBu

(E)-4-Carbomethoxy-2,2-dimethylcyclohexylideneacetic acid

($C_{12}H_{18}O_4$)



The diester **V-2** (R = CH_3, R′ = tBu) (0.50g, 1.77mmol) was dissolved in trifluoroacetic acid (5mL), and the solution stirred at RT for 12h. Evaporation *in vacuo* gave a viscous,

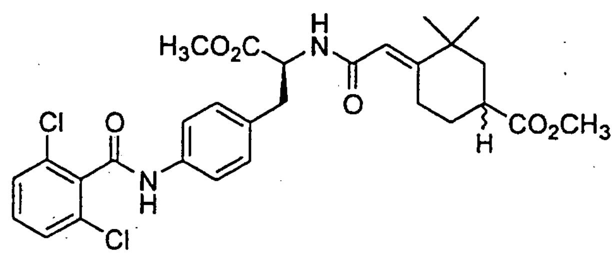
pale yellow oil which crystallized upon standing to afford the carboxylic acid **V-2** (R = CH_3, R′ = H) as a waxy white solid, 0.40g (100%). **MP** 126-128°C. **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.32 (1), 5.76 (1), 3.79-3.89 (1), 3.68 (3), 2.71-2.85 (1), 2.05-2.24 (2), 1.78- I.88 (1), 1.47-1.63 (2), 1.16 (6); **IR** (mull): 3013, 2766, 1735, 1687, 1630, 1436, 1416, 1327, 1299, 1275, 1233, 1193, 1183, 1172, and 879cm^{-1}; **MS** (EI): *m/z* (rel. intensity) 315 (99), 165 (27), 105 (30), 104 (48), 85 (21), 83 (20), 71 (24), 69 (26), 57 (44), 55 (35); **HRMS** (FAB) calcd for $C_{12}H_{18}O_4$ 226.1205, found 226.1193.

Preparation V-3-1

Scheme V, **V-3**, wherein R = CH_3, R″ = CH_3

***N*-[(1E)-4-Carbomethoxy-2,2-dimethyl-1-cyclohexylideneacetyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester**

($C_{29}H_{32}Cl_2N_2O_6$) **V-3**



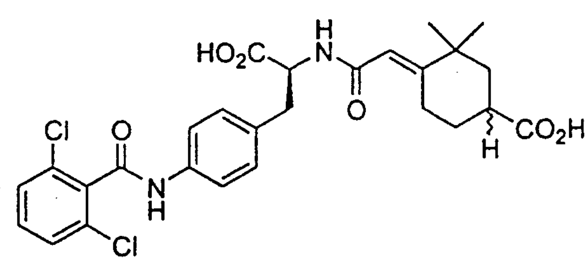
To a stirring solution of the carboxylic acid **V-2** (R = CH_3, R′ = H) (0.42g, 1.86mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (30mL) was added 4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester. hydrochloride (0.75g, 1.86mmol), EDC (0.36g, 1.86mmol), DMAP (0.07g, 0.56mmol), HOBT (0.25g, 1.86mmol). To this suspension was added triethylamine dropwise until a solution was attained, and it was allowed to stir at RT for 16h. The solution was washed with 1N aqueous HCl (50mL), and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (50mL). The combined extracts were washed with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (50mL), brine (50mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and evaporated *in*

vacuo. The resulting off-white solid was chromatographed on silica gel (200g, 230-400 mesh, 35mm OD column, packed and eluted with $MeOH/CH_2Cl_2$ (2.5:97.5), collecting 42mL fractions) using the flash technique. Fractions 58-82 were combined and evaporated *in vacuo* to afford the desired product **V-3** (R = CH_3, R″ = CH_3) as a white solid, 0.44g (41%). **MP** 160-163°C; **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 7.57 (2), 7.28-7.39 (3), 7.13 (2), 5.90 (1), 5.59 (1), 4.87-4.96 (1), 3.75 (3), 3.61-3.71 (4), 3.05-3.23 (2), 2.65-2.78 (1), 1.98-2.17 (2), 1.72-1.82 (1), 1.40-1.58 (2), 1.09-1.14 (6); **IR** (mull): 1741, 1667, 1650, 1627, 1608, 1546, 1513, 1433, 1414, 1327, 1278, 1267, 1207, 1198, and 1167cm^{-1}; **MS** (FAB):*m/z* (rel. intensity) 575 (MH+, 86), 577 (59), 576 (35), 575 (86), 351 (20), 349 (30), 209 (99), 175 (23), 173 (39), 149 (26), 107 (49); **HRMS** (FAB): calcd for $C_{29}H_{32}Cl_2N_2O_6$+H, 575.1715, found 575.1706.

Example 128

Scheme V, **V-3**, wherein R = H, R″ = H

***N*-[(1E)-4-Carboxy-2,2-dimethyl-1-cyclohexylideneacetyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine** ($C_{27}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$) **V-3**



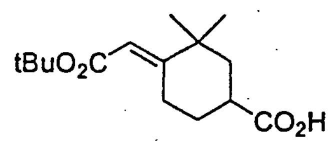
To a stirring solution of the diester **V-3** (R = CH_3, R″ = CH_3) (0.31g, 0.54mmol) in MeOH (10mL) was added a solution of $LiOH{\cdot}H_2O$ (0.05g, 1.08mmol) in H_2O (3mL). Thc reaction mixture stirred at RT for 16h and was then evaporated *in vacuo.* The residue was dissolved in H_2O (20mL), and 6N aqueous HCI was added dropwise until the pH of the mixture was *ca.* 4. Thc resulting precipitate was washed with H_2O, and dried in the vacuum oven at 70°C for 12h to afford 0.23g (78%) of the

diacid **V-3** (R = H, R″ = H) as a while, crystalline solid. **MP** 155-162°C; **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 11.84-12.75 (1), 8.16 (1), 7.52-7.60 (4), 7.43-7.51 (1), 7.20 (2), 5.71 (1), 4.34-4.45 (1), 3.67-3.77 (1), 2.95-3.05 (1), 2.76-2.88 (1), 2.51-2.65 (1), 1.81-2.01 (2), 1.64-1.74 (1), 1.01-1.37 (8); **IR** (mull): 3286, 3193, 3062, 1717, 1658, 1607, 1562, 1539, 1516, 1432, 1414, 1327, 1271, 1222, and 1196cm^{-1}. **MS** (FAB): *m/z* (rel. intensity) 547 (MH+, 92), 561 (27), 549 (61), 548 (37), 547 (92), 335 (34), 195 (99), 175 (37), 173 (59), 149 (36), 107 (35); **HRMS** (FAB): calcd for $C_{27}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$) +H1 547.1403, found 547.1392; **% Water** (KF): 3.12.

Preparation V-2-3

Scheme V, **V-2**, wherein R = H, R′ = tBu

(E)-4-Carboxy-2,2-dimethylcyclohexylideneacetic acid 1,1-dimethylethyl ester ($C_{15}H_{24}O_4$)



To a stirring solution of the diester **V-2** (R = CH_3, R′ = tBu) (0.65g, 2.30mmol) in MeOH (8mL) was added a solution of LiOH·H_2O (0.19g, 4.60mmol) in H_2O (4mL). The solution stirred at RT for 16h and was then evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in H_2O (25mL), and 6N aqueous HCl was added until thc pH was *ca.* 4. The mixture was extracted with $CHCI_3$ (2x25mL), and the combined extracts were washed with brine (50mL), dried ($MgSO_4$), filtered, and evaporated in vacuo to afford 0.61g (99%) of the carboxylic acid **V-2** (R = H, R′ = tBu) as a clear, colorless oil. **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 5.62 (1), 3.78-3.91 (1), 2.68-2.84 (1), 2.02-2.18 (2), 1.76-1.86 (1), 1.51-1.62 (1), 1.47 (9), 1.13 (3); **IR** (neat) 3006, 2977, 2937, 2874, 1709, 1637, 1379, 1368, 1303, 1265,

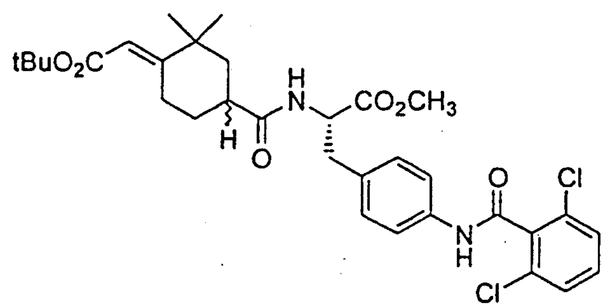
1215, 1151, 1124, 1117, and 758cm^{-1}; **MS** (EI): *m/z* (rel. intensity) 195 (32), 194 (99), 166 (17), 149 (18), 138 (14), 121 (21), 107 (20), 79 (12), 57 (60), 55 (13); **HRMS** (FAB) calcd for $C_{15}H_{24}O_4$+H1 269.1753, found 269.1755.

Preparation V-4-1

Scheme V, **V-4**, wherein R′ = tBu, R″ = CH_3

***N*-[[(4E)-3,3-Dimethyl-4-[[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]methylene]cyclohexyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester**

($C_{32}H_{38}Cl_2N_2O_6$) **V-4**



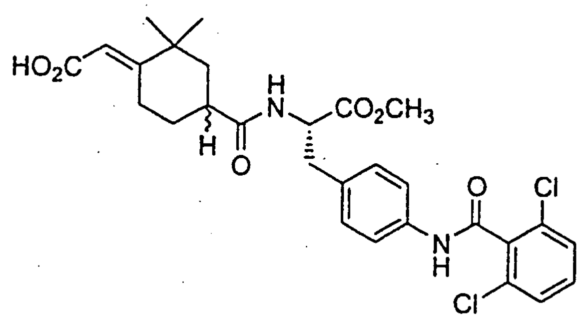
To a stirring solution of the acid **V-2** (R = H, R′ = tBu) (0.44g, 1.64mmol) in CH_2CI_2 (30mL) was added 4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester. hydrochloride (0.66g, 1.64mmol), EDC (0.31g, 1.64mmol), DMAP (0.06g, 0.49mmol), HOBT (0.22g, 1.64mmol), and Et_3N (0.9mL, 4.92mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 16h, then was evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in 2% MeOH/CH_2Cl_2 (50mL), and this solution was washed with 1N aqueous HCI (50mL), saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (50mL), brine (50mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered, and evaporated *in vacuo*. The resulting white solid was chromatographed on silica gel (400g, 230-400 mesh, 70mm OD column, packed and eluted with MeOH/CH_2Cl_2, 3:97, collecting 270mL fractions) using the flash technique. Fractions 4-6 were combined and evaporated *in vacuo* to afford the desired product **V-4** (R′ = tBu, R″ = CH_3) as a

white solid, 0.82g, (81%). **MP** 204-208°C; **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 7.53-7.64 (3), 7.28-7.41 (3), 7.02-7.13 (2), 5.91-5.98 (1), 5.61 (1), 4.82-4.90 (1), 3.79-3.91 (1), 3.75 (3), 3.03-3.20 (2), 2.47-2.61 (1), 1.71-1.83 (2), 1.38-1.70 (12), 1.11 (6); **IR** (mull): 1749, 1711, 1672, 1651, 1610, 1562, 1548, 1514, 1432, 1415, 1331, 1278, 1215, 1174, and 1152cm^{-1}; **MS** (FAB:) *m/z* (rel. intensity) 617 (MH+, 13), 545 (69), 544 (35), 543 (99), 351 (39), 349 (57), 175 (50), 173 (50), 149 (41), 121 (50), 57 (80); **HRMS** (FAB): calcd for $C_{32}H_{38}Cl_2N_2O_6$+H1 617.2185, found 617.2178.

Preparation V-4-2

Scheme V, **V-4**, wherein R′ = H, R″ = CH_3

***N*-[[[(4E)-4-Carboxymethylene-3,3-dimethyl]cyclohexyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester** ($C_{28}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_6$) **V-4**



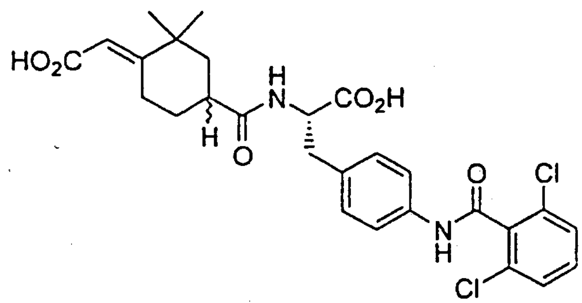
A solution of thc diester **V-4** (R′ = tBu, R″ = CH_3) (0.50g, 0.89mMol) in trifluoroacetic acid (5mL) was stirred at RT for 16h. The reaction mixture was evaporated *in vacuo* to give a pale yellow glass. Trituration with Et_2O gave the desired carboxylic acid **V-4** (R′ = H, R″ = CH_3) as a white solid which was collected by suction filtration and dried, 0.38g (76%). **MP** 228-230°C; **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 11.67-12.28 (1), 10.67 (1), 8.16-8.31 (1), 7.40-7.68 (5), 7.17 (2), 5.54 (1), 4.36 4.49 (1), 3.71 (1), 3.60 (3), 2.91-3.07 (1), 2.75 2.91

(1), 2.53-2.71 (1), 0.91-2.13 (11); **IR** (mull): 1750, 1692, 1672, 1648, 1611, 1553, 1540, 1514, 1444, 1432, 1415, 1335, 1278, 1225, and 1213cm^{-1}; **MS** (El) *m/z* (rel. intensity) 560 (M+, 1), 351 (66), 350 (19), 349 (99), 280 (20), 278 (29), 177 (16), 175 (64), 173 (99), 107 (13), 106 (17); **HRMS** (EI) calcd for $C_{28}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_6$ 560.1481, found 560.1477.

Example 129

Scheme V, **V-4**, wherein R′ = H, R″ = H

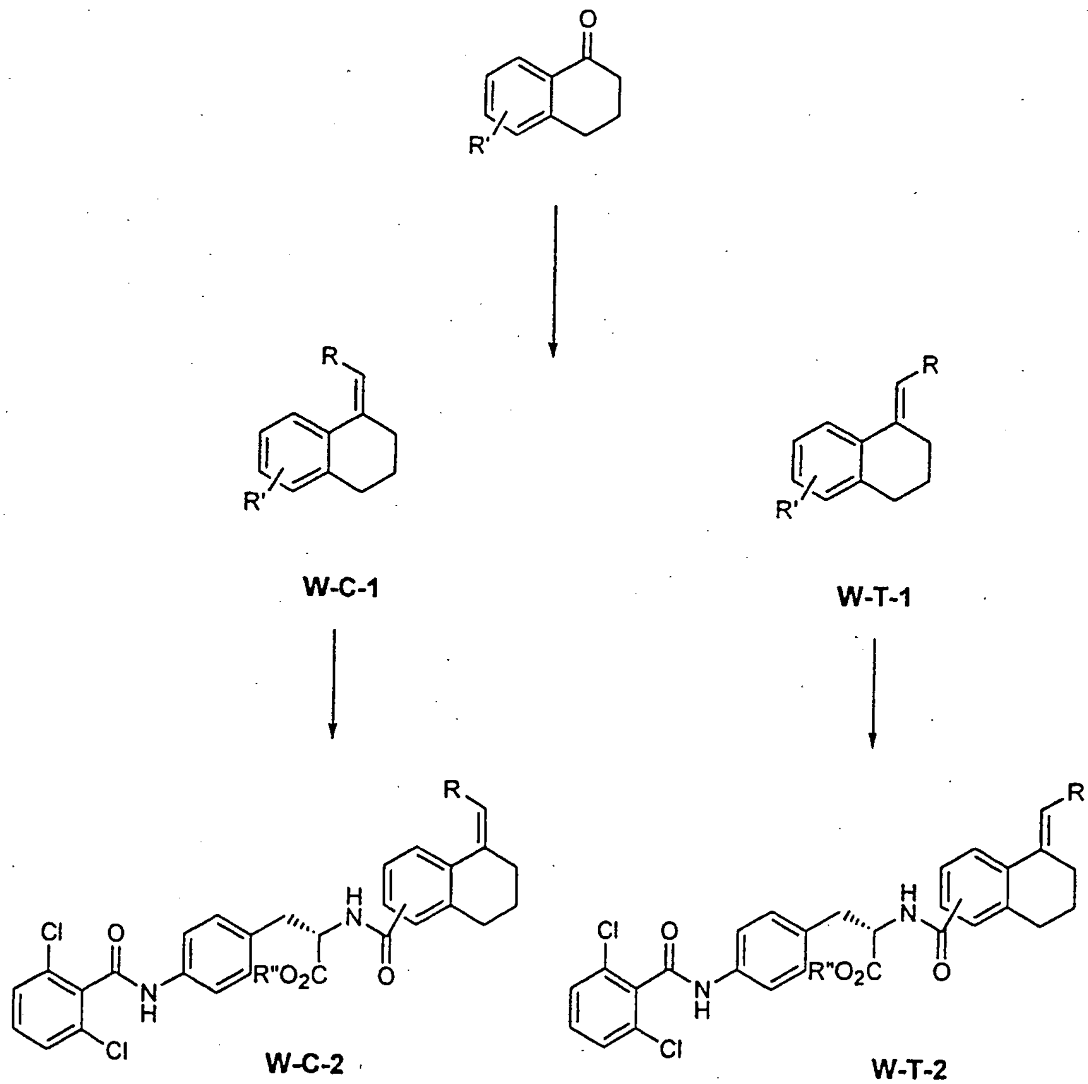
***N*-[[[(4E)-4-Carboxymethylene-3,3-dimethyl]cyclohexyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine** ($C_{27}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$) **V-4**



To a stirring solution of the methyl ester **V-4** (R′ = H, R″ = CH_3) (0.33g, 0.59mmol) in MeOH (7mL) was added a solution of $LiOH{\cdot}H_2O$ (0.05g, 1.18mmol) in H_2O (3mL). The reaction mixture stirred at RT for 16h and was then evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in H_2O (20mL), and 6N aqueous HCI was added dropwise until the pH of the mixture was ca. 1. The resulting gelatinous solid was collected by suction filtration and dried in a vacuum oven at 70°C for 12h. The resulting white crystalline solid was crushed, thoroughly washed with H_2O, and dried in the vacuum oven at 70°C for 12h to afford 0.12g (37%) of the diacid **V-4** (R′ = H, R″ = H). **MP** 165-167°C; **^{1}H-NMR** (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 11.82-12.65 (2), 10.65 (1), 8.04-8.13 (1), 7.51-7.61 (4), 7.43-7.51 (1), 7.17 (2), 5.54 (1), 4.31-4.42 (1), 3.64-3.76 (1), 2.95-3.06 (1), 2.73-2.87

(1), 2.53-2.69 (1), 0.88-2.06 (11); **IR** (mull) 3281, 3071, 3036, 1659, 1608, 1562, 1540, 1517, 1432, 1414, 1327, 1271, 1220, 1196, and 1170cm^{-1}; **MS** (FAB) *m/z* (rel. intensity) 547 (MH+, 82), 549 (54), 548 (32), 547 (82), 531 (67), 529 (99), 337 (30), 335 (45), 175 (44), 173 (70), 123 (41); **HRMS** (FAB) calcd for $C_{27}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$+H1 547.1403, found 547.1417. **% Water** (KF): 2.51.

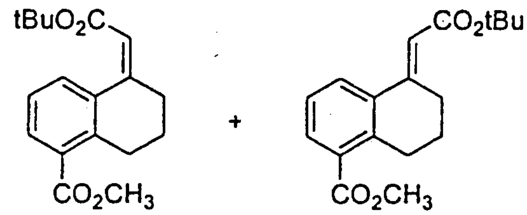
Scheme W



Preparation W-C-1 and **W-T-1**

Scheme X, **W-C-1** and **W-T-1**, wherein R = CO_2tBu, R′ = 5-CO_2Me

(Z)-5-Carbomethoxy-3,4-dihydro-1(2H)-naphthalenylideneacetic acid 1,1-dimethylethyl ester W-C-1 ($C_{18}H_{22}O_4$) and **(E)-5-Carbomethoxy-3,4-dihydro-1(2H)-naphthalenylideneacetic acid 1,1-dimethylethyl ester W-T-1** ($C_{18}H_{22}O_4$)



W-C-1 (5-CO_2Me) **W-T-1**

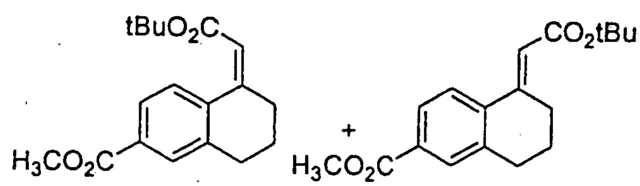
To a dry, 50mL two-neck flask was added diethylphosphono t-butylacetate (Aldrich, 6.4 mL, 27.2mmol). The flask was flushed with Ar/house vac (3X) and then dry THF(10mL) was added . The flask was immersed in an ice/water bath and, five minutes later, NaH/oil (60% NaH, 1.0g., 25.0mmol) was cautiously added in portions. After stirring for 30 minutes, a solution of the known 5-carbomethoxy-2-tetralone (Gerlach, U.; Wollmann, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1992**, *33*, 5499) (4.62g., 22.6mmol) in dry THF (20mL) was added. The mixture stirred for 18 hours, warming slowly as the ice melted, then the reaction was quenched by the addition of ice (20mL) and the mixture was partitioned between water (100mL) and hexanes (200mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with hexanes (3X150mL) and the combined organic phases were washed with brine (1X100mL), dried ($MgSO_4$), and then evaporated to dryness, giving a pale brown oil (11.0g.).The crude product was purified by chromatography via medium pressure liquid chromatography (MPLC) and eluted with a gradient from 0 to 4% ethyl acetate/hexane. Two fractions were collected and isolated by evaporation *in vacuo* to give colorless oils. The first eluted (MPLC) fraction afforded 2.47g, 36% yield of the trans olefin **W-T-1**. **^{1}H-NMR** ($CDCl_3$) δ = 7.77(2), 7.22(1), 6.19(1), 3.88(3),

3.11(4), 1.79(2), 1.51(9). **MS** (EI) m/z (rel. intensity) 302 (M+, 1), 247 (16), 246 (99), 229 (21), 214 (36), 186 (12), 169 (39), 142 (15), 141 (35), 115 (21), 57 (35). **Anal.** Calcd for $C_{18}H_{22}O_4 \cdot 0.3C_3H_6O$: C, 71.50; H, 7.33. Found: C, Found: C, 70.89; H, 7.31..Further elution (MPLC) afforded 2.61g (38%) of the cis-olefin **W-C-1** as a colorless oil .^{1}**H NMR** ($CDCl_3$) δ = 7.85(1), 7.65(1), 7.18(1), 5.75(1), 3.87(3), 3.17(2), 2.44(2), 1.94(2), 1.42(9). **MS** (EI) m/z (rel. intensity) 302 (M+, 1), 247 (16), 246 (99), 229 (20), 214 (38), 186 (13), 169 (43), 142 (17), 141 (39), 115 (25), 57 (35). **Anal.** Calcd for $C_{18}H_{22}O_4 \cdot 0.3C_3H_6O$: C, 71.50; H, 7.33. Found: C, 71.58; H, 7.19.

Preparation W-C-1 and W-T-1

Scheme X, **W-C-1** and **W-T-1**, wherein R = CO_2tBu, R′ = 6-CO_2Me

(Z)-6-Carbomethoxy-3,4-dihydro-1(2H)-naphthalenylideneacetic acid 1,1-dimethylethyl ester W-C-1 ($C_{18}H_{22}O_4$) and **(E)-6-Carbomethoxy-3,4-dihydro-1(2H)-naphthalenylideneacetic acid 1,1-dimethylethyl ester W-T-1** ($C_{18}H_{22}O_4$)



W-C-1(6-CO_2Me) **W-T-1**

To a dry, 50mL two-neck flask was added diethylphosphono t-butylacetate (Aldrich, 7 mL, 29.8mmol). The flask was flushed with Ar/house vac (3X) and then dry THF (10mL) was added . The flask was immersed in an ice/water bath and, five minutes later, NaH/oil (60% NaH, 1.15g., 28.8mmol) was cautiously added in portions. Thirty minutes later, a solution of the known 6-carbomethoxy-2-tetralone (Gerlach, U.; Wollmann, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1992**, *33*, 5499) (4.62g., 22.6mmol) (5.22g., 25.55mmol) in dry THF(20mL) was added. After two 36 hours, the mixture was quenched by addition of ice (20g) and then

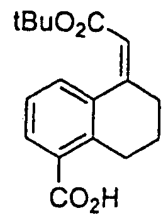
partitioned between water (100mL) and hexanes (200mL). The aqueous layer was shaken with hexanes (3X150mL) and the combined hexanes layers washed with brine (1X100mL) and then evaporated to dryness, giving a pale brown oil (12.5g.). Crystallization from hexanes (100mL, freezer) gave **W-T-1** (6-CO_2CH_3) as a white solid (2.37g). The mother liquor was transferred to a medium pressure liquid chromatography apparatus and eluted with a gradient from 0 to 4% ethyl acetate/hexane. Two fractions were collected and isolated by evaporation *in vacuo* to give colorless solids. Band 1 (0.559g) was combined with the above hexanes crystals, with which it is spectroscopically identical, to provide a total of 2.93g (38%) of **W-T-1** (6-CO_2CH_3). **^{1}H-NMR** ($CDCl_3$): δ = 7.71(2), 7.56(1), 6.22(1), 3.81(3), 3.07(2), 2.71(2), 1.75(2); **IR** (mull) 2133, 1935, 1718, 1700, 1618, 1438, 1296, 1275, 1260, 1236, 1201, 1181, 1152, 1144, and 1105cm^{-1}; **MS** (EI) m/z (rel. intensity) 302 (M+, 1), 246 (99), 231 (22), 229 (28), 228 (21), 187 (24), 169 (23), 142 (30), 141 (48), 115 (27), 57 (53); **Anal.** Calcd. for $C_{18}H_{22}O_4$: C, 71.50; H, 7.33. Found: C, 71.03; H, 7.07.

Fraction 2 gave 2.50g.(32%) of **W-C-1** (6-CO_2CH_3) as a white solid. **^{1}H-NMR** ($CDCl_3$): δ = 7.78(2), 7.59(1), 5.79(1), 3.89(3), 2.87(2), 2.47(2), 1.95(2), 1.44(9); **IR** (liq.) 2951, 2396, 1982, 1927, 1721, 1437, 1368, 1306, 1287, 1266, 1226, 1200, 1147, 1110, and 775cm^{-1}; **MS** (EI) m/z (rel. intensity) 302 (M+, 1), 246 (99), 231 (19), 229 (22), 228 (20), 187 (21), 169 (17), 142 (19), 141 (29), 115 (16), 57 (29); **Anal.** Calcd for $C_{18}H_{22}O_4$: C, 71.50; H, 7.33. Found: C, 71.29; H, 7.19.

Preparation W-C-1

Scheme X, **W-C-1** wherein R = CO_2tBu, R′ = 5-CO_2H

(Z)-5-Carboxy-3,4-dihydro-1(2H)-naphthalenylideneacetic acid 1,1,-dimethylethyl ester W-C-1 ($C_{17}H_{20}O_4$)



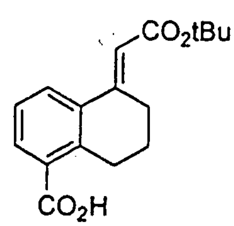
W-C-1 (5-CO_2H)

Sodium thiophenoxide (5.05g, 38mmol) was added to a stirred mixture of the diester **W-C-1** (2.3g, 7.6mmol) in dry THF(50mL). The mixture was stirred for two days at room temperature and then heated for two days in a 35°C oil bath. The mixture was then evaporated to dryness *in vacuo*, stirred with H_2O (50mL), and filtered through a sintered glass funnel, and the filter cake is rinsed with water (4X20mL). The filtrate was treated with aqueous HCl (1.2N) to pH6 and then filtered (4X10mL H_2O rinses). The filtered solid was air dried to give a white solid (1.73g) which was transferred to a medium pressure chromatography column and eluted with a gradient from 0% to 5% CH_3OH/CH_2Cl_2. The UV absorbing band was isolated by evaporation of eluant *in vacuo* to give **W-C-1** (R = CO_2tBu, R' = 5-CO_2H) as a white solid (1.56g, 70% yield). **^{1}H-NMR** ($CDCl_3$) δ = 7.98 (1), 7.82 (1), 7.28 (1), 6.21 (1), 3.16 (4), 1.82 (2), 1.52 (9); **MS** (ESI-) for $C_{17}H_{20}O_4$ m/z 287.2 (M-H).

Preparation W-T-1

Scheme X, **W-T-1** wherein R = CO_2tBu, R' = 5-CO_2H

(E)-5-Carboxy-3,4-dihydro-1(2H)-naphthalenylideneacetic acid 1,1,-dimethylethyl ester W-C-1 ($C_{17}H_{20}O_4$)



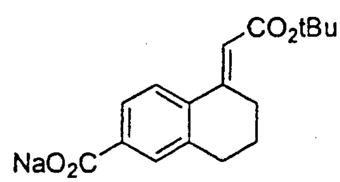
Sodium thiophenoxide (5.05g, 38mmol) was added to a stirred mixture of the diester **W-T-1** (R = CO_2tBu, R' = 5-CO_2CH_3) (2.3g,

7.6mmol) in dry THF (50mL). The mixture was stirred for 36 hours at room temperature and then heated for 48 hours in a 35°C oil bath. The mixture was then evaporated to dryness *in vacuo*, stirred with H_2O (50mL), and filtered through a sintered glass funnel (4X20mL H_2O rinses). The filtrate was treated with aqueous HCl (1.2N) to pH6 and then filtered (4X10mL H_2O rinses). The filtered solid was air dried to give a white solid (1.73g) which was transferred to a medium pressure chromatography column and eluted with a gradient from 0% to 5% CH_3OH/CH_2Cl_2. The UV absorbing band was isolated by evaporation of eluant *in vacuo* to give **W-T-1** (R = CO_2tBu, R′ = 5-CO_2H) as a powdery, white solid (1.56g, 70% yield). ^{1}**H-NMR** ($CDCl_3$): δ = 7.98 (1), 7.82 (1), 7.28 (1), 6.21 (1), 3.16 (4), 1.82 (2), 1.52 (9); **MS** (ESI-) for $C_{17}H_{20}O_4$ *m/z* 287.2 (M-H).

Preparation W-T-1

Scheme X, **W-T-1** wherein R = CO_2tBu, R′ = 6-CO_2Na

(E)-6-Carboxy-3,4-dihydro-1(2H)-naphthalenylideneacetic acid 1,1,-dimethylethyl ester sodium salt W-C-1 ($C_{17}H_{19}O_4Na$)



A solution of the diester **W-T-1** (R = CO_2tBu, R′ = 6-CO_2Me) (0.94g., 3.1mmol) and sodium thiophenoxide (0.62g., 4.69mmol) in dry DMF (5mL) was stirred under Ar and heated in a 60°C oil bath. After overnight stirring, copious precipitation had occurred. The mixture was removed from the oil bath, cooled to room temperature, mixed with dry DMF (6mL), and filtered (with 4X2mL DMF rinses) through a sintered glass funnel. The filter cake was air-dried to give **W-T-1** (6-CO_2Na) as a white solid (0.72g., 74%). ^{1}**H-NMR** (DMSO-d_6): δ = 7.52(3), 6.21(1), 3.03(2), 2.73(2), 1.72(2), 1.44(9); **MS** (ESI-) for $C_{17}H_{19}O_4$ *m/z*

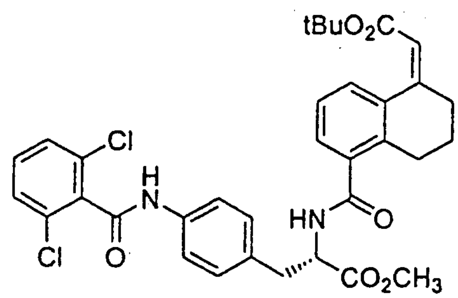
287 (M-Na).

Preparation W-C-2

Scheme X, **W-C-2** wherein R = CO_2tBu, 5-substituted, R″ = CH_3

N-[[(5Z)-7,8-Dihydro-5-[[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]methylene]-1(6H)-naphthyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester

($C_{34}H_{34}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



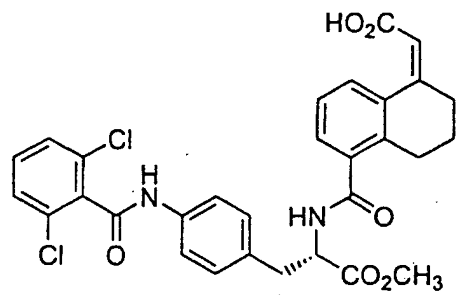
To a mixture of the **W-C-1** (R = CO_2tBu, R′ = 5-CO_2H) (1.18g., 4.08mmol) in dry DMF (20mL) under N_2 and cooled in an ice water bath was added EDC (0.86g, 4.49mmol), HOBT (0.61g, 4.51mmol), diisopropylethyl amine(3.8mL, 21.82mmol), and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (0.05g., 0.41mmol). After thirty minutes, 4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester. hydrochloride (1.8g., 4.46mmol) and more dry DMF (5mL) were added. After overnight stirring, the mixture was evaporated to dryness *in vacuo*, giving an oil which was dissolved in $CHCl_3$ (150mL) and washed with water (50mL), aq. HCl (1N, 2X50mL), water (5X50mL, to pH7) and evaporated to dryness, giving **W-C-2** (R = CO_2tBu, 5-substituted, R″ = CH_3) as a pale yellow powder (2.68g., 93%). An analytical sample was recrystallized from toluene/chloroform. **^{1}H-NMR** ($CDCl_3$): δ = 7.59(4), 7.27(7), 6.20(2), 5.08(1), 3.80(3), 3.31(1), 3.13(3), 2.73(2), 1.74(2), 1.51(9); **IR** (mull) 1751, 1700, 1675, 1640, 1612, 1555, 1534, 1515, 1433, 1336, 1278, 1225, 1201, 1153, and 1147cm^{-1}; **MS** (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 637 (MH+, 38), 639 (28), 637 (38), 581 (25), 565 (24), 563 (35),

271 (24), 215 (99), 197 (29), 173 (35), 57 (30); **Anal.** Calcd for $C_{34}H_{34}Cl_2N_2O_6$: C, 64.05; H, 5.38; N, 4.39. Found: C, 63.76; H, 5.41; N, 4.45.

Example 130

Scheme X, **W-C-2** wherein R = CO_2H, 5-substituted, R″ = CH_3

***N*-[[(5Z)-5-Carboxymethylene-7,8-dihydro-1(6H)-naphthyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester** ($C_{30}H_{26}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



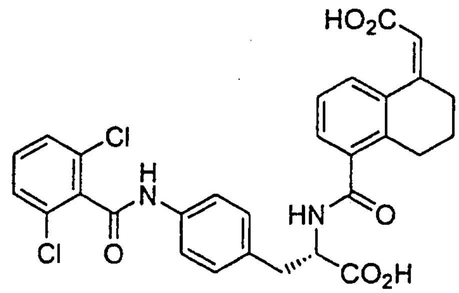
A solution of **W-C-2** (R = CO_2tBu, 5-substituted, R″ = CH_3) (0.244g., 0.38mmol) in methylene chloride was cooled in an ice water bath and then trifluoroacetic acid (1.0mL, 13mmol) was added. After 10 minutes, the cooling bath was removed. After four days, the heterogeneous mixture was filtered through a sintered glass funnel and the filter cake washed with methylene chloride (3X2mL) and air dried to give a white solid, **W-C-2**, R = CO_2H, 5-substituted, R″ = CH_3) (0.185g., 82%). An analytical sample was prepared by stirring the compound with saturated aq. $NaHCO_3$ to convert it to its water soluble salt followed by reversed phase chromatography (0% to 30% acetonitrile/water) and acidification. **^{1}H-NMR** (DMSO-d_6) δ = 12.21(1), 10.69(1), 8.74(1), 7.51(6), 7.25(2), 7.12(2), 5.80(1), 4.69(1), 3.68(3), 3.15(1), 2.89(1), 2.41(4), 1.71(2); **IR** (mull) 3261, 1743, 1696, 1659, 1642, 1610, 1529, 1433, 1414, 1320, 1265, 1226, 1216, 1206, and 1195cm^{-1}; **MS** (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 581 (MH+, 63), 583 (43), 582 (28), 581 (63), 565 (15), 563 (22), 349 (21), 215 (99), 197 (46), 175 (16),

173 (28); **HRMS** (FAB) calcd. for $C_{30}H_{26}Cl_2N_2O_6$+H1 581.1246, found 581.1232.

Example 131

Scheme X, **W-C-2** wherein R = CO_2H, 5-substituted, R″ = H

***N*-[[(5Z)-5-Carboxymethylene-7,8-dihydro-1(6H)-naphthyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine** ($C_{29}H_{24}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



To **W-C-2** (R = CO_2H, 5-substituted, R″ = CH_3) (0.9g., 1.5mmol) in methanol (50mL) was stirred and cooled in an ice water bath. To the cooled solution was added an ice cold solution of LiOH•H_2O (0.33g., 7.9mmol) in H_2O (10mL). After overnight stirring, the mixture was evaporated to dryness *in vacuo*, keeping the water bath temperature at or below room temperature to give a white solid. The mixture was then dissolved in water (50mL) and the pH was adjusted to approximately pH8 using 1N HCl. The solution was then filtered and the filtrate transferred to a reversed phase (C-18) medium pressure chromatography column and eluted with a gradient from 0 to 30% acetonitrile/water. Concentration, *in vacuo*, of the fractions containing **W-C-2** (R = CO_2H, 5-substituted, R″ = CH_3) gave 0.337g (35%) of **W-C-2** (R = CO_2H, 5-substituted, R″ = CH_3) as a white solid. **^{1}H-NMR** (DMSO-d_6) δ = 10.73(1), 8.58(1), 7.52(5), 7.18(5), 5.94(1), 4.63(1), 3.15(1), 2.86(1), 2.48-1.70(6); **IR** (mull) 3257, 3068, 3037, 1720, 1663, 1645, 1608, 1581, 1562, 1540, 1516, 1432, 1414, 1327, and 1196cm^{-1}; **MS** (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 567 (MH+,

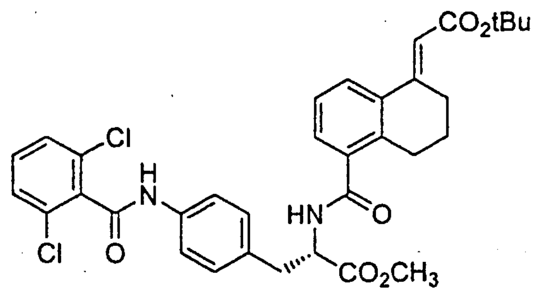
99), 570 (27), 569 (71), 568 (57), 567 (99), 566 (26), 216 (26), 215 (89), 175 (22), 173 (30), 169 (20); **HRMS** (FAB) calcd. for $C_{29}H_{24}Cl_2N_2O_6$+H1 567.1089, found 567.1102; **% Water** (KF): 3.72.; **Anal.** Calcd for $C_{29}H_{24}Cl_2N_2O_6 \cdot 1.21H_2O$: C, 59.11; H, 4.52; N, 4.75. Found: C, 58.89; H, 4.38; N, 4.70.

Example 132

Scheme X, **W-T-2** wherein R = CO_2tBu, 5-substituted, R″ = CH_3

_N_-[[(5E)-7,8-Dihydro-5-[[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]methylene]-1(6H)-naphthyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester

($C_{34}H_{34}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



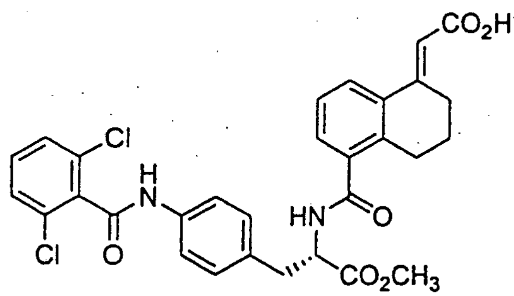
To a mixture of **W-T-1** (R = CO_2tBu, R′ = 5-CO_2H) (1.18g., 4.08mmol) in dry DMF (20mL) under N_2 and cooled in an ice water bath was added EDC (0.86g, 4.49mmol), HOBT (0.61g, 4.51mmol), diisopropylethyl amine (3.8mL, 21.82mmol), and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (0.05g., 0.41mmol). After thirty minutes, 4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester hydrochloride (1.8g., 4.46mmol) and more dry DMF (5mL) were added. After overnight stirring, the mixture was evaporated to dryness *in vacuo*, giving an oil which was dissolved in $CHCl_3$ (150mL) and washed with water (50mL), aq. HCl (1N, 2X50mL), water (5X50mL, to pH7) and evaporated to dryness, giving **W-T-2** (R = CO_2tBu, 5-substituted, R″ = CH_3) as a pale yellow powder (2.68g., 93%). An analytical sample was recrystallized from toluene/chloroform. **^{1}H-NMR** ($CDCl_3$) δ = 7.59(4), 7.27(7), 6.20(2), 5.08(1), 3.80(3), 3.31(1), 3.13(3),

2.73(2), 1.74(2), 1.51(9); **IR** (mull) 1751, 1700, 1675, 1640, 1612, 1555, 1534, 1515, 1433, 1336, 1278, 1225, 1201, 1153, and 1147cm^{-1}; **MS** (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 637 (MH+, 38), 639 (28), 637 (38), 581 (25), 565 (24), 563 (35), 271 (24), 215 (99), 197 (29), 173 (35), 57 (30); **Anal.** Calcd. for $C_{34}H_{34}Cl_2N_2O_6$: C, 64.05; H, 5.38; N, 4.39. Found: C, 63.76; H, 5.41; N, 4.45.

Example 133

Scheme X, **W-T-2** wherein R = CO_2H, 5-substituted, R″ = CH_3

***N*-[[(5E)-5-Carboxymethylene-7,8-dihydro-1(6H)-naphthyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester** ($C_{30}H_{26}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



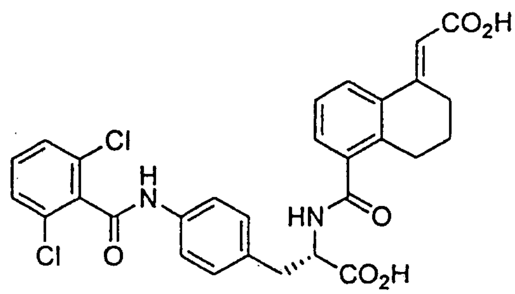
To a solution of **W-T-2** (R = CO_2tBu, 5-substituted, R″ = CH_3) (1.4g, 2.2mmol) in methylene chloride (20mL) under N_2 was added trifluoroacetic acid (1mL, 13mmol) . After overnight stirring, an additional portion of trifluoroacetic acid was added (1mL, 13mmol). After stirring for two more days, the mixture was mixed with toluene (30mL) and evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to give a yellow solid. This solid was mixed with chloroform (25mL) and acetone (2mL), heated (40°C), allowed to cool to room temperature overnight and then filtered through a sintered glass funnel. The filter cake was washed with chloroform (3X3mL) and air dried to give **W-T-2** (R = CO_2H, 5-substituted, R″ = CH_3) (1.08g, 84%) as a pale yellow solid. ^{1}**H-NMR** (DMSO-d_6): δ = 12.10(1), 10.69(1), 8.73(1), 7.74(1), 7.57(5), 7.18(4), 6.26(1), 4.71(1), 3.69(3), 2.97(4),

2.36(2), 1.59(2); **IR** (mull) 1753, 1677, 1644, 1636, 1602, 1544, 1515, 1443, 1433, 1277, 1239, 1220, 1210, 1199, and 1189cm^{-1}; **HRMS** (FAB) calcd for $C_{30}H_{26}Cl2N_2O_6$+H1 581.1246, found 581.1268.

Example 134

Scheme X, **W-T-2** wherein R = CO_2H, 5-substituted, R″ = H

***N*-[[(5E)-5-Carboxymethylene-7,8-dihydro-1(6H)-naphthyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine** ($C_{29}H_{24}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



A solution of $LiOH{\cdot}H_2O$ (0.3g, 7.15mmol) in H_2O(5mL) was added to a solution of **W-T-2** (R = CO_2H, 5-substituted, R″ = CH_3) (0.8g, 1.3mmol) in methanol (10mL). After overnight stirring, the mixture was evaporated to dryness *in vacuo*, giving a pale yellow solid which was dissolved in water (20mL) and cooled in an ice/water bath. The pH was adjusted to ca. 3 using 1N aq. HCl. After an hour in the ice bath, the mixture was filtered through a sintered glass funnel to give a pale yellow solid which was washed with water (3X10mL) and air dried affording **W-T-2** (R = CO_2H, 5-substituted, R″ = H) (0.79g, 96%). **^{1}H-NMR** (DMSO-d_6) δ = 12.40(1), 10.67(1), 8.57(1), 7.73(1), 7.56(5), 7.21(4), 6.26(1), 4.63(1), 2.96(4), 2.30(2), 1.57(2); **IR** (mull) 3258, 3193, 3123, 3066, 1660, 1608, 1584, 1562, 1539, 1516, 1432, 1414, 1327, 1273, and 1195cm^{-1}; **MS** (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 567 (MH+, 96), 570 (20), 569 (65), 568 (36), 567 (96), 551 (17), 549 (31), 215 (99), 197 (21), 175 (25), 173 (46); **HRMS** (FAB) calcd for $C_{29}H_{24}Cl_2N_2O_6$+H1 567.1089, found

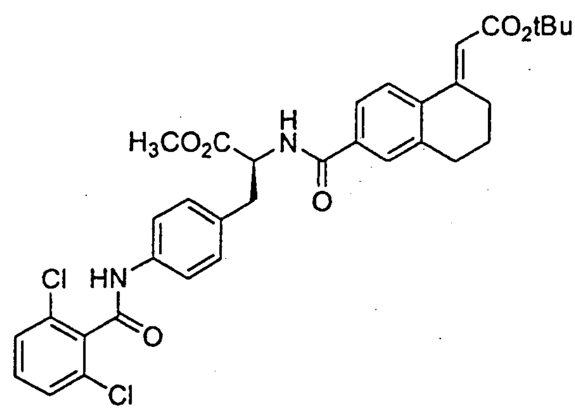
567.1082; **% Water** (KF): 6.64; **Anal.** Calcd for $C_{29}H_{24}Cl_2N_2O_6 \cdot 2.24H_2O$: C, 57.31; H, 4.72; N, 4.61. Found: C, 57.31; H, 4.43; N, 4.64.

Preparation W-T-2

Scheme X, **W-T-2** wherein R = CO_2tBu, 6-substituted, R″ = CH_3

***N*-[[(5E)-7,8-Dihydro-5-[[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]methylene]-2(6H)-naphthyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester**

($C_{34}H_{34}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



To a heterogeneous mixture of the salt **W-T-1** (6-CO_2Na) (0.65g., 2.1mmol) in dry DMF (20mL) under N_2 and cooled in an ice water bath were added EDC (0.45g., 2.3mmol), HOBT(0.31g., 2.3mmol), diisopropylethyl amine(2mL, 11.5mmol), and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (0.03g., 0.3mmol). After thirty minutes, 4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester. hydrochloride (1.0g., 2.48mmol) and more dry DMF (5mL) were added. After stirring for 60 hours, the mixture was evaporated to dryness *in vacuo*, giving an oil which was dissolved in $CHCl_3$ (150mL) and washed with water (50mL), aq. HCl (1N, 2X50mL), water (5X50mL, to pH7), and evaporated to dryness, giving **W-T-2** (R = CO_2tBu, 6-substituted, R″ = CH_3) as a pale yellow powder (1.2g, 89%). **^{1}H-NMR** ($CDCl_3$): δ = 7.67(1), 7.56(4), 7.31(4), 7.13(2), 6.62(1), 6.29(1), 5.07(1), 3.79(3), 3.25(2), 3.14(2), 2.81(2), 1.84(2), 1.51(9); **MS**

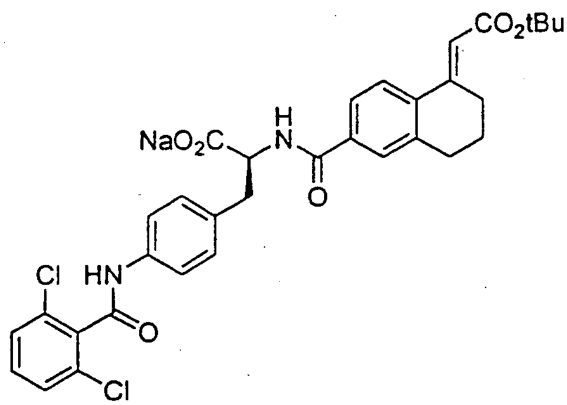
(ESI-) for $C_{34}H_{33}Cl_2N_2O_6$ *m/z* 634.9 (M-H); **IR** (mull) 1748, 1705, 1664, 1641, 1608, 1561, 1546, 1536, 1513, 1441, 1429, 1329, 1203, 1148, and 1141cm^{-1}; **Anal.** Calcd for $C_{34}H_{34}Cl_2N_2O_6$: C, 64.05; H, 5.38; N, 4.39. Found: C, 63.67; H, 5.39; N, 4.38.

Preparation W-T-2

Scheme X, **W-T-2** wherein R = CO_2tBu, 6-substituted, R″ = Na

N-[[(5E)-7,8-Dihydro-5-[[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]methylene]-2(6H)-naphthyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine sodium salt

($C_{33}H_{31}Cl_2N_2O_6Na$)



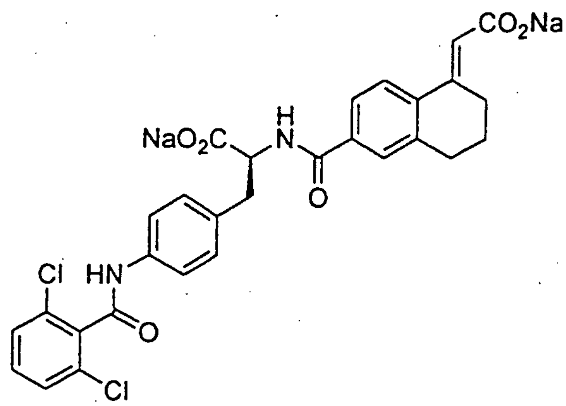
Sodium thiophenoxide was added to a stirred solution of **W-T-2** (R = CO_2tBu, 6-substituted, R″ = CH_3) (0.418g, 0.66mmol) in dry THF(20mL) under N_2. After overnight stirring, the mixture was evaporated to dryness *in vacuo* to give a pale yellow solid which was stirred with water (50 mL) for 10 minutes and then filtered . The filtrate was transferred to a reversed phase (C-18) chromatography column and eluted with water(1L) followed by 20% acetonitrile/water. Evaporation of solvent *in vacuo* gave **W-T-2** (R = CO_2tBu, 6-substituted, R″ = Na) as a white solid (0.184g, 43%). **^{1}H-NMR** (DMSO-d_6): δ = 10.59(1), 7.76(2), 7.48(7), 7.06(2), 6.29(1), 4.09(1), 3.15(1), 3.03(3), 2.78(2), 1.73(2), 1.45(9); **IR** (mull) 3392, 3297, 1704, 1664, 1605, 1562, 1535, 1517, 1485, 1431, 1411, 1402, 1393, 1321, and 1145cm^{-1}; **MS** (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 622

(MH+, 0), 669 (13), 667 (18), 647 (13), 645 (18), 331 (9), 215 (17); 179 (9), 177 (89), 57 (11), 23 (99); **HRMS** (FAB) calcd for $C_{33}H_{31}Cl_2N_2O_6Na+H1$ 622.1637, found 645.1550.

Example 135

Scheme X, **W-T-2** wherein R = CO_2Na, 6-substituted, R″ = Na

***N*-[[(5E)-5-Carboxymethylene-7,8-dihydro-2(6H)-naphthyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine sodium salt** ($C_{29}H_{22}Cl_2N_2O_6Na_2$)

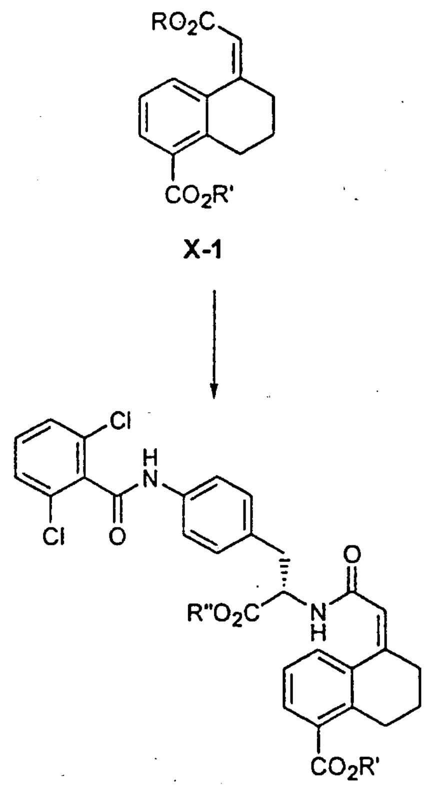


A solution of trifluoroacetic acid (4 mL) and **W-T-2** (R = CO_2tBu, 6-substituted, R″ = Na) (0.21g, .32mmol) was stirred overnight under N_2. The reaction mixture was then mixed with toluene (50mL) and evaporated to dryness *in vacuo*, giving an off-white solid. This solid was then dissolved in methanol (10mL) and stirred with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (10mL). The mixture was then evaporated to dryness *in vacuo*, dissolved in water, filtered and the filtrate transferred to a reversed phase C-18 chromatography column. Elution with 0 to 10% acetonitrile/H_2O gave **W-T-2** (R = CO_2Na, 6-substituted, R″ = Na) as a white solid after evaporation of solvent *in vacuo* (0.14g, 70%).

^{1}H-NMR (DMSO-d_6): δ = 7.69(1), 7.48(7), 6.49(1), 4.70(1), 3.37(1), 3.16(2), 2.98(2), 2.84(2), 1.85(2); **IR** (mull) 3388, 3261, 3123, 1656, 1606, 1561, 1543, 1517, 1485, 1432, 1412, 1349, 1328, 1195, and 1114cm^{-1}; **HRMS** (FAB) calcd for

$C_{29}H_{22}Cl_2N_2O_6Na_2$+H1 611.0729, found 611.0755; **% Water** (KF): 6.40; **Anal.** Calcd for $C_{33}H_{31}Cl_2N_2O_6Na\cdot 2.45H_2O$: C, 57.47; H, 5.25; N, 4.06. Found: C, 57.31; H, 5.18; N, 3.97.

Scheme X

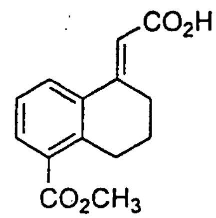


X-2

Preparation X-1

Scheme Y, **X-1** wherein R = H, R′ = CH_3

(Z)-5-Carbomethoxy-3,4-dihydro-1(2H)-naphthalenylideneacetic acid X-1 ($C_{14}H_{14}O_4$)

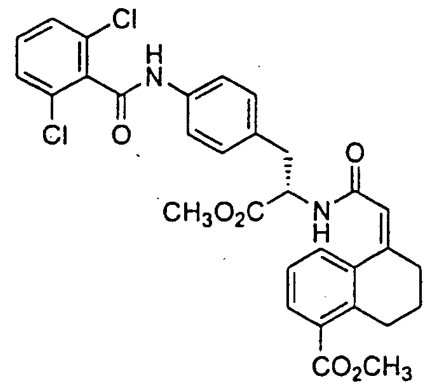


To a solution of the diester **X-1** (R = tBu, R′ = CH_3), prepared as described in Scheme X (Preparation **X-C-1** and **X-T-1**, R = CO_2tBu, R′ = 5-CO_2CH_3) (0.77g., 2.55mmol) in methylene chloride (40mL) was added trifluoroacetic acid (2mL, 26mmol). After stirring for 16 hours an additional portion of trifluoroacetic acid (0.5mL, 6.5mmol) was added. After stirring for an additional 24 hours, the reaction mixture was diluted with toluene (50mL) and evaporated to dryness *in vacuo;* giving a pale yellow solid. The solid thus obtained was dissolved in ethyl acetate (150mL) and washed with water (1X100mL) followed by saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (1X30mL). The bicarbonate wash was brought to pH3 using 1N aq. HCl. The resultant heterogeneous mixture was then placed in the freezer for thirty minutes followed by filtration through a sintered glass funnel. The filtered solid was washed with water (3X30mL) and air dried to give **X-1** (R = H, R′ = CH_3) as a white solid (0.308g., 49%yield). **^{1}H-NMR** (DMSO-d_6): δ = 12.21(1), 7.72(1), 7.61(1), 7.23(1), 5.84(1), 3.81(3), 3.02(2), 2.42(2), 1.84(2).

Preparation X-2

Scheme Y, **X-2** wherein R′ = CH_3, R″ = CH_3

***N*-[(1Z)-5-Carbomethoxy-3,4-dihydro-1(2H)-naphthalenylideneacetyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester** ($C_{31}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



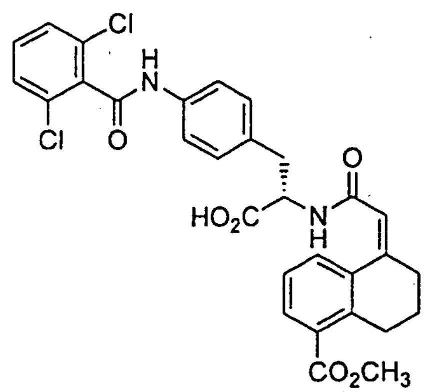
A mixture of the acid **X-1** (Scheme Y, **X-1**, R = CO_2H, R' = CO_2CH_3) (0.3g., 1.22mmol) and methylene chloride (20mL) was stirred in a 100mL round bottom flask immersed in an ice water bath. To this mixture were added EDC (0.26g., 1.36mmol), HOBT (0.19g., 1.41mmol), 4-dimethylaminopyridine (0.05g., 0.41mmol), and diisopropylethyl amine (2mL, 11.48mmol). After thirty minutes, 4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine methyl ester. hydrochloride (0.56g., 1.39mmol) was added. and the cold bath was removed. The mixture was allowed to stir for 36 hours then an additional portion of EDC (0.28g., 1.46mmol) and diisopropylethyl amine (1mL, 0.57mmol) were added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for an additional 120 hours and the reaction mixture was then diluted with methylene chloride (40mL), shaken with water (2X20mL), 1N aq. HCl (1X20mL), and water (4X20mL, to pH7). The organic layer was then evaporated to dryness *in vacuo*, giving **X-2** (R' = CH_3, R" = CH_3) as a pale yellow solid (0.639g, 85%). This was ascertained (1H-NMR) to be a 1:7.5 mixture of the respective *E*- and (desired) *Z*- isomers. **^{1}H-NMR** (DMSO-d_6) δ = 10.68(1), 8.50(1)7.35(9), 6.47(0.12), 5.85(0.88), 4.56(1), 3.80(3), 3.63(3), 2.93(6), 2.27(0.88), 1.86(0.88), 1.66(0.24); **IR** (mull) 1742, 1723, 1664, 1642, 1605, 1547, 1529, 1513, 1433, 1413, 1330, 1280, 1246, 1213, and 1197cm^{-1}; **MS** (FAB) m/z (rel. intensity) 595 (MH+, 47), 598 (13), 597 (34), 596 (21), 595 (47), 349 (14), 230 (15), 229 (99), 175 (13), 173 (19),

123 (45); **HRMS** (FAB) calcd for $C_{31}H_{28}Cl_2N_2O_6$+H1 595.1403, found 595.1401.

Example 136

Scheme Y, **X-2** wherein R′ = CH_3, R″ = H

***N*-[(1Z)-5-Carbomethoxy-3,4-dihydro-1(2H)-naphthalenylideneacetyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine** ($C_{30}H_{26}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



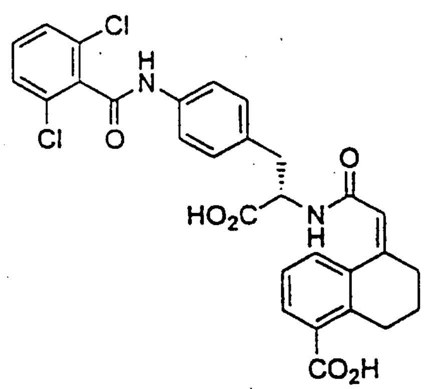
A solution of **X-2** (R′ = CH_3, R″ = CH_3) (0.275g, 0.46mmol) was stirred with methanol (50mL) in a flask immersed in an ice-water bath. To this cooled solution was added a solution of LiOH·H_2O (0.1g, 2.4mmol) in H_2O (20mL). After stirring for 16 hours, the mixture was brought to pH7 using 1N aq. HCl and then evaporated to dryness *in vacuo*. The resultant solid was then dissolved in water, filtered and the filtrate transferred to a C-18 reversed phase chromatography column and eluted with a gradient from 0 to 28% acetonitrile/ 0.02% aq.. $NaHCO_3$. Two UV(250nm) absorbing bands were collected and isolated by evaporation of solvent *in vacuo* until all of the acetonitrile was gone, followed by acidification to pH3 using 1N aq. HCl. The resultant white precipitates were isolated by suction filtration through a sintered glass funnel. The solids were washed with H_2O (3X5mL) and air dried. UV band 1 afforded **X-2** (R′ = CH_3, R″ = H, 0.16g, 60% yield) as a powdery white solid.

[1]**H NMR** (DMSO-d_6) δ = 12.7(1), 10.68(1), 8.36(1), 7.52(6), 7.33(1)7.21(2), 7.00(1), 5.86(1), 4.48(1), 3.79(3), 2.88(4), 2.35(2), 1.82(2); **IR** (mull) 3271, 1739, 1724, 1715, 1696, 1680, 1667, 1650, 1644, 1612, 1609, 1517, 1430, 1255, and 1193cm^{-1}; **HRMS** (FAB) calcd for $C_{30}H_{26}Cl_2N_2O_6$+H1 581.1246, found 581.1229.

Example 137

Scheme Y, **X-2** wherein R′ = CH_3, R″ = H

***N*-[(1Z)-5-Carboxy-3,4-dihydro-1(2H)-naphthalenylideneacetyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine** ($C_{29}H_{24}Cl_2N_2O_6$)



A solution of **X-2** (R′ = CH_3, R″ = H, 0.208g, 0.35mmol) in methanol (50mL) was stirred in a flask immersed in an ice-water bath. To this cooled solution was added a solution of $LiOH{\cdot}H_2O$ (0.1g, 5.4mmol) in H_2O (20mL). After 18 days, the pale yellow solution was diluted with water (20mL), evaporated to a volume of 30mL, acidified to pH5 using 1N aq. HCl, and filtered. The colorless filtrate was brought to pH3 using 1N aq. HCl, and the resulting precipitate was isolated by suction filtration and, after air drying, gave **X-2** (R′ = H, R″ = H) as a white powdery solid (0.092g., 46% yield). [1]**H-NMR** (DMSO-d_6): δ = 12.7(1), 8.35(1), 7.54(6), 7.25(3), 6.97(1), 5.84(1), 4.50(1), 2.91(4), 2.34(2), 1.82(2); **IR** (mull) 3263, 3194, 3121, 3066, 2941, 1727, 1714, 1693, 1666, 1647, 1605, 1518, 1431, 1412, and 1264cm^{-1}; **HRMS** (FAB) calcd for C29H24CL2N2O6+H1 567.1089, found 567.1091.% **Water** (KF): 4.83;

Anal. Calcd for $C_{29}H_{24}Cl_2N_2O_6 \cdot 1.6H_2O$: C, 58.42; H, 4.60; N, 4.70. Found: C, 58.57; H, 4.72; N, 4.87.

Biological Assays

Jurkat-Endothelial Cell Adhesion Assay:

The following assay established the activity of the present compounds in inhibiting β_1-mediated cell adhesion in a representative *in vitro* system. This assay measures the adhesive interactions of a T-cell line, Jurkat, known to express the $\alpha_4\beta_1$ integrin, to endothelial monolayers in the presence of test compounds. The test compounds were added in increasing concentrations to T-cells and then the T-cell compound mixture was added to IL-1 stimulated endothelial cell monolayers. The plates were incubated, washed and the percentage of attached cells was quantitated. The present assay directly demonstrates the cell adhesion inhibitory activity and adhesion modulatory activity of the compounds.

Human umbilical vein endothelial cells were purchased from Clonetics (San Diego, CA.) at passage number 2. The cells were grown on 0.5% porcine skin gelatin pre-coated flasks (Sigma, St. Louis MO.) in EGM-UV media (Clonetics, San Diego, CA) supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum. Cells are refed every 2-3 days reaching confluence by day 4 to 6. The cells are monitored for factor VIII antigen and results show that at passage 12, the cells are positive for this antigen. The endothelial cells are not used following passage 6.

The T-cell line Jurkat was obtained from American Type Tissue Culture Collection (Rockville, MD) and the cells were cultured in RPMI containing 10 % fetal calf serum. The cells were washed twice in Hank's Balanced Salt Solution (HBSS) and resuspended in Dulbecco's Minimal Eagle's Media (DMEM) containing 2.5 mg/ml Human Serum Albumin (HSA). Jurkat cells ($1x10^6$ cells/ml) were stained with 10 ng/ml BCECF-AM (Molecular Probes, Eugene, OR)) in HBSS without phenol red.

The cells were loaded with BCECF for 60 minutes in the dark at 37°C, washed 2 times, and resuspended in DMEM-HSA solution.

Confluent endothelial monolayers, grown in 96-well tissue culture plates, were stimulated for 4 hr. at 37 °C with 0.1 ng/ml (~50 U/ml) recombinant IL-1 (Amgen, Thousand Oaks, CA). Following this incubation, the monolayers were washed twice with HBSS and 0.1 ml of DMEM-HSA solution was added. Jurkat cells (5×10^5 cells) were combined with the appropriate concentration of the test compound and 0.1 ml of the Jurkat cell-compound mixture was added to the endothelial cell monolayers. Generally, 100, 20, 5 and 1.25 µM compound concentrations were tested. These concentrations are adjusted downward for analogs found or thought to be more potent. The plates were placed on ice for 5 minutes to allow for Jurkat cell settling and the plates were incubated at 37 °C for 20 minutes. Following this incubation, the monolayers were washed twice with PBS containing 1 mM calcium chloride and 1 mM magnesium chloride and the plates were read using a Millipore Cytofluor 2300 (Marlboro, MA.). Fluorescence in each well was measured as Arbitrary Fluorescence Units and percent adhesion in the absence of compound was adjusted to 100% and the % adhesion in the presence of compound was calculated. Monolayers were also fixed in 3% paraformaldehyde and evaluated microscopically to verify the adhesion. This procedure is a modification of a previously published method (Cardarelli et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 269:18668-18673 (1994)).

Jurkat-CS-1 assay

The CS-1 derived peptide, CLHPGEILDVPST, and the scrambled control peptide, CLHGPIELVSDPT, were synthesized on a Beckman 990 synthesizer using t-Boc methodology. The peptides were immobilized onto microtiter plates using the heterobifunctional crosslinker 3-(2-pyridyldithio)propionic acid N-hydroxysuccinimide ester (SPDP) as reported by Pierschbacher et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. USA*, 80:1224-1227 (1983). Microtiter plates were coated with 20 µg/ml HSA for 2

hr. at room temperature, washed once with PBS and derivatized with 10 μg/ml SPDP for 1 hr. After washing, 100 μl of a 100 μg/ml cysteine containing peptide solution which had been recently dissolved was added to the wells and allowed to crosslink to the plates overnight at 4 °C. Unbound peptide was removed from plates by washing with PBS. To block non-reacted sites, the plates are coated with 100 μl of a 2.5 mg/ml BSA solution in PBS for 1 hr. at 37 °C. 100 μl of Jurkat cells (2.5 x 10^6 cells/ml) in DMEM plus BSA (2.5 mg/ml) was mixed with an appropriate concentration of the compound to be tested and the mixture was added to peptide coated dishes and incubated for 1 hr. at 37 °C. Generally 100, 20, 5 and 1.25 μM concentrations of the compound were tested. The concentrations of the compound were adjusted downward for compounds thought or found to be more potent.

Following this incubation the plates were washed once with PBS and the attached cells were fixed with 3% paraformaldehyde in PBS and stained with 0.5% toluidine blue in 3.7% formaldehyde. The cells were stained overnight at room temperature and the optical density at 590 nm of toluidine blue stained cells was determined using a vertical pathway spectrophotometer to quantitate attachment (VMAX Kinetic Microplate Reader, Molecular Devices, Menlo Park, CA). This procedure is a modification of a previously published method (Cardarelli et al, J. Biol. Chem., 269:18668-18673 (1994) and Cardarelli et al, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 83:2647-2651 (1986)).

The preferred compounds are those which have low IC_{50} values in the Jurkat EC assay or the Jurkat-CS-1 assay described above or which have at least moderate activity in both assays. All of the compounds of the present invention have an activity of less than 50μM in the Jurkat CS-1 assay or less than 500μM in the Jurkat EC assay. Compounds with activity in the Jurkat CS-1 assay preferably have IC_{50} values of less than 1μM, more preferably less than 0.5μM, most preferably less than or equal to 0.08μM. Compounds with

activity in the Jurkat EC assay preferably have IC_{50} values of less than 10μM, more preferably less than 5μM, most preferably less than or equal to 0.8μM.

In the Jurkat EC Assay, IC_{50} value ranges (μM) are depicted by A, B, and C and in the Jurkat CS-1 Assay, IC_{50} value ranges are depicted by D, E, and F. These ranges are as follows:

Jurkat EC: $5 \leq A < 10$, $0.8 < B < 5$, and $C \leq 0.8$

Jurkat CS-1: $0.5 \leq D < 1$, $0.08 < E < 0.5$, and $F \leq 0.08$

The following chart illustrates the IC_{50} values for selected compounds of the present invention in the Jurkat EC Assay and the Jurkat CS-1 Assay. The ranges are as described above.

IN VITRO BIOLOGICAL DATA

Example No.	Jurkat EC	Jurkat CS-1
4	B	-
8	B	-
9	B	D
11	A	-
12	-	D
14	B	-
15	B	-
16	B	-
18	B	-
19	B	D
21	A	-
22	B	-
24	A	-
25	C	D

Example No.	Jurkat EC	Jurkat CS-1
28	B	-
33	-	E
34	-	D
35	-	-
36	B	D
37	A	D
38	B	D
39	-	D
41	A	-
42	-	D
44	A	E
46	B	E
47	A	E
48	B	E
49	C	E
50	A	D
51	B	F
52	B	F
53	C	F
54	-	D
55	B	E
56	B	E
57	C	E
59	B	E
60	-	D
61	C	E
62	B	E
63	C	E
64	B	E

Example No.	Jurkat EC	Jurkat CS-1
65	B	E
66	C	E
67	C	E
68	C	E
69	C	E
70	B	E
71	B	E
72	C	E
73	B	D
74	B	E
75	C	E
76	B	E
77	C	E
78	C	E
79	B	E
80	B	E
81	B	E
82	C	E
83	C	F
84	C	E
85	C	F
86	C	F
87	C	E
88	A	D
89	A	D
90	A	-
91	B	D
92	B	-
93	B	E

Example No.	Jurkat EC	Jurkat CS-1
94	C	E
95	-	D
96	C	F
97	C	F
98	C	E
99	B	E
100	B	E
101	B	E
102	C	E
103	C	E
104	B	D
105	B	E
106	B	E
107	B	E
108	B	-
109	B	-
112	B	E
113	B	-
114	C	E
115	B	E
116	C	E
117	C	E
118	C	F
119	C	F
120	C	F
121	B	-
123	A	D
124	B	D
125	B	F

Example No.	Jurkat EC	Jurkat CS-1
126	B	F
127	B	E
128	B	E
130	B	D
131	C	F
134	C	E
135	A	D
137	A	-

Rationale for Developing an $\alpha_4\beta_1$ Integrin Antagonist to Treat Inflammatory Diseases

VLA-4, a member of the β1 integrin family of adhesion molecules, is thought to play a critical role in several types of inflammatory disease processes by promoting leukocyte adhesion to vascular cell adhesion molecule (VCAM-1) and the CS-1 domain of fibronectin in extracellular tissue matrix (Elices MJ, Osborn L, Takada Y, Crouse C, Luhowskyj S, Hemler M, Lobb RR. VCAM-1 on activated endothelium interacts with the leukocyte integrin VLA-4 at a site distinct from the VLA-4-fibronectin binding site. Cell; 60: 577-584, 1990, Humphries MJ, Akiyama SK, Komoriya A, Olden K, Yamada KM. Identification of an alternatively-spliced site in human plasma fibronectin that mediates cell type-specific adhesion. J Cell Biol; 103: 2637-2647, 1986, Wayner EA, Garcia-Pardo A, Humphries MJ, McDonald JA, Carter WG. Identification and characterization of the T lymphocyte adhesion receptor for an alternative cell attachment domain (CS-1) in plasma fibronectin. J Cell Biol; 109: 1321-1330, 1989, Guan J-L, Hynes RO. Lymphoid cells recognize an alternatively-spliced segment of fibronectin via the integrin $\alpha_4\beta_1$. Cell; 60: 53-61, 1990) Of the cell types expressing VLA-4, the major emphasis

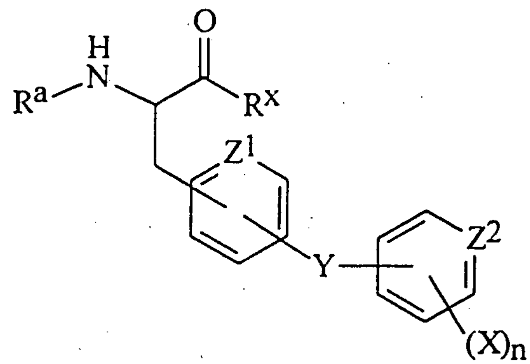
has been on eosinophils, lymphocytes, and monocytes. Validation of the role of VLA-4 has relied predominantly on the use of anti-VLA-4 antibodies which have been shown to suppress delayed-type hypersensitivity responses (Issekutz TB. Dual inhibition of VLA-4 and LFA-1 maximally inhibits cutaneous delayed-type hypersensitivity-induced inflammation. Am J Pathol; 143: 1286-1293, 1993, Scheynius A, Camp RL, Puré E. Reduced contact sensitivity reactions in mice treated with monoclonal antibodies to leukocyte function-associated molecule-1 and intercellular adhesion molecule-1. J Immunol; 150: 655-663, 1993, Ferguson TA, Kupper TS. Antigen-independent processes in antigen-specific immunity. J Immunol; 150: 1172-1182, 1993, Chisholm PL, Williams CA, Lobb RR. Monoclonal antibodies to the integrin α-4 subunit inhibit the murine contact hypersensitivity response. Eur J Immunol; 23: 682-688, 1993, Elices MJ, Tamraz S, Tollefson V, Vollger LW. The integrin VLA-4 mediates leukocyte recruitment to skin inflammatory sites *in vivo*. Clin Exp Rheumatol; 11 (Suppl 8) S77-80), 1993, experimental allergic encephalomyelitis (Yednock TA, Cannon C, Fritz LC, Sanchez-Madrid F, Steinman LM, Karin N. Prevention of experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis by antibodies against $\alpha_4\beta_1$ integrin. Nature; 356: 63-66, 1992, Canella B, Raine CS. The VCAM-1/VLA-4 pathway is involved in chronic lesion expression in multiple sclerosis (MS). J Neuropathol Exp Neurol; 52: 311, 1993), HIV-induced encephalitis (Sasseville VG, Newman W, Brodie SJ, Hesterberg P, Pauley D, Ringler DJ. Monocyte adhesion to endothelium in simian immunodeficiency virus-induced AIDS encephalitis is mediated by vascular cell adhesion molecule-1/$\alpha_4\beta_1$ integrin reactions. Am J Pathol; 144: 27-40, 1994), pulmonary inflammation and airway hyperreactivity in asthma (Abraham WM, Sielczak MW, Ahmed A, Cortes A, Lauredo IT, Kim J. Pepinsky, B, et al. α_4-integrins mediate antigen-induced

late bronchial responses and prolonged airway hyperresponsiveness in sheep. J Clin Invest; 93: 776-787, 1994, Pretolani M, Ruffié C, Roberto LapaeSilva J, Joseph D, Lobb RR, Vargaftig BB. Antibody to very late activation antigen 4 prevents antigen-induced bronchial hyperreactivity and cellular infiltration in the guinea-pig airways. J Exp Med; 180: 795-805, 1994), experimental models of autoimmune-mediated diabetes (Yang X-D, Karin N, Tisch R, Steinman L, McDevitt HO. Inhibition of insulitis and prevention of diabetes in non-obese diabetic mice by blocking L-selectin and very late antigen 4 adhesion receptors. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA; 90: 10494-10498, 1993, Burkly LC, Jakubowski A, Hattori M. Protection against adoptive transfer of autoimmune diabetes medicated through very late antigen-4 integrin. Diabetes; 43: 529-534, 1994), and experimental colitis (Podolsky DK, Lobb R, King N, Benjamin CD, Pepinsky B, Sehgal P, et al. Attenuation of colitis in the cotton-top Tamarin by anti-α4 integrin monoclonal antibody. J Clin Invest; 92: 372-380, 1993). Since eosinophils represent a major component of the inflammatory cell influx in asthmatic lung tissue we developed a simple acute inflammatory model of VLA-4 integrin-dependent eosinophil infiltration which could be used to identify VLA-4 antagonists; such compounds would be of potential value in the treatment of asthma as well as other diseases in which VLA-4 played a role.

Claims:

What we claim is:

1. A compound of the formula:



wherein

X is selected from the group consisting of halogen, CF_3, NO_2, OH, C_{1-3} alkoxy, NH_2 and C_{1-4} alkyl;

Z^1 is CH or N;

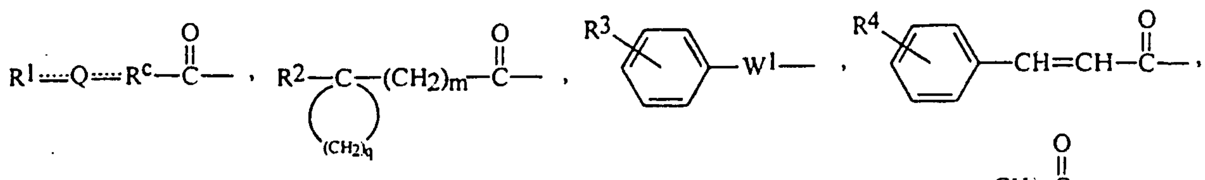
Z^2 is CH or N;

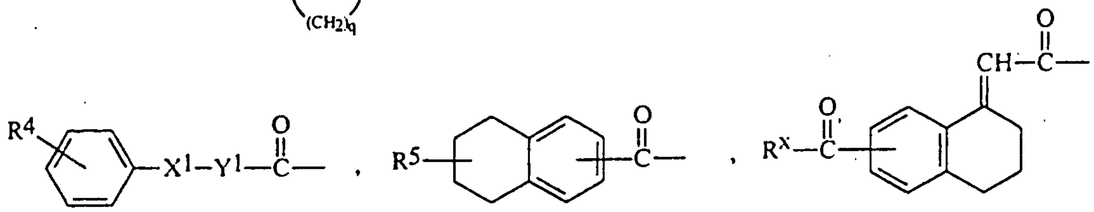
n is 1, 2 or 3;

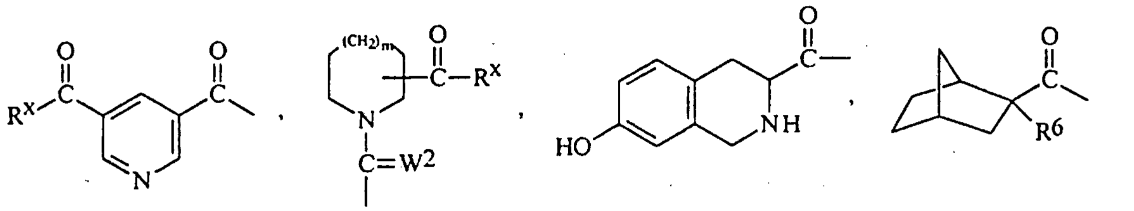
Y is $-OCH_2-$ or $-NHC(=O)-$;

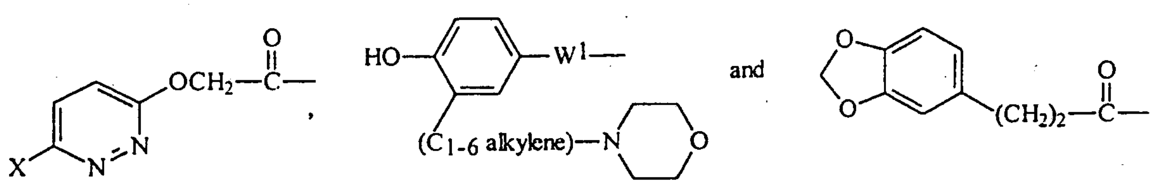
R^x is OH or C_{1-6} alkoxy;

R^a is selected from the group consisting of









the symbol ⁚⁚⁚⁚ represents a single or a double bond;

W^1 is selected from the group consisting of -CO-, $-OCH_2CO-$, $-OCH(CH_3)CO-$, $-OC(CH_3)_2CO-$, $-SCH_2CO-$, $-SCH(CH_3)CO-$, $-SC(CH_3)_2CO-$, -CH=CHCO-, $-OCH(C_6H_5)CO-$ and $-SCH(C_6H_5)CO-$;

W^2 is O or S;

q is 5 or 6;

m is 0 or 1;

X^1 is O, S or a bond;

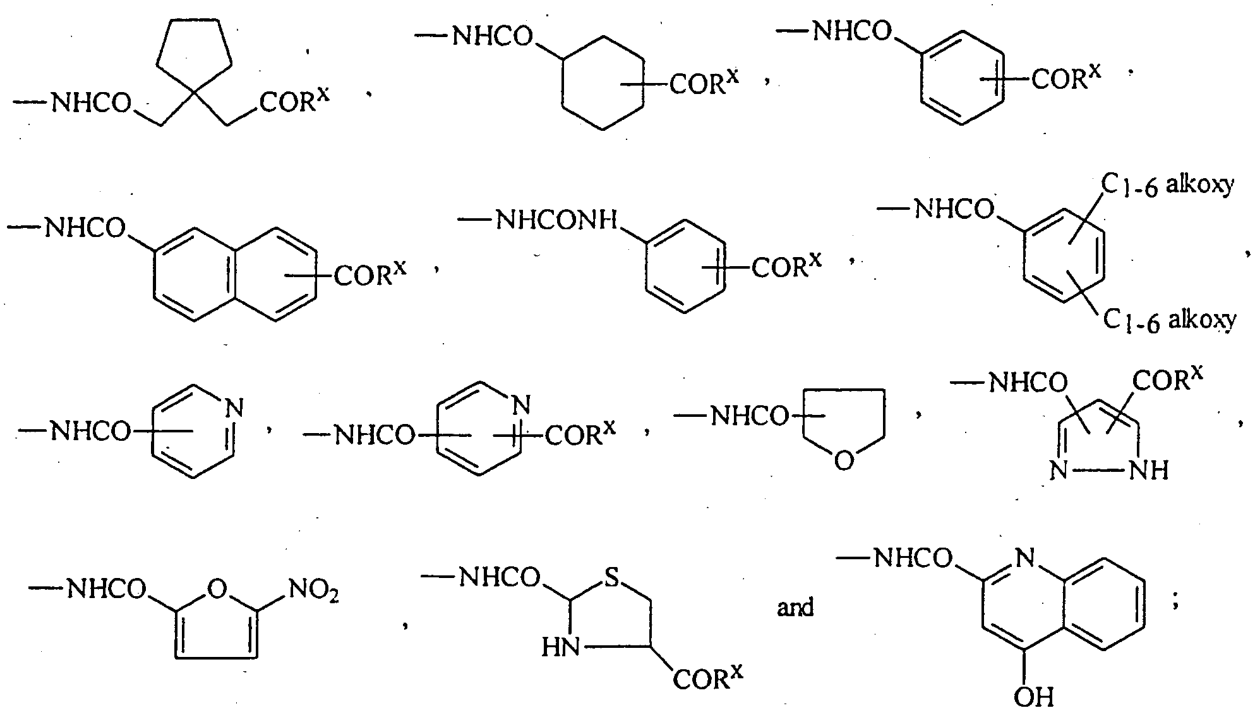
Y^1 is C_{1-3} alkylene or $-CH(C_6H_5)$;

R^c is a bond, $-CH_2-$ or =CH-;

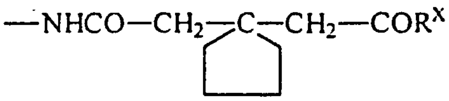
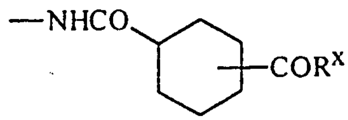
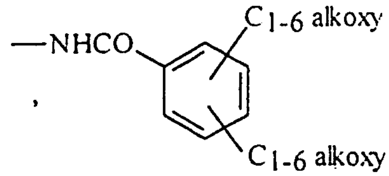
Q is a ring of C_{3-10} cycloalkane or C_{3-10} cycloalkene, which ring is substituted by a group of R^1 and may be further substituted by 1 to 3 methyl groups, with the proviso that Q is other than a ring of cyclopentane which is substituted by three methyl groups;

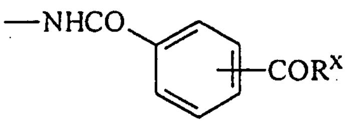
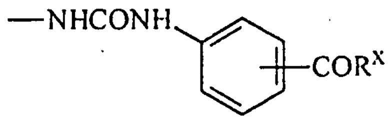
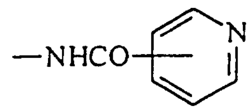
R^1 is selected from the group consisting of -H, $-COR^x$, $-CH(OH)CH_3$, $-(C_{2-7}$ alkenylene$)COR^x$, $-NHCO(C_{1-6}$ alkylene$)COR^x$,

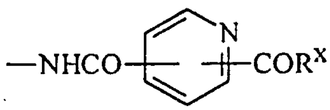
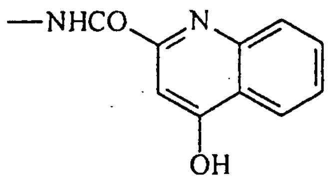
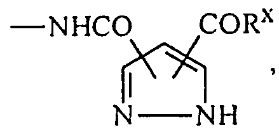
=CHCOR^x, -NHCO(C_{1-6} alkylene)O(C_{1-6} alkyl), -NHCO(C_{2-7} alkenylene)COR^x, -NHCO(C_{1-6} alkylene)CO(C_{1-6} alkyl), -NHCONH(C_{1-6} alkylene)COR^x, -C_{2-7} alkanoyl, =CHCN, -(C_{1-6} alkylene)COR^x,

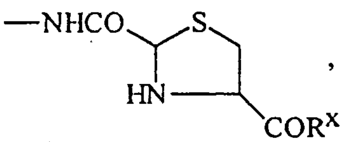
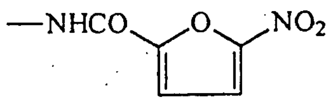
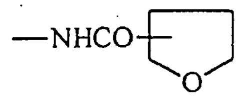


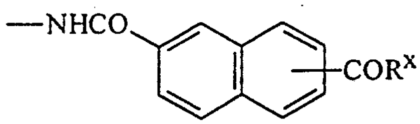
R^2 is selected from the group consisting of -CH_2COR^x, -NHCO(C_{1-6} alkylene)COR^x, -NHCO(C_{2-7} alkenylene)COR^x, -NHCO(C_{1-6} alkylene)O(C_{1-6} alkyl), -NHCONH(C_{1-6} alkylene)COR^x,

 ,  ,  ,

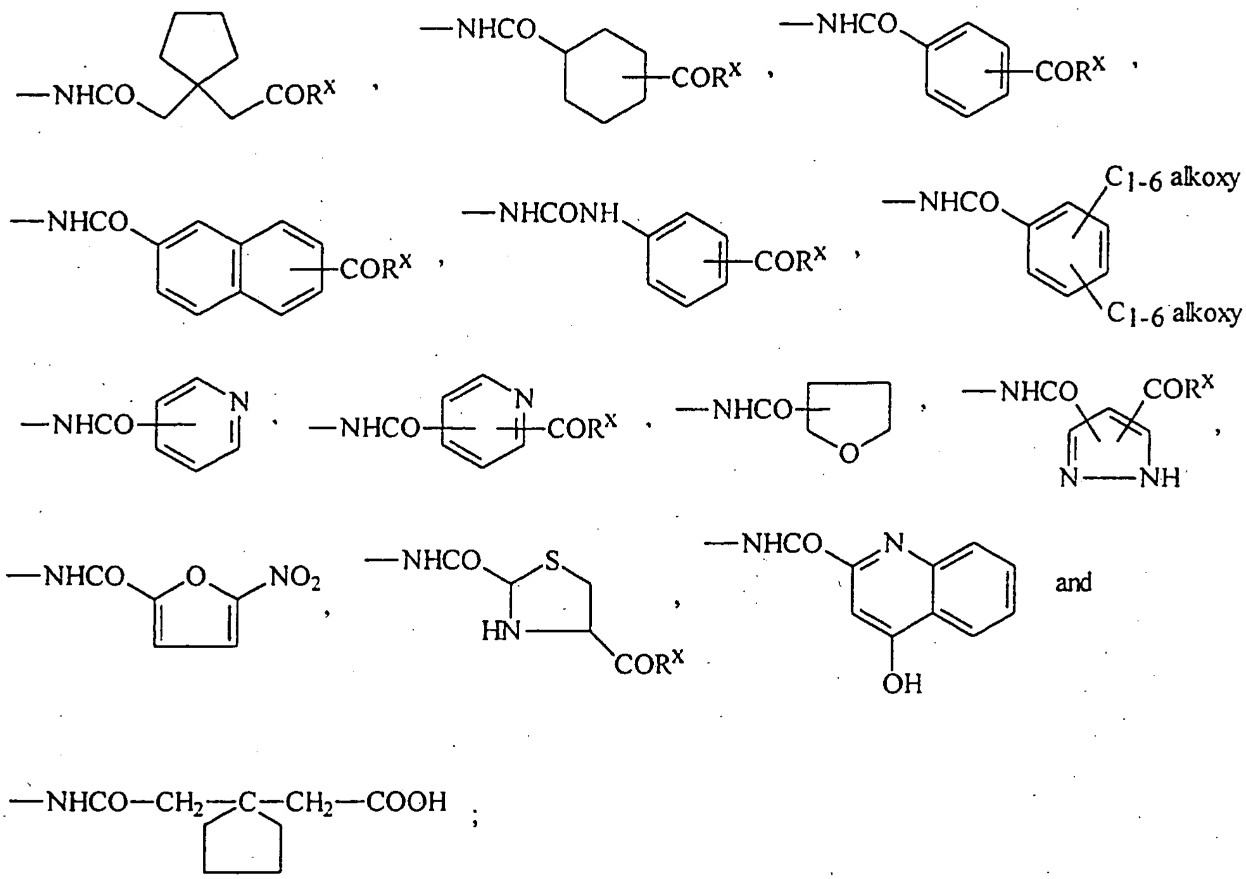
 ,  ,  ,

 ,  ,  ,

 ,  ,  and

 ;

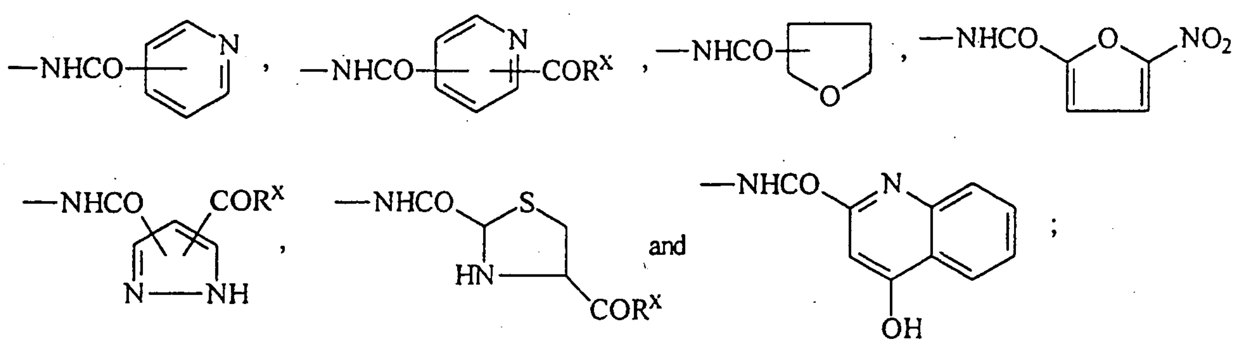
R^3 is selected from the group consisting of -OH, -COR^x, -(C_{2-7} alkenylene)COR^x, -NHCO(C_{1-6} alkylene)COR^x, -NHCO(C_{1-6} alkylene)O(C_{1-6} alkyl), -NHCO(C_{2-7} alkenylene)COR^x, -NHCO(C_{1-6} alkylene)CO(C_{1-6} alkyl), -NHCONH(C_{1-6} alkylene)COR^x, -C_{2-7} alkanoyl,



R^4 is selected from the group consisting of -COOH, -CH=CHCOOH and methylenedioxy;

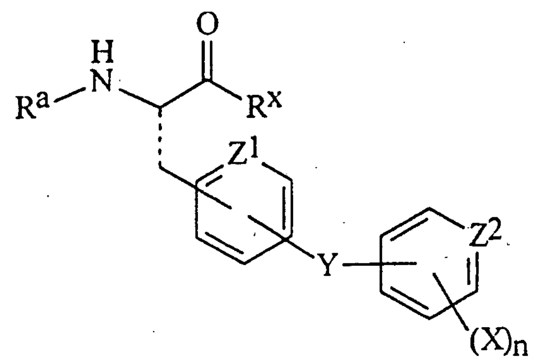
R^5 is $=CHCOR^x$ or =CHCN; and

R^6 is selected from the group consisting of



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

2. The compound according to claim 1, having the formula:



3. The compound according to claim 2, wherein

X is halogen;

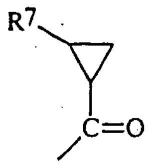
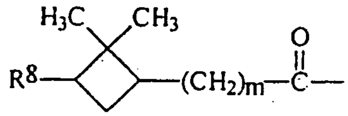
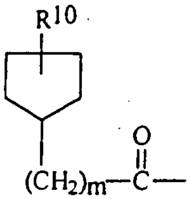
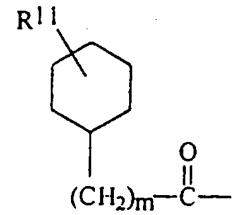
Y is $-OCH_2-$ or $-NHC(=O)-$;

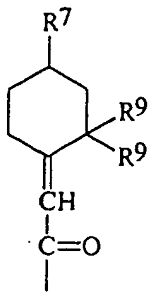
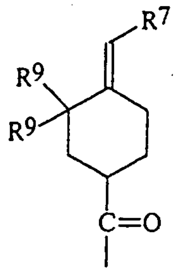
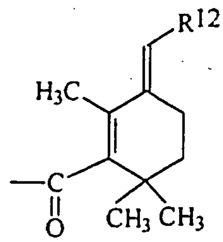
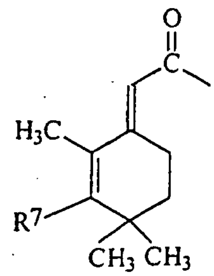
Z^1 is CH or N;

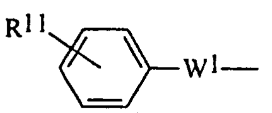
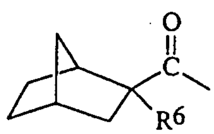
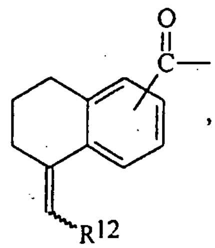
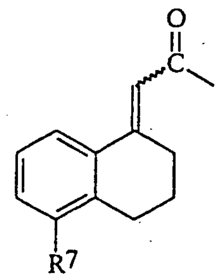
Z^2 is CH or N;

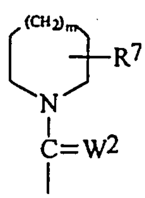
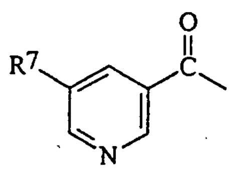
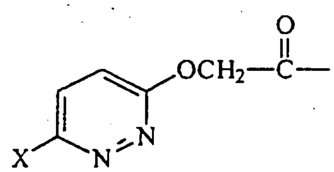
R^x is OH or C_{1-6} alkoxy;

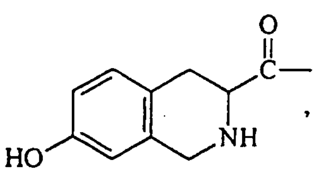
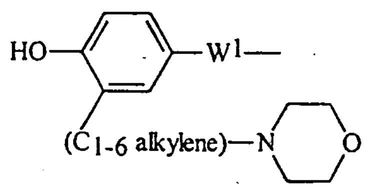
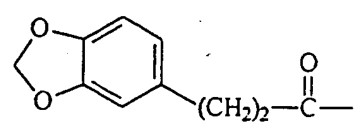
R^a is selected from the group consisting of

, , , ,

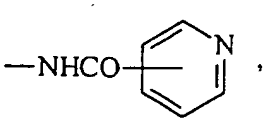
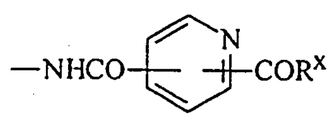
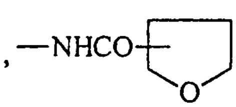
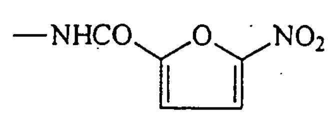
, , , ,

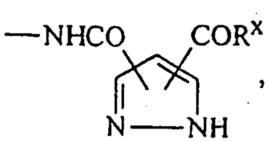
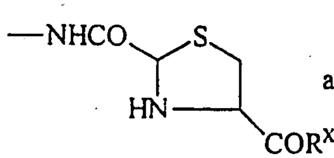
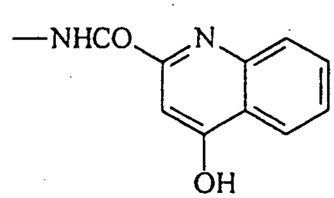
, , , ,

, , ,

,  and ;

8 R^6 is selected from the group consisting of:

, , , ,

,  and ;

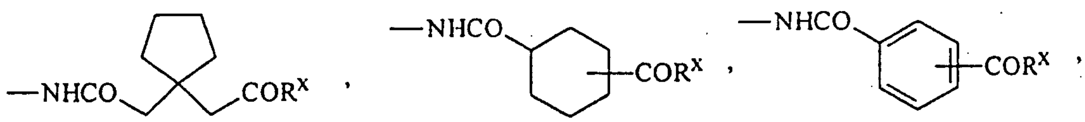
9 R^7 is $-COR^x$;

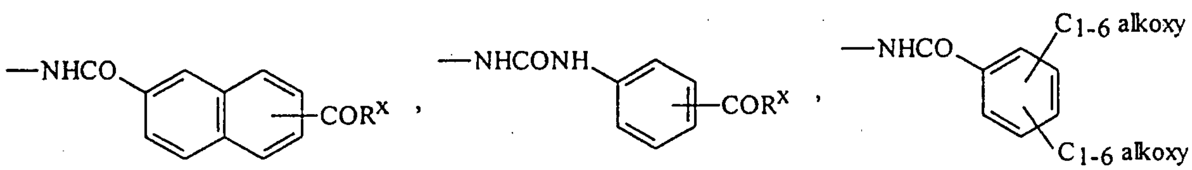
R^8 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, $-COR^x$, $-COCH_3$ and $-CH(OH)CH_3$;

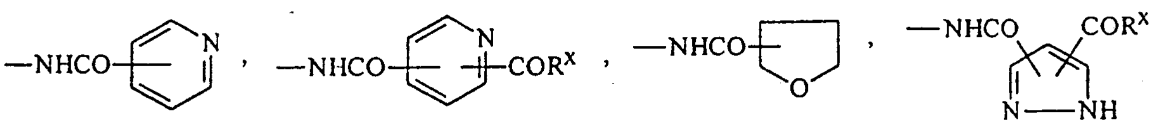
R^9 is hydrogen or methyl;

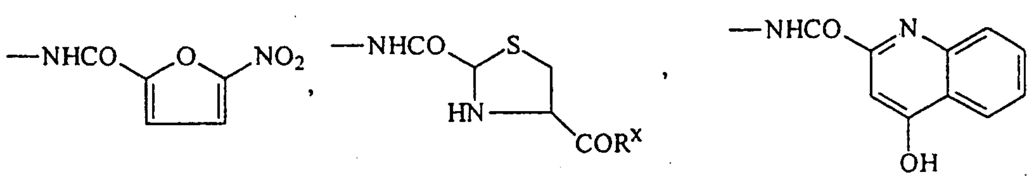
R^{10} is $-COR^x$ or $-(C_{1-6}$ alkylene$)COR^x$;

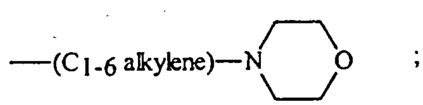
R^{11} is selected from the group consisting of $-COR^x$, $-(C_{2-7}$ alkenylene$)COR^x$, $-NHCO(C_{1-6}$ alkylene$)COR^x$, $-NHCO(C_{1-6}$ alkylene$)O(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)$, $-NHCO(C_{2-7}$ alkenylene$)COR^x$, $-NHCO(C_{1-6}$ alkylene$)CO(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)$, $-NHCONH(C_{1-6}$ alkylene$)COR^x$, $-C_{2-7}$ alkanoyl,







 and

 ;

R^{12} is $-COR^x$ or $-CN$;

W^1 is selected from the group consisting of $-CO-$, $-OCH_2CO-$, $-OCH(CH_3)CO-$, $-OC(CH_3)_2CO-$, $-SCH_2CO-$, $-SCH(CH_3)CO-$, $-SC(CH_3)_2CO-$, $-CH=CHCO-$, $-OCH(C_6H_5)CO-$ and $-SCH(C_6H_5)CO-$;

W^2 is O or S;

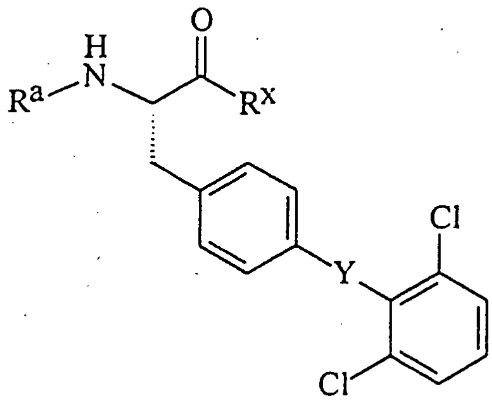
n is 1 or 2; and

m is 0 or 1;

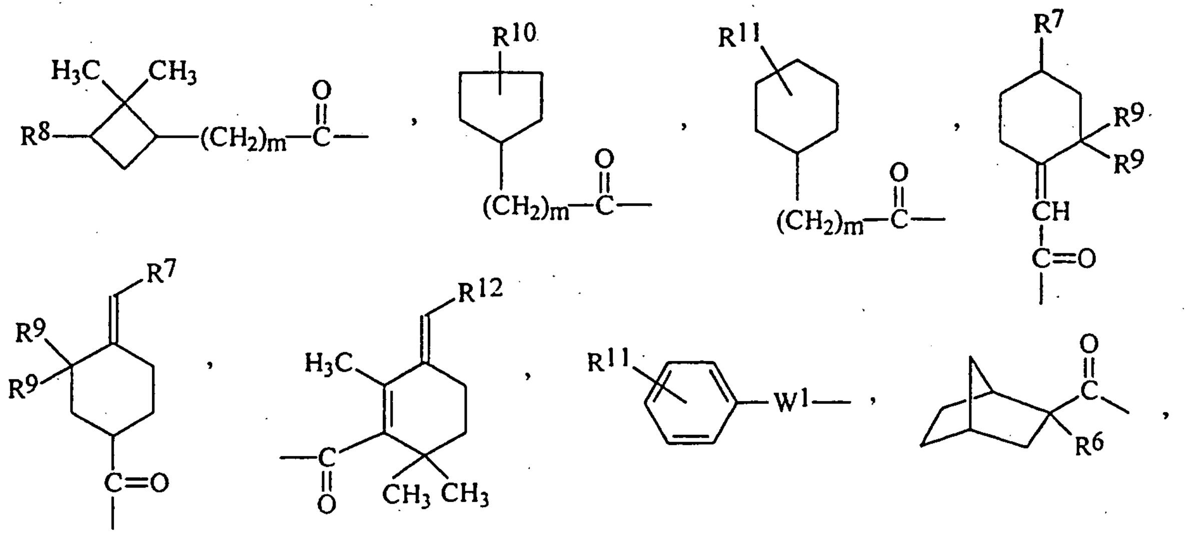
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

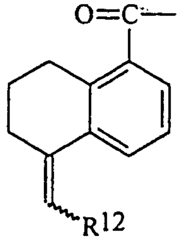
4. The compound according to claim 1, wherein Y is -NHC(=O)-.

5. The compound according to claim 3, wherein the formula is the following:

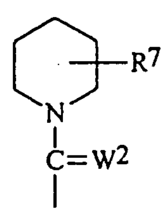


6. The compound according to claim 5, wherein R^a is selected from the group consisting of:

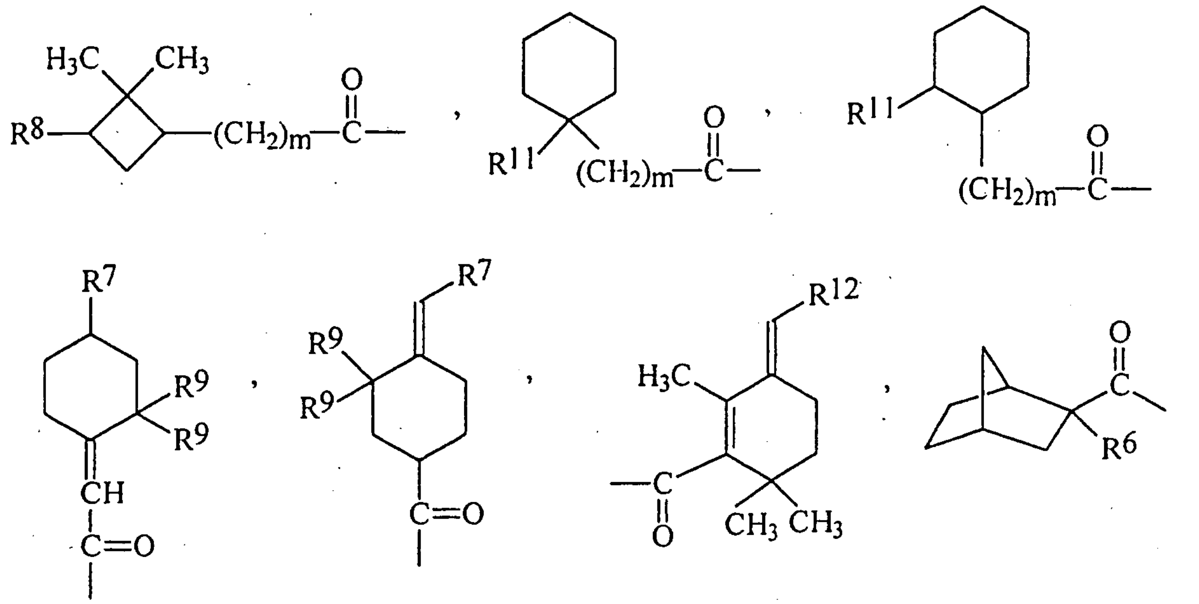


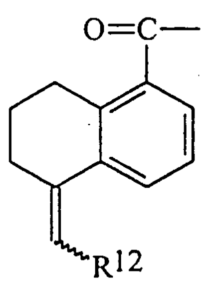


and

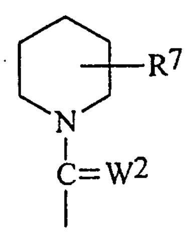


7. The compound according to claim 6, wherein R^a is selected from the group consisting of:



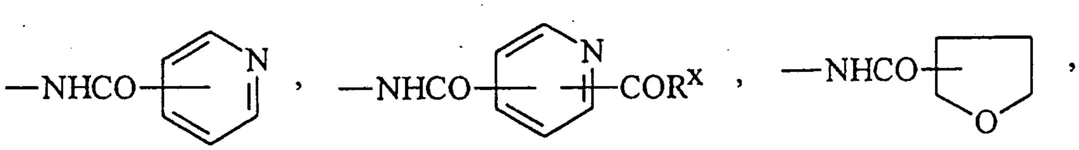


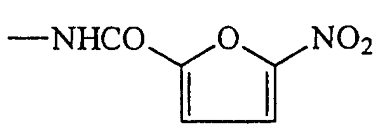
and



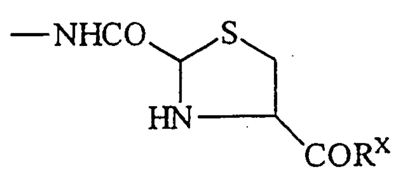
;

R^6 is selected from the group consisting of:



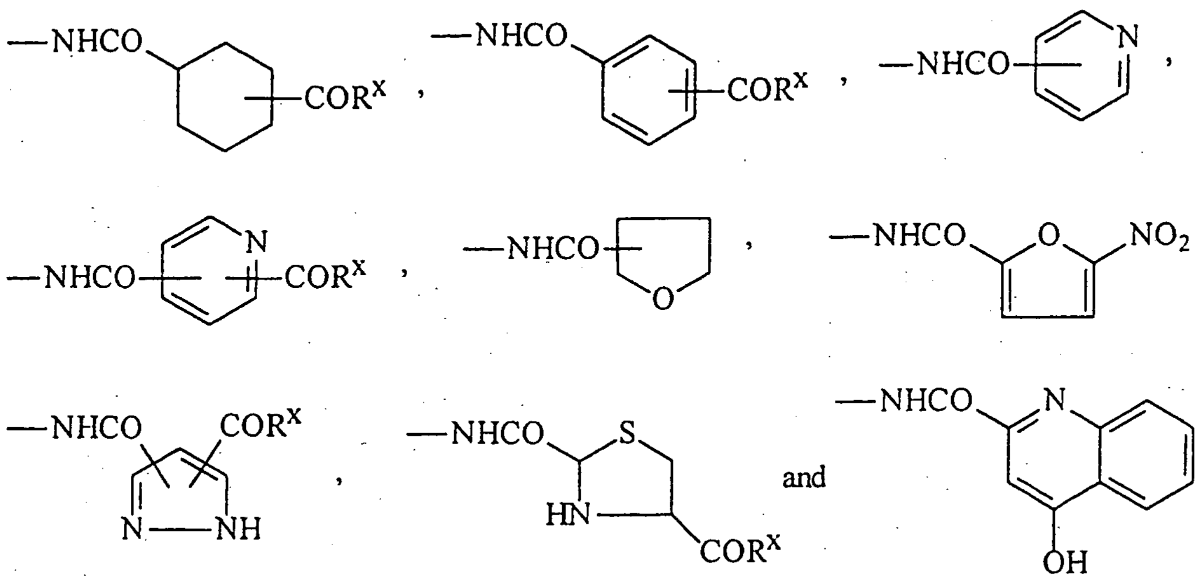


and

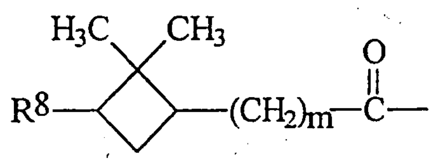


; and

R^{11} is selected from the group consisting of $-NHCO(C_{2-7}$ alkenylene$)COR^x$, $-NHCO(C_{1-6}$ alkylene$)CO(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)$,

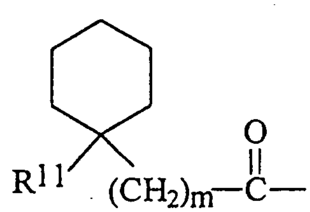


8. The compound according to claim 7, wherein R^a is

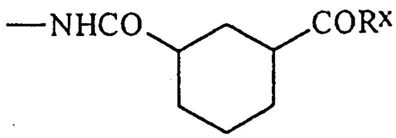
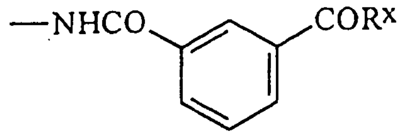


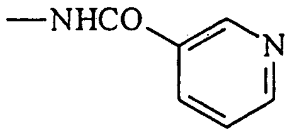
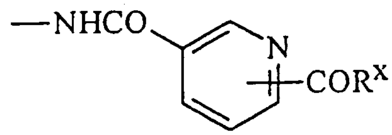
and R^8 is COR^x or $COCH_3$.

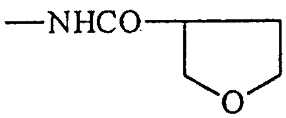
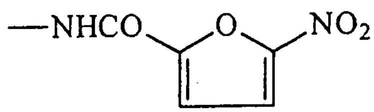
9. The compound according to claim 7, wherein R^a is

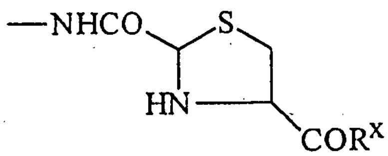


and R^{11} is selected from the group consisting of $-NHCO(C_{1-6}$ alkylene)$CO(C_{1-6}$ alkyl),

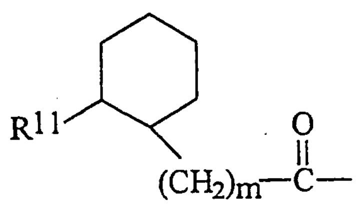
, ,

, ,

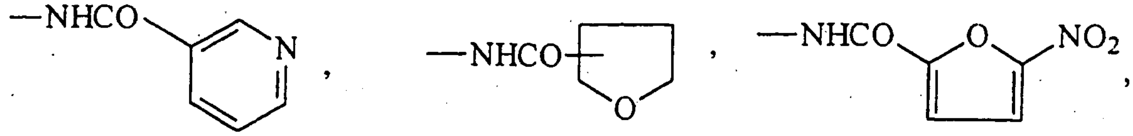
,  and

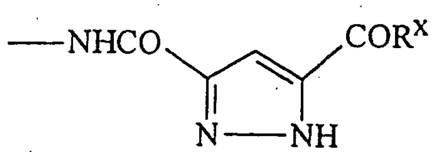
.

10. The compound according to claim 7, wherein R^a is

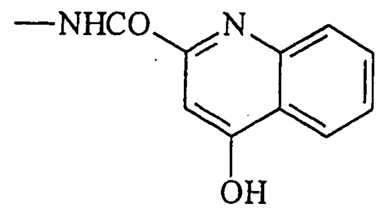


and R^{11} is selected from the group consisting of

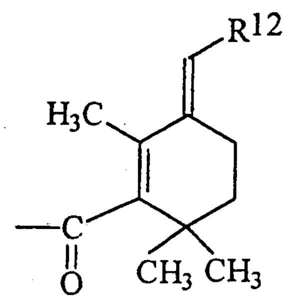




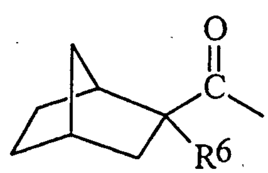
and



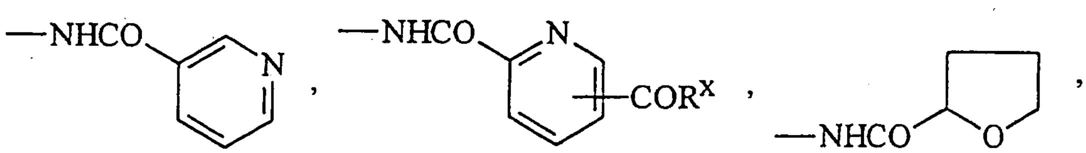
11. The compound according to claim 7, wherein R^a is

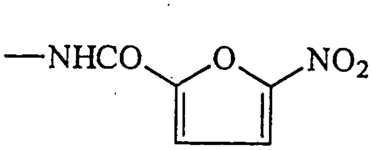


12. The compound according to claim 7, wherein R^a is

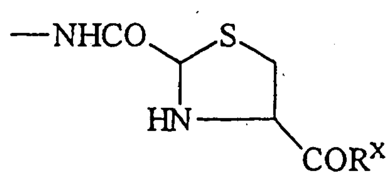


and R^6 is selected from the group consisting of:





and



13. (1S-trans)-N-[(3-Carboxy-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

14. N-[[(3E)-3-Carboxymethylene-2,6,6-trimethyl-1-cyclohexen-1-yl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

15. (1S-*trans*)-N-[(3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

16. (1S-*cis*)-N-[(3-Acetyl-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

17. (1S-*cis*)-N-[(3-Carboxy-2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl)carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

18. N-[[[1-(1,4-Dioxopentyl)amino]cyclobutyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

19. (*cis*)-N-[[2-[[(5-Carboxy-3-pyrazolyl)carbonyl]-amino]cyclohexyl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

20. (*cis*)-N-[[2-[[(5-Nitro-2-furyl)carbonyl]amino]cyclohexyl]-carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

21. (*cis*)-N-[[[[(2-

Tetrahydrofuryl)carbonyl]amino]cyclohexyl]-carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

22. N-[(1E)-3-Carboxy-2,4,4-trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-ylideneacetyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)amino]-L-phenylalanine or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

23. N-[[(3E)-3-Cyanomethylene-2,6,6-trimethyl-1-cyclohexen-1-yl]carbonyl]-4-[(2,6-dichlorobenzoyl)-L-phenylalanine or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

24.N-[[(3E)-3-Carboxymethylene-2,6,6-trimethyl-1-cyclohexen-1-yl]carbonyl]-4-O-[(2,6-dichlorophenylmethyl)-L-tyrosine and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

25. A pharmaceutical composition comprising
a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to any one of claims 1-24; and
a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

26. A method for treating or preventing $\alpha_4\beta_1$ adhesion mediated conditions in a human, comprising:
administering to a patient an effective amount of a compound according to any one of claims 1-24.

27. The method according to claim 26, wherein said condition is selected from the group consisting of rheumatoid arthritis, asthma, allergy conditions, allograft rejection, psoriasis, eczema, contact dermatitis and other skin inflammatory diseases and inflammatory and immunoinflammatory conditions including ophthalmic inflammatory conditions, inflammatory bowel diseases, atherosclerosis and ulcerative colitis.

28. The method according to claim 27, wherein said condition is asthma.